Jur. F. 8° 85

Sigillum Univ. Oxon.
Diplomati RIC: RAWLINSON.
pro gradu
Doctoris Legum
Appensum



Good Sir

I had the favour of both your obliging Letters, & purpos'd waiting on you on the receipt of the first to acknowledge the error and tell how I was led into it but have hitherto been prevented; however now Mr King favouring me you may know that our worthy friend the late Mr. Tho. Baker of Cambridge sent me that account which I sent to the press without considering the History of those times: therefore when some other faults arise as there will be no doubt in so large a work I will put them together and give my friends notice of them among whom I shall rank you none of the least and now return my thanks but still beg your assistance towards its perfection

Your obligd humble Ser.

Thursday 27th July 1719

To Dr R. R.

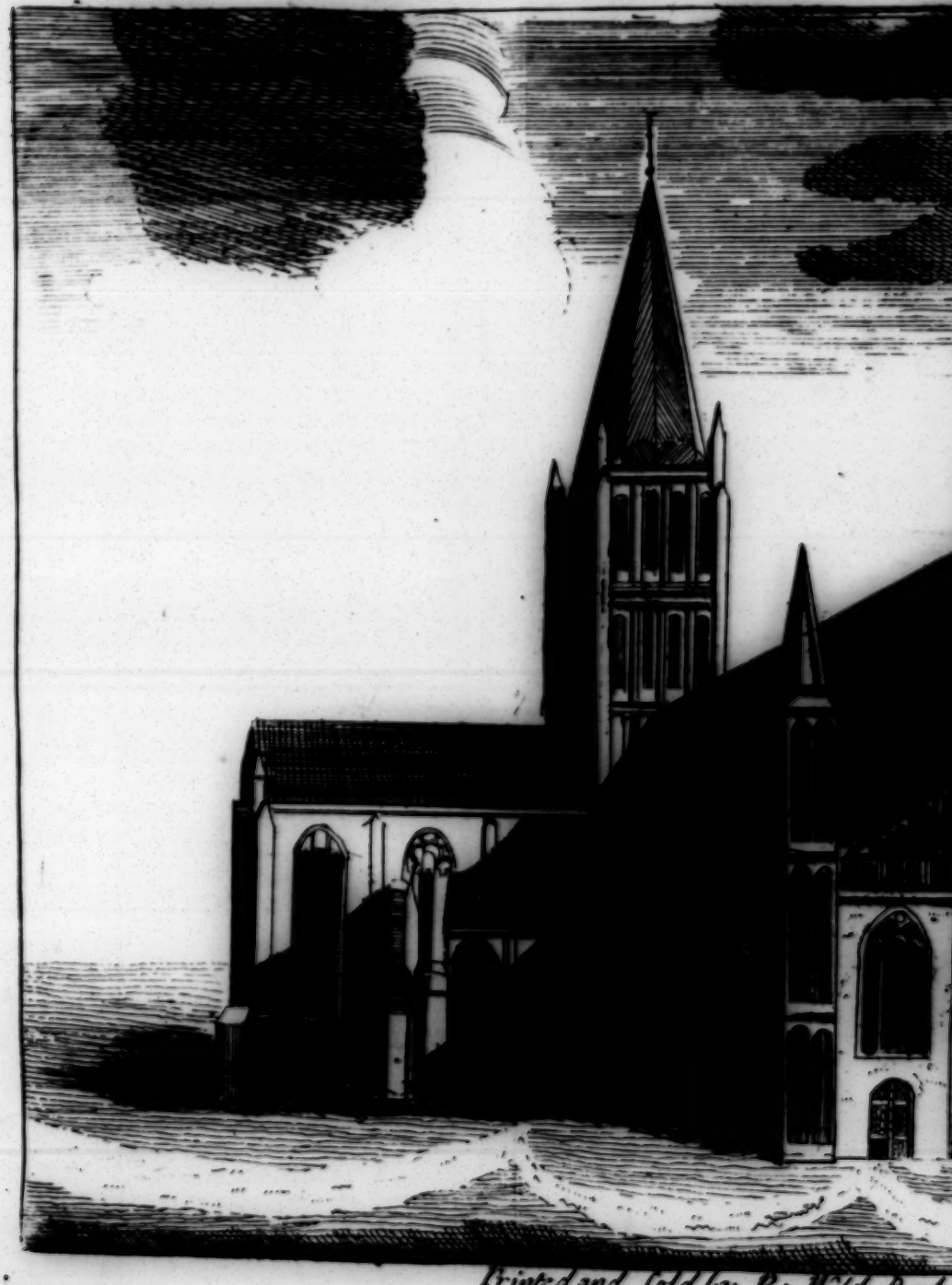
BIBLIOTECA·BOLOGNA·

Additions to Pag. 222

BENJAMIN HOADLEY S.T.P.
of Bangor translated 7. Nov. 1721.
and thence to Salisbury 29 Oct. 1723

HENRY EGERTON. L.L.D. nominated to this See 2. Sept. consecrated at Lambeth 2. Febr. 1723.

The North West *Prospect of the Cath*



Printed and Sold by R: Wild Book

he Cathedral Church of Hereford.



Wild Book Seller

8vo Sur. F. 83 –

THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES Of the CITY and Cathedral-Church OF *HEREFORD.*

CONTAINING

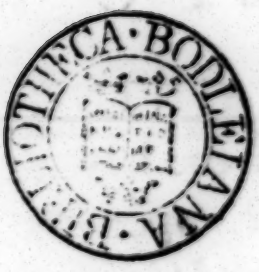
An Account of all the INSCRIPTIONS, EPITAPHS, *&c.* upon the TOMBS, MONUMENTS, and GRAVE-STONES.

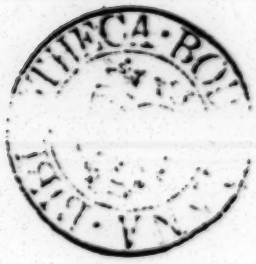
WITH

LISTS of the Principal *Dignitaries*; and an *APPENDIX*, consisting of several Valuable Original PAPERS.

LONDON:

Printed for E. CURLL at the *Dial* and *Bible*, and R. GOSLING at the *Mitre* and *Crown*, both against St. *Dunstan's* Church in *Fleet-street*. 1717. [Price 7 *s.* 6 *d.*]


BIBLIOTHECA · BODLEIANA





The Cathedral Church of



urch of HEREFORD.

John Harris sculp:

THE PREFACE.

IT may perhaps be expected, that, according to the Common Custom, the World should be troubled with a long Harangue on the Usefulness of the Study of Antiquities, particularly of this Species of them; and that some particular Account should be given of the Compiler and his Work. As to the One, He is not so vain, as to think he shall get any Reputation by prefixing his Name on a Title-Page; or does he desire by such means to purchase the Name of an Editor. He loves too well Obscurity, to gratify the Curiosity of any at that Rate. As to the other, To preserve the Memories of our Ancient Noble Bene-

factors, and the Characters drawn of them by their Cotemporaries, in their Monumental Eulogies; he thinks it a Work of Gratitude to them and Poſterity, as well as a curious Satisfaction to ourſelves.

To Two Happy Maſters in theſe Studies we owe thoſe noble Remains of Antiquity, preſerv'd by * DUGDALE *and* † GUNTON, *who themſelves foreſaw, and in ſome meaſure eluded that Deſtruction by their Labours, which ſoon after they ſaw performed by Fanatical Fury; when an Unnatural Rebellion was attended by the moſt horrid Impieties; when a Prophanation of all Holy Places, and a Demolition of whatever was uſeful, ornamental, or any-way contributed to the Beauty of Holineſs, became the more peculiar Mark of thoſe purer Zealots. When we ſee in thoſe Sacred Repoſitories, I juſt now mentioned, the Pourtraits and Inſcriptions of thoſe breathing Marbles, which the Rage of a devouring Fire, and the hotter Spirit of Enthuſiaſm have deſtroyed or defaced; do we not applaud the Diligence and Foreſight, not to give it a higher Term, of thoſe who have preſerved the Memories of ſo many Heroick Minds,*

---

* Antiquities of St. *Paul's* Cathedral, *London*, 1658. 1716. *Fol.* in which laſt Edition is omitted the Dance of *Death*.

† Hiſtory of the Church of *Peterburgh*, *Lond.* 1686. *Fol.*

which,

which, without their Care, had now been loſt? *As the goodly Remains of the Monaſteries (thoſe Fountains of diffuſive Charity and Learning) given us in* LELAND's *Works, and the* MONASTICON, *are a ſufficient Teſtimony of their former* Grandeur, *and Uſe to the Commonweal, and ſtrike us at once with an Admiration of the Generoſity of their Founders and Benefactors, and the Magnificence of their Publick Edifices; ſo their Ruins fill us with Indignation at that infamous Sacrilege and Devaſtation committed on them and all Poſterity at the* Reformation, *a Work difficult and glorious in itſelf! but attended with ſo flaming and indiſcreet a Zeal, that almoſt* eat up the Honour of God's Houſe. *To the intemperate Heats of that Time was owing the Loſs of many valuable Reliques of venerable Antiquity. Whether this ever may be our Caſe again, is not within human Reach to decide; but the melancholy Proſpect we have before us, and the no leſs Improbability there was of the former and latter Devaſtations before they came, may convince us that the ſame Effects will be produced from the ſame Cauſes; and what has been once, may be again. Our* CHURCHES *were turn'd into* Stables *and* Guard-Rooms, *and fill'd with all manner of Pollutions; our* UNIVERSITIES *the Receptacles of a* Lawleſs Military Power, *and the Scum of the Earth; and that they ſhall never be ſo again, is what our infinite Impieties will*

will not permit us to determine. If ſuch ever ſhould be our Misfortune, which God forbid, by Works of this Nature, the precious Memories *of our Freinds and Benefactors will moſt probably eſcape the general Wreck, when their Marbles are become the Prey of Time, or more mercileſs Fanaticiſm.*

In the general Havock, this CHURCH *did not entirely eſcape; but, I think, met with better Quarter from the* Scottiſh *Covenanters, than moſt of our Cathedrals, tho' ſhe does not want ſome Tokens of their Spleen. The Statues of ſeveral of her Prelates were defaced; her Windows, which were ſo many Memorials of* Britiſh *Beneficence, ſhattered; the Braſs Plates on her Grave-Stones, as uſual, turn'd into Cannon againſt their* PRINCE; *and their Library plunder'd of their moſt valuable* MSS. *which is ſtill viſible from the many Chaſms in their Deſks.*

It may perhaps be expected that ſome Apology ſhould be made for the irregular Placing ſome of the Monuments, after the Account of the College of Vicars; *but in defence of this Neglect, the Scaffolds, and Diſorder the Church was in, when this Survey was firſt taken, at the time it was Beautifying, may be urged in the Behalf of the Neglect of thoſe future Diſcoveries printed afterwards. Theſe were afterwards ſupplied by*

by an able Pen, to whom the World is obliged, as well for that large Account of the Biſhops and Deans, as for ſome other Works of this Nature, lately handed by him to the Preſs. That Excellent and Learned Gentleman has already given us ſufficient Proofs of his Skill in Antiquities; *and may (if his Modeſty and Health permit him) exhibit a greater Proof of his Abilities in his Antiquities of* Buckinghamſhire; *and that to as great an Advantage as* DUGDALE *has done for his Native County of* Warwick.

The Appendix *to this Work contains ſome valuable Papers, the firſt of which I have accounted for in Page* 145; *and the Charters are tranſcribed with Fidelity and Care from an antient* MS. *preſerved in the Publick Library at* Oxford. *This once belong'd to that bountiful Patron of Learning and Loyalty, Dr.* JOHN FELL, *Biſhop of* Oxford, *and Dean of* Chriſt-Church *in the ſame Place; and after his Death came, with many other curious* MSS. *to the Rev. Mr.* HENRY JONES, *Rector of* Sunningwell *near* Abingdon *in* Berkſhire, *who at his Death left them to be depoſited among* BODLEY's *Learned Treaſures; from whence ſome of them* * *have been already publiſh'd.*

* Joannis Roſſi Antiquarij Warwicenſis Hiſtoria Regum Angliæ. *Oxon.* 1716. 8*vo*. - - - *Some curious Peices added to ſeveral Volumes of* Leland's *Itinerary*, &c. *By* Tho. Hearne, *M. A. of* Edmund-Hall, Oxford.

The

The PREFACE.

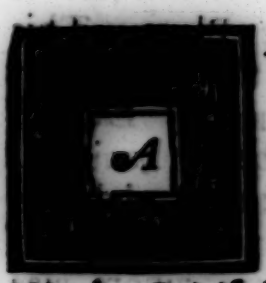
The Catalogues *of the* Archdeacons *of* Hereford *and* Shropſhire, *taken from Mr.* Le NEVE's Faſti Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ, *are more Improved. That Gentleman, it is to be hoped, will not be diſpleaſed, that the ſame Uſe is made of his Book, as he himſelf has done of* NEWCOURT, *Sir* THOMAS BROWNE, *and Mr.* GALE.

A Liſt of the other Dignitaries, as Canons *and* Prebendaries, *ſhould have been added, if an unlucky Accident had not deprived us of that Benefit; which, if hereafter recovered, that Defect ſhall be ſupplied.*

I ſhall ſay no more in relation to this Work; but ask Pardon for the Typographical *Errors, which are owing to the* Editor's *living at a great Diſtance from the Preſs.*

Some

Some Account of the CITY of *HEREFORD*, AND ITS CATHEDRAL.



RICONIUM, or *Aricencheſter*, and by an *Apharaiſis* of *Ar*, call'd *Kencheſter*, was a conſiderable City in the Time of the *Romans*, of whoſe Antiquity are ſufficient Teſtimonies: Stones of *Muſive* Work, *Britiſh* Bricks, and Coins of the Cæsars, having there been frequently taken up. This Place, whoſe Ruins are now call'd *Kencheſter-Walls*, is ſaid to have periſh'd by an Earthquake, out of which, as William of Malmsbury and Leland informs us, was erected Part of this our City of *Hereford*, ſtanding three Miles Eaſtward, in a low Situation, among pleaſant Meadows and fruitful Corn Fields, encompaſs'd almoſt with Rivers, having the River *Eyne* Weſt North Weſt, and the *Wye* South, which has its Source in *Wales*. It is conjectur'd to have firſt ſprung up in the *Saxon* Heptarchy, and to have begun to flouriſh in the Time of Edward the Elder: For the

Britains, before the Name of *Hereford* was known, call'd it *Trefawith*, from Beech Trees which grew there in great Plenty. This Place was call'd ſometimes by the *Saxons Fernlez*, from *Fern* growing on the Hills there, as likewiſe *Hereford*, which implies a Ford for an Army, ſuiting well the Situation of the Place; the *Severn* for many hundred Years being the Frontier between two Nations frequently at War.

In the Time of the *Norman Survey* *, this was a Place of no great Note, having but 103 Men within and without the Walls. WILLIAM of *Malmesbury* informs us, that in his Days it was not large; yet the high and formidable Ruins of its ſteep and broken Bulwarks demonſtrated it formerly to have been a far greater Place. This City ſuffer'd in her State little till the Year 1055. when ALGAR (Son of Earl LEOFRICK) Earl of *Cheſter*, for ſome Miſdemeanour being baniſh'd, retir'd to *Ireland*, and there procuring eighteen Ships, he in conjunction with GRIFFIN Prince of *Wales*, invaded *Herefordſhire*, againſt whom was ſent RALPH Earl of *Hereford*, King EDWARD's Siſter's Son, who meeting ALGAR's Forces within two Miles of this Place, was defeated, with the Loſs of five hundred of his Forces ſlain, and many wounded. Theſe Rebels, encourag'd by this their Succeſs, entering this City, march'd to the Cathedral, and there ſlew ſeven Canons that defended the great Doors of it, which they firſt plunder'd, and then ſet it on fire, which in a

---

* *Doomſday Book.* Dug. Bar. Vol. 1. p. 19.
Scrip. p. 188.

ſmall time conſum'd that Fabrick with the whole City to Aſhes. The News of which being brought to King EDWARD, then at *Glouceſter*, he forthwith raiſed an Army, and appointed HAROLD, Earl of the *Weſt Saxons*, General thereof, who advancing immediately againſt them, and pitching his Tents at *Snaudune* in *North-Wales*, ſo terrified Prince GRIFFIN and ALGAR, that they ſoon betook themſelves to flight. Whereupon HAROLD march'd to *Hereford*, and fortified it with a deep and large Rampire, and ſtrong Gates; ſoon after which, Peace was concluded between thoſe great Perſons.

And then Part of this City, as I ſuppoſe, was rebuilt out of Part of *Kencheſter*; for the Ingenious Antiquary, Mr. *Leland*, * informs us, that they pull'd down and carried away ſome of thoſe Ruins for their own Buildings; and farther ſays, that the Town was antient, large, and ſtrongly wall'd, and in Compaſs within the Walls, a Mile: That there were in the Town four Pariſh Churches, *viz.* St. PETER'S, St. NICHOLAS, ALL-HALLOWS, and St. JOHN'S, ſome of which were fair, and the laſt of them a Part of the Cathedral.

I do not find that this City was diſturb'd till the Time of the late Civil Wars, when being noted for its Loyalty, it endur'd a Siege; but was betray'd, by the Treachery of ſome Perſons of Republican Principles, to the Parliament Army. This City bore for their Arms *Gules three Lions Paſſant Guardant Or*; but in reſpect of its Loyalty, was rewarded by King CHARLES Iſt, in the 21ſt Year

* Leland's Itinerary, *Vol.* V. *p.* 55.

of his Reign, by granting them an Augmentation of Arms by Patent under the Hand and Seal of Sir EDWARD WALKER, Kt. Garter Principal King of Arms, dated the 16th Day of *September*, 1645. the Blazon of which Arms, *&c.* here follows, *viz.* *Gules* three *Lions paſſant guardant of the 2d within a Bordure, Azure entoire de ten Saltires Argent*; ſupported by two *Lions Argent*, each collared *Azure*, and on each *Collar* three Buckles *Or*; Creſt a *Lion Paſſant* Guardant *Argent*, holding in his Right Paw a *Sword* erected *proper* hilted and pomell'd *Or*; on an Eſcroll this Motto, INVICTÆ FIDELITATIS PRÆMIUM.

This City was likewiſe remarkable for its Caſtle, which is now entirely demoliſh'd, tho' in *Leland*'s Time ſome part of it was ſtanding, who informs us, "it ſtood on the Side of *Wye* River, not far "from the Cathedral, and was of as great "Circuit as *Windſor*. The Dungeon of the "Caſtle high and ſtrong, having in the utter Wall "or Ward ten Towers, *formâ ſemicirculari*, and "one great Tower in the inner Ward, each of "which Wards were environed with Water: That "there was a Bridge of Stone Arches, and a Draw-"bridge in the Middle of it to enter into the "Caſtle then clean down." Some ſay King EDWARD built this Caſtle in the 9th Year of his Reign, others attribute it to Earl HAROLD, and ſome Authors to the LACYS and BOHUNS, Earls of *Hereford*.

I ſhall now proceed to give an Account of the moſt worthy Matter of Note in this City, which is its CATHEDRAL; only firſt take Notice, that this City, according to Geographers, is in the Longitude of 20 Degrees 24 Minutes, Latitude 52 Degrees

Degrees 6 Minutes; and is ſituate about 100 Miles Weſt North Weſt from *London*.

ETHELBERT (Son of ETHELRED, and of LEOFRUN his Wife) ſucceeded his Father in the Kingdom of the *Eaſt-Angles*, a Prince of great Hopes in his Youth, delighting in the Studies of good Literature, and in his Advancement to the Throne, ruling his Subjects with ſingular Prudence, Equity, and Moderation; never permitting the Orphan to be oppreſs'd, nor Blood to be ſhed in doubtful things; inclining rather to diſmiſs than condemn, and in other Caſes ready to mitigate the Puniſhment of Criminals convicted, if (in the leaſt) worthy of Favour. He was alalways exceedingly pleas'd, when any one was recommended to him for his Probity, that he could reward by Preferment the Juſt. Theſe and other Virtues daily ſhining in this Illuſtrious Prince, made his People deſirous of his having a Progeny, that might inherit their Anceſtor's Vertues. Whereupon ALTRHIDA, Daughter of OFFA, King of the *Mercians*, and of QUENREDA his Conſort, was propos'd as a Lady worthy of his Favour; which Propoſition he ſeem'd to approve, and departing as ſoon as Conveniency would permit, with a gallant Retinue to the *Mercian* Court at *South-town* (now call'd *Sutton-Walls*) was there at firſt entertain'd with great Reſpect: But QUENREDA envying the Pomp and ſplendid Equipage of this Princely Woer, incenſed the King, that ETHELBERT was rather brought thither by Ambition than Love, not intending to marry their Daughter, but to ſeduce his People; that his Guard repreſented the Forces of an Enemy more than the Retinue of a Gueſt: And added, if Affection was the Occaſion of his

Arrival

Arrival there, which ſhe miſtruſted; after he was join'd to ALTHRIDA in Matrimony, he would not be wanting to make himſelf acceptable to their People, and by that means deprive him of his Kingdom. Wherefore ſhe thought it expedient to prevent any ſuch thing, adviſing the King to procure ſome body that ſhould murther him. Whereupon a Council was call'd, and a great Reward offer'd to that Perſon who would execute the Fact, which was GUYMBERT, a Domeſtick of King ETHELBERT's Father, and highly eſteem'd by him; who having received his Reward, not abhorring the Villany, immediately took ſome Accomplices with him, went to this Prince's Apartment, telling him that OFFA expected him in private; wherefore he made himſelf ready to viſit that Prince, but was murthered before he came to him; this JUDAS, by the Aſſiſtance of his Villains, having cut off his Head, which he afterwards preſented to the *Mercian* King, who immediately ordered his Body and Head to be privately interr'd, the better to conceal this wicked Deed. In purſuance of whoſe Commands they were convey'd to *Marden* on the Banks of the River *Lugg*, about four Miles diſtant from this City, and there interred. But OFFA being conſcious, that he had acted contrary to the Laws of God and Nature, repented of this inhuman Action, ordering BRITHFRIDUS, a *Mercian* Nobleman, to remove the Corps and Head, and interr them near the Monaſtery of *Hereford*; which good Office he willingly performed with the Aſſiſtance of EGMUNDUS, a good and virtuous Man, where were ſaid after his Sepulture to have been performed many Miracles, of which MILFRID, a Viceroy of *Mercia*, in Parts diſtant from this City, hearing,

hearing, ſent great Sums of Money hither, and cauſed to be built, in Memory of this martyr'd Prince, over his Corps, a ſtately and elegant Church, and appointed it an Epiſcopal See; and endowing it with great Revenues, gave to it many rich Ornaments. I find that in the Time of Biſhop ROBERT LOZING, who was conſecrated to this See in the Year 1079. it was begun to be rebuilt, and the Work carryed on by that Virtuous Prelate RAINELM, his Succeſſor, and other worthy Biſhops of this See making great Additions to it; but in what Part I cannot ſay.

GILES DE BRUCE ſeems to have erected the Tower at the *Weſt* End, being repreſented in this Cathedral holding the Model of a Tower in his Hand, not unlike the aboveſaid Tower; after whoſe Time I can give no Account of it till the late unhappy Civil Wars, when I find in the Year 1645. that it was profaned by the *Scots* Army, ſome of the Effigies of the *Biſhops* defac'd, and near a hundred *Grave-ſtones* depriv'd of their *Braſſes* by the ſacrilegious Hands of thoſe Rebels; yet I cannot ſay but it eſcaped better than many others. The Library was plunder'd, and ſeveral valuable *Manuſcripts* taken away, but preſerv'd by SILAS TAYLOR, a Captain of the Parliament Army, and a great Lover of Antiquities. The Revenues of the Church were diſpos'd of to ſundry Perſons for 8850 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d.* $\frac{1}{2}$.

To this Church ſeveral Perſons were conſiderable Benefactors; for ſo large were their Revenues at the *Norman Survey*, that I find in *Doomſday-Book* (a Copy of which, as far as relates to this Church, I ſhall hereafter ſet forth in this Work) they

they enjoy'd 300 * Hides of Lands. Earl HAROLD depriv'd this Church unjuſtly of ſeveral of its Manors, which WILLIAM the Conqueror reſtored to them again. RALF DE MAYDENSTAN, Biſhop of this See, gave to this Church all his Lands in *Hamme* †, being of the Yearly Value of 15 *l.* which he bought of SIMON DE CLIFFORD, Kt. to hold by the Service of one Knight's Fee and a half, to have his *Obit* yearly celebrated in this Cathedral PETER DE AQUABLANCA, among other conſiderable Benefactions, gave to this Church the Manor of *Hamme Lacy* ‖, which he acquired of the Prior and Convent of *Craſſewell*, for 500 Marks, for the Support of thoſe who yearly celebrated the *Obit* of WALTER DE LACY, a Monk, in the Abby of St. PETER, *Glouceſter*, who gave this Manor to them. CECILIA DE EBIOCIS or DEVEREUX gave to this Church, for eight Marks, by Fine levied in the 9th Year of King JOHN, the Advowſon of *Putteleg* ‖‖ Church, in which they were to perform Divine Service every Day.

---

* *A Hide contains* 100 *Acres.*

† Dug. Mon. Angl. Vol. 3. p. 185, 186, 187.

‖ Holme Lacy: *There is a ſmall annual Sum of* 3 l. *paid by Lord Viſcount* Scudamore *to one of the Vicars of this Church, which may not be improperly judged of the ſame Date with this.*

‖‖ Putteley.

THE

THE ANTIQUITIES OF THE Cathedral Church OF *HEREFORD.*

A Particular Account of the SALE *of the* LANDS *belonging to the Cathedral Church of* Hereford, *communicated by* THOMAS RAWLINSON *of the* Middle Temple, *Esq; and* F.R.S.

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
NOV. 17. 1647. The *Labour-in-vain* near *Old Fish-street* in *London*, sold to *Leonard Bennet* for ———	544	0	0

	l.	*s.*	*d.*	*q.*
Mar. 1. 1648. The Manor of *Whitborne* in *Herefordſhire*, ſold to *Rich. Salway*, *Edm. Wareing*, and *Edw. Smith*, for	1348	10	10	
July 21. 1648. The Scite of the Manor of *Tuppeſley*, ſold to *Leonard Bennet* for	529	6	8	
Sept. 22. 1648. The Manor of *Broomeyard Forrens* in *Herefordſhire*, ſold to *John Flackett* for	594	9	2	
Septemb. 22. 1648. *Colwall Park*, &c. in *Herefordſhire*, ſold to *Thomas Alderman* and *John Flackett* for	336	13	4	
Novemb. 28. 1648. The Manor of *Eaſt-Nor* in *Herefordſhire*, and Lands in *Batterſea* in *Surrey*, belonging to the Sees of *York* and *Hereford*, ſold to *Thomas Letchmere* for	1174	0	6	½

Decem-

	l.	*s.*	*d.*	*q.*
December 22. 1648. The Scite and Demeſnes of *Biſhops-Froome* in *Herefordſhire*, ſold to *John Tutt* for ———	155	16	8	
March 23. 1649. The Manor of *Bosbury* in *Herefordſhire*, ſold to *Sylvanus Taylor* for ———	728	10	6	¼
Auguſt 17. 1649. The Manor of *Shelwick* in *Herefordſhire*, ſold to *James Style* and *John Porter* for ———	176	14	0	
February 22. 1650. *Hereford* Palace, the Manor of *Shelwick*, *Barton*, *Tuppeſley*, *Biſhops-Eaton*, *Biſhops-Hampton*, and *Sugwas*, ſold to *John Birche* for ———	2475	12	5	⅓
March 23. 1650. Four Tenements in the City of *Worceſter*, ſold to *Grifantine Phillips* for ———	122	8	0	

	l.	*s.*	*d.*	*q.*
September 27. 1650. The Manor of *Biſhops-Froome* in *Herefordſhire*, ſold to *Richard Hopton*, Eſq; for	570	16	1	
September 28. 1650. Several Tenements on *Lambeth-Hill*, *London*, ſold to *Edward Woodford* for	93	5	0	
Sum Total	8850	9	3½	

THE

THE DIMENSIONS OF THIS *CHURCH.*

ITS Length, from the *West* End to our *Lady's Chappel*, (now the *Library*) is 105 Yards

Length of the *Library* —— 26 Yards.

—— Breadth —— 9 Yards and 1 Foot.

Length of the whole *Church* within side 393 Feet.

Length of the great *Croſs-Iſle*, from *North* to *South* —— 140 Feet.

Breadth of the *Nave* of the Church and *Iſles* —— 68 Feet.

Length from the *West* Door to the Choir 141 Feet.

Length of the *Choir* —— 96 Feet.

From the Choir to the upper End of our *Lady*'s Chappel ——————— 91 Feet.
Height of the Body of the Church— 68 Feet.
——— of the Middle *Steeple* —— 244 Feet.
——— of the Weſt *Tower* ——— 125 Feet.
Of the Body, from the *Area* to the *Vaulting* ——————— 70 Feet.
Breadth of each *Iſle* ——————— 10 Feet.
Weſt End of the Church in Front— 80 Feet.
The *Chapter-Houſe* conſiſts of 10 Arches, and is about 40 Feet over, the Entrance into it is ——————— 12 Feet.
Length of the *Biſhops Cloiſters* —— 115 Feet.
Breadth ——————— 15 Feet.

INSCRIPTIONS *on the* BELLS.

I.——WE was made Ten in the Year 1697.

II.——God proſper this Church and all the Members, 1698.

III.——*T. Wootton, T. Rogers, W. Watts, A. Oately, R. Bulkeley,* Canons, 1698.

IV.——God proſper the Church of *England, A. R.* 1697.

V.——*Sum Roſa pulſata mundi Katerina vocata.*

VI.——*Stephanus Banaſtre me fecit.*

VII.— Let us ring Proſperity to the Church of *England, A.R. Anno Dom.* 1697.

VIII.— *Johannes Tyler, Decanus Hereford-enſis, A. R.* 1697.

IX.——*Willielmus Warwike conſtruxit me in ſanctæ Trinitatis honorem.*

X.——*Sancte Cuthberte, ora pro nobis.*

INSCRIPTIONS *upon the* Tombs, Monuments, *and* Grave-Stones, *in the* Cathedral Church *of* Hereford.

ON a white Marble Tablet, near the Library, againſt the Weſt Wall, at the Top of which is an Urn: On the Tablet is this Inſcription.

B. M.
Lectiſſimæ Fœminæ
SARÆ
JOHANNIS BROME *de* EWITHINGTONA *Generoſi*
Filiæ,
ROBERTI DE LA HAY DE WATERSTONA *Generoſi*
Primum;
Deinde
GULIELMI JOHNSON, S. T. P. *Eccleſiæ hujuſce*
Cathedralis Canonici Reſidentiarii
Conjugis
Utrique fideliſſimæ;
Quæ
Cùm degener hoc Sæculum
Vel optimorum virtutibus diu illuſtraviſſet,
Anno demum ætatis ſuæ 63,
Qui fuit reparatæ ſalutis 1689^mus^,
Cælos petens
Exuvias ſuas Terreſtres

Chriſti

Chriſti olim Spiritu cæleſti vita donandas
Hic aſſervari voluit:
Amoris ergo poſuit
Mæſtiſſimus Conjux, G. J.

On a ſmall black Marble Tablet next the former, in Capital Letters.

In ſpem futuræ reſurrectionis retinet tumulus infra
Poſitus pulverem Annæ Willielmi Lowe Paſtoris Eccleſiæ omnium
Sanct. Heref.) Uxoris chariſſimæ: Filia Johannis Rea de Powick
Com. Wigorn Genetoſ que poſtquam in terris 30 *Annos*
Inſigni pietate pregrinata eſt 24
April. 1648° *Gloriam in*
Excelſis attigit
Quæ Rea nata renata fuit dulciſſima conjux
Hic humilis Chriſto nupta, levata fuit

On another black Monument near the former, encloſed in white Marble.

Infra repoſitæ in diem Reſtitutionis ſunt,
Cineres Hannæ Willielmi Lowe conjugis chariſſ-
imæ ut et Hannæ ejuſdem Willielmi et
Hannæ filiæ infantulæ quæ morti ſuccubuere;
Filia Decemb. 20. 1635. *Mater autem*
Sextilis. 1656.

At the *Weſt* End of the *North* Iſle, on a black Marble Tablet, enchaſed in White, rimmed with Gold, and ſupported by two twiſted *Corinthian* black Marble Pillars, on the Top two Angels trumpetting.

P. M. S.
Luciæ Booth (Filiæ natu maximæ
Rob. Whitney de Whitney Eq. aut.
Et in primis nuptiis Guil. Smallman
Armig; datæ) mæſtiſſimus conjux.
Johannes Booth Armiger erigi curavit
Hoc marmor
Non magis Proſapia claruit, quam
Pietate excelluit, cujus indubitatam
Charitate erga pauperes dedit teſſeram
Affabilitas erga omnes emicuit, et
Conjugalis affectus in eâ fuit ſpecimen
Patientia indomitam morbi ferociam
Superavit, et cum ad novam palæſtram
Sole exorto veſtes induiſſet, corpus
Exuebat, placideque in Domino dormiébat
Obiit in Non Apr. { Salut. 1673. / Ætat. ſuæ 64.

Pſeuche
The Sick, Diſeaſed, Wearied, and Oppreſt,
Fly to the Grave for Refuge, and for Reſt.
Let then this ſacred Earth my Body cloſe,
And no rude Hands his Quiet interpoſe;

Whilſt

Whilſt I this Tabernacle of Clay forſake,
And to Elyſium *do my Journey take.*
But when the Trumpet a Retreat ſhall ſound,
And pierce the Caverns of this holy Ground,
Theſe ſcatter'd Aſhes ſhall to me repair,
And re-united, equal Glory ſhare.

Underneath, on a brown Free-Stone on the Ground.

Sub hoc Saxo ſepultum jacet
Quod reliquum eſt,
Luciæ
Meritiſſimæ Conjugis Johannis
Booth Armigeri
Cujus vitalis Flamma cum
Per An. 63 *Conflagraſſet*
Extincta eſt
in Non Apr. 1673.

On a black Marble Grave-Stone, on the left Hand of the former.

Here lyeth the Body of
John Booth, late of *Letton*
In this County, Eſquire,
An old Royaliſt,
And
A zealous Lover of the
Church of *England.*
He deceaſed *March* 1.
Anno Dom. 1704.
Aged . . . .

On

On another black Marble Grave-Stone, near the former.

Depoſitum eſt
Quod mortale fuit Standiſhij
Hartſtronge Baronetti Juris-conſulti,
In Hibernia quondam celeberrimi ob
Scientiam, qua multorum patronatum,
Ob probitatem, qua Judicis Officium
Commeruit; quod a Carolo ſecundo
Rege ultro in ſeipſum collatum cum per
Quindecem annos ad amuſſim præſtitiſſet,
Fatigatus tandem negotiis quieti
Jucundæ contulit quam ob jucundiorem
Commutavit Auguſti viceſſimo ſeptimo
Die Anno ætatis 74. 1701.

On another black Grave-Stone near the former.

Hic jacet Conſtantia Williams
Conjux benigniſſima Davidi Williams Med.
Doct. de Civitate Hereford ienſi Filia
primo-genita Henrici Williams Arm. de Cabalua
in Comitatu Radnor.
In ſpem lætæ & beatæ reſurrectionis animam
in mânum Domini miſericordis reſignavit
nono die Septembris 1694.

On

On another black Marble Grave-Stone near the former.

Hic jacet
Virtus, Pietas, Fides, Ingenium,
Virgo Matronarum imitatrix optima
Quæ ab infantia Dei cultrix aſſidua,
Ad omnia peragenda videbatur nata,
At! at nimis immaturo erepta fato,
Non ſine propinquorum luctu omnium
In ſpe tamen ampla Reſurrectionis lætæ.
Obiit 28 *Martii*
A. D. 1699.
Ætatis 25.

In the *North*-Iſle, on the *Eaſt*-Wall, is a fair Marble Monument containing two Buſtos in Ovals, the one of a Perſon in the Habit of a D. D. leaning his left Hand on a Book; on each Side, two Women in looſe Robes; on the Top, two Women weeping, leaning their left Hands on Deaths-Heads. Over the Man's Head, thus:

Hoc tumulo
Sepultus eſt Gulielmus
Evans ſacræ Theologiæ
Doctor hujus Eccleſiæ Cat-
-thedralis Præbendarius &
Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ ὀρθοδόξου
& fidelis Alumnus.

Un-

Underneath the Buſto.

* *Vile quidem e terra corpus formatur ab aura*
Qui, fugit Ætherea Spiritus iſte venit.
Ne dubites, terram repetet cœleſte, Coævus
Hinc ut utriſque ſuus conſocietur honos.
Qui fueram, perii, ſed enim ſic ſalvus ut eſſem
Et tua ſit (Lector) ſic periiſſe ſalus.
Vita mihi Chriſtus, mors lucrum, patria cœlum,
In quo cum ſanctis regnat honore Deus
Gloria ſacra Deo cælis, pax candida terris
Reddatur, Cordis Charus amorque viris T.B.

Malus ocellus { Bene vixit, qui bene latuit } Malus animus

Over the Woman's Buſto in Capitals, holding her right Hand on a Death's Head, are two Cupids cumbent.

Hic ſubtus in
Spem Reſurrectionis dormit
Maria Evans Filia natu max-
ima Nicolai Tayler de Preſteigne
in Comitatu Radnor Armig. Uxor
Gulielmi Evans S. S. Theologiæ

---

* Under this Tablet was fixed the following Diſtich in Writing.

Heu qua fronte queas nomen
Subſcribere T. E.
Qui poteras tantum ſcribere
VILE QUIDEM.

Doctoris

Doctoris Eccleſiæ Hujus
Cathedralis
Præbendarii.

Underneath the Buſto.

Vivit ad invidiam uſq; venuſta pariter ac pudica virgo
Floruit prudens & fidelis uxor, adolevit matrona
Sapiens, pauperibus liberalis, inimicis propitia,
Omnibus chara; Occubuit nemini non
Flebilis, veneranda juvenis,
Virginum uxorum, matronarum, prope ſingularis Phœnix
Exemplar omnibus, virtute & pietate ſecunda nulli
Triceſimum ſeptimum Ætatis ſuæ annum agens
Solo quod ſuum, Cœlo reſtituit ſuum:
Ultimo die Martii Anno Domini 1659.
Hic virtus Pietas & ab omni parte venuſtas;
Hic quod erit, fuit, eſt in muliere, jacet.

All Women ſhall be, what ſhe now is here;
But what ſhe was, few Women are, few were.

On a Grave-Stone under the laſt Monument, is this Inſcription:

Depoſitum Gulielmi Evans
S. S. Theologiæ Doctoris & hujus
Eccleſiæ Præbendarii: Qui poſt
Ærumnas ob cauſam Caroli Beati

Martyris

Martyris exantlatas, poſt Dolores
ob Eccleſiam olim lacrymantem
perpeſſos, cæleſtem quærens
Patriam emigravit die ult. Sept.
Ann. 1668.
Matri quod mortale redit pretioſa Parenti
Pars tendens cælum feſſa & anhela redit.
Oſcula dat Matri dat ... ſpice provida mors eſt
Funere diviſum Mater & Uxor habent.
O fælix iterum dum te mors ipſa maritat
Umbram Conjugii talis & urna beat
Hoc Piæ Obſervantiæ Monumentum
Poſuit SIMON TRAUNTER *Conſobrinus.*

On a black Marble enchaſed in White, rimmed with Gold, on the *South*-Wall of the *North* Iſle.

Juxta jacet
Edwardus Gwyn Juris conſultus
Johannis Gwynn de Aber-grave
in agro Brecon Armigeri
Filius primogenitus.
Vir probus, pius, & amicus
Pauperibus & locupletibus æque
Semper ſua patebant Limina:
Judicio haud vulgari, & animo præſcienti inſignis,
Quem nec Minæ, nec Honos allexit
Sed Regis Authoritatem, & Populi Libertatem
Æqua lance libravit.
Religione cordatus, Lege peritus, Vitâ innocuus,
Mundum

Mundum & vicit & deſeruit,
Junii 23. 1690. *Ætat.* 36. *et hæc verba*
Subnecti juſſit,
Qui bene latuit, bene vixit.
Mæſtiſſima Conjux Franciſca Domina
Throkmorton hoc ſepulchrale Marmor
P. M. Poſuit.

At the *Eaſt* End, on the Wall, under a Canopy lined with Ermin, is the Buſto of a Perſon in an Epiſcopal Habit, leaning on a Cuſhion, with this Epitaph:

Epitaphium Reverendiſſimi in Chriſto Patris
Theophili Field Epiſcopi

Aſpicis effigiem Cleri par nulla figura
Theophili genio; qui fuit orbis honos
Doctior an melior fuit haud ſcio. Fama docebit,
Quod ſi fama negat, Tu pia ſcripta lege
Lux Landavenſis, Menevenſis, et Herefordenſis
Haud Sterili tumulo clauditur almus *Ager*
Præſulis officio functus qui triplicis olim
Hic jacet hic toto flumine flendus *Ager*
Qualis odor variis diſtincti floribus *Agri*
Non minus eſt grati noſter odoris *Ager*

Fratri mærenti mærens moriturus P
Jonathan Field, Æt. LXII. MDCXL. Obiit 2° die Junii 1636

Anagram, HE FAILD, NOT ANY.

The Sun, that Light unto three Churches gave,
Is ſet. The Field is buried in a Grave.
This Sun ſhall riſe, this Field renew his Flowers;
This Sweetneſs breathe for Ages, not for Howers.

Upon the *Weſt* Wall, on a black Tablet, encloſed in white, edged with Gold; on each Side of which are two Women in a looſe Robe, one with a Lawrel, the other holding her left Hand on her Breaſt, both half veiled; on the Summit are two Women praying, with this Inſcription between them:

Infra jacet quantum
Mortale fuit *Jocoſæ Aubrey*, Uxoris
Samuelis Aubrey, Militis, filiæ et Cohæredis
Gulielmi Rudhall, de Rudhall, Armig. quæ obiit
duodecimo die Julii, Anno Dom. 1638.

Could dull Words ſpeak what buried here doth lie,
'Twould raiſe both Envy and Idolatry.
'Twas an Exchequer, throng'd with ſo much Good,
The Age that loſt it, never underſtood.
Juſt Heaven finding 'twas but envied here,
Left us the Caſket, fix'd the Jewel there.

Juxta chariſſimæ ſponſæ cineres depoſitum eſt
Corpus *Samuelis Aubrey*, Militis, filii *Morgani Aubrey*, Armig. qui obiit decimo nono die
Maii, Anno Domini 1645.

He

He who did never lodge within his Breaſt
Diſhonour, Baſeneſs, or Self-Intereſt,
The juſt Man's Friend, the poor Man's Treaſury,
The oppreſs'd Man's Patron in Extremity,
Lies here, (Reader) if now thou grudge a Tear,
Find ſome more worthy Object, ſpend it there.

Upon another Marble on the ſame Wall, after the ſame Form, is this Inſcription:

In Memory
of
The moſt imitable and religious Life, and moſt happy and pious Death, of *Mary*, the Daughter of *Richard Seaborne*, Eſq^r. and Wife of *William Bowdler*, Gent. who with much Chriſtian Patience and Humility, layed down this Body the 5th Day of *May* 1665.

Upon the ſame Wall is an oval black Marble, enchaſed in a white Bordure, edged with Gold; on the Top are two Angels ſleeping, and this Inſcription:

Juxta jacet Jana
Uxor Gulielmi Bowdler
Gener. filia Doctoris Fell
Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Chriſti
Oxon Decani.

Quæ magnum vixit pietatis exemplar; Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ (etiam dum nubibus perſecutionis adumbratæ) filia obedientiſſima, Carolo ſecundo (variis exilii longi eventibus exagitato) fideliſſima, marito Conjux amantiſſima, liberis mater indulgens, egenis libera, ſingulis

Benigna.

Quæ cum vix ulli Mortalium ſecunda, inter immortales numerata eſt ſexto die Junii 1660.

Over the Door at the *Eaſt* End of this Iſle, is a black Marble Tablet, edged with white, rimmed with Gold, on the Top two Angels cumbent, holding green Lawrels in their right Hands, and between them this Inſcription:

Near this Place lieth *Priſcilla*,
Daughter of the Reverend *Tho. Wiat*, D. D.
and Relict of the Reverend *Tho. Cook*, B. D.
Arch-D. of *Salop*, who lead a pious
and exemplary Life, becoming a
Daughter of the Church of *England*,
as ſhe always profeſſed herſelf,
Fearleſs of the Approach of Death,
with much Chriſtian Comfort
and joyful Hopes of a happy Change.
She died *Mar.* the 4. in the Year 1690.
of her Age 77, and is buried near
her moſt beloved Grand-ſon *Tho.*

Son

Son of her only Daughter *Mary*,
once happy Wife, now ſorrowful
Widd. of Dr. *Stephen Philips*, Canon
of this Church, and Arch-D. of *Salop*.

On a black Marble Grave-Stone underneath the fore-mentioned Monument, is this Inſcription:

Spe beatæ reſurrectionis
In hoc tumulo obdormit
Vincentius
STEPHANI PHILIPS, S. T. P.
Et Mariæ Uxoris ejus
Filius tertio genitus.
Eximii juvenis ingenii.
Et jucundiſſimæ conſuetudinis.
Qui magnas naturæ dotes
Primum in Schola Wintonienſi alumnus,
Deinde in Coll. S. et Individuæ Trinitatis
apud Oxonienſes Commenſalis,
Summo ſtudio excoluit;
Et quas ſi ſtatus temporum tuliſſet
Illuſtriores effeciſſet.
Obiit XXX Julii
Anno { *Dom.* 1700.
Ætat. 28.

On a black Grave-Stone near the laſt mentioned, is the following Inſcription:

In Hope of a Bleſſed Reſurrection,
Here lieth interred the Body of

Mr. JOSEPH PHILIPS, fourth Son of the Reverend Mr. STEPHEN PHILIPS, formerly Canon of this Church, who deceaſed the 14th of *March*, in the 60th Year of his Age, *An. Dom.* 1708.

In the ſame Iſle near the former, is another Grave-ſtone, inſcribed to the Memory of the late celebrated Mr. JOHN PHILIPS, well known by his excellent, though few, Compoſitions.

JOHANNES PHILIPS
Obiit 15 die Feb. Anno } Dom. 1708.
} Ætat. ſuæ 32.

Cujus
Oſſa ſi requiras, hanc Urnam inſpice,
Si Ingenium neſcias, ipſius Opera conſule
Si Tumulum deſideras, Templum adi Weſtmonaſterienſe,
Qualis quantuſque Vir fuerit,
Dicat elegans illa & præclara;
Quæ Cenotaphium ibi decorat
Inſcriptio.
Quàm interim erga Cognatos pius & officioſus,
Teſtetur hoc ſaxum
A MARIA PHILIPS *Matre ipſius pientiſſimâ,*
Dilecti Filii Memoriæ non ſine Lachrymis dicatum.

The Monument referred to at *Weſtminſter*, in this Inſcription, (an exact Draught of which is here repreſented) ſtands between thoſe of CHAUCER and DRAYTON, and was erected to his



Mr. JOSEPH PHILIPS, fourth Son of the Reverend Mr. STEPHEN PHILIPS, formerly Canon of this Church, who deceaſed the 14th of *March*, in the 60th Year of his Age, *An. Dom.* 1708.

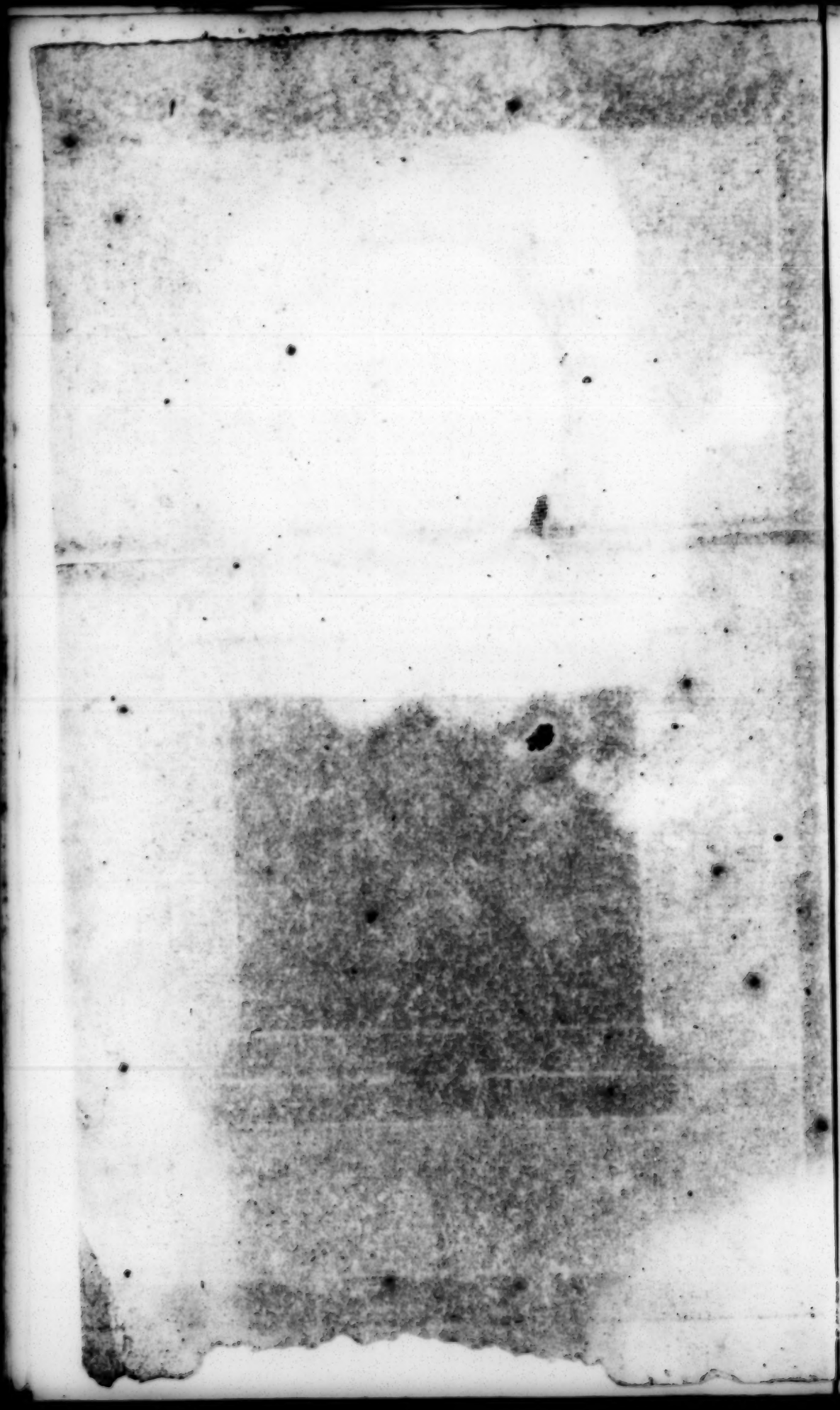
In the ſame Iſle near the former, is another Grave-ſtone, inſcribed to the Memory of the late celebrated Mr. JOHN PHILIPS, well known by his excellent, though few, Compoſitions.

JOHANNES PHILIPS
Obiit 15 die Feb. Anno } Dom. 1708.
} Ætat. ſuæ 32.

Cujus
Oſſa ſi requiras, hanc Urnam inſpice,
Si Ingenium neſcias, ipſius Opera conſule
Si Tumulum deſideras, Templum adi Weſtmonaſterienſe,
Qualis quantuſque Vir fuerit,
Dicat elegans illa & præclara;
Quæ Cenotaphium ibi decorat
Inſcriptio.
Quam interim erga Cognatos pius & officioſus,
Teſtetur hoc ſaxum
A MARIA PHILIPS *Matre ipſius pientiſſimâ,*
Dilecti Filii Memoriæ non ſine Lachrymis dicatum.

The Monument referred to at *Weſtminſter*, in this Inſcription, (an exact Draught of which is here repreſented) ſtands between thoſe of CHAUCER and DRAYTON, and was erected to his





his Memory by Sir SIMON HARCOURT, the preſent Lord Chancellor; an Honour ſo much the greater, as proceeding from One who knows as well to diſtinguiſh Men, as excel them, and deals out the Marks of his Reſpect as impartially as the Awards of his Juſtice. The Epitaph was writ by Dr. FREIND, in a Spirit and Stile peculiar to his Compoſitions.

Herefordiæ conduntur Oſſa,
Hoc in Delubro ſtatuitur Imago,
Britanniam omnem pervagatur Fama
JOHANNIS PHILIPS:
Qui Viris bonis doctiſq; juxtà charus,
Immortalè ſuum Ingenium,
Eruditione multiplici excultum,
Miro animi Candore,
Eximiâ morum ſimplicitate,
Honeſtavit.
Literarum Amœniorum ſitim,
Quam Wintoniæ *Puer ſentire cœperat,*
Inter Ædis Chriſti *Alumnos jugiter explevit,*
In illo Muſarum Domicilio
Præclaris Æmulorum ſtudiis excitatus,
Optimis ſcribendi Magiſtris ſemper intentus,
Carmina ſermone Patrio compoſuit
A Græcis Latiniſq; fontibus feliciter deducta,
Atticis Romaniſq; auribus omnino digna,
Verſuum quippe Harmoniam
Rhythmo didicerat.

Antiquo illo, libero, Multiformi,
Ad res ipſas apto prorſus, & attemperato,
Non Numeris in eundem ferè orbem redeuntibus,
Non Clauſularum ſimiliter cadentium ſono
Metiri:
Uni in hoc laudis genere, Miltono *ſecundus,*
Primoq; pœne Par.
Res ſeu Tenues, ſeu Grandes, ſeu Mediocres
Ornandas ſumſerat,
Nuſquam, non quod decuit,
Et videt, & aſſecutus eſt,
Egregius, quocunq; Stylum verteret,
Fandi author, & Modorum artifex.
Fas ſit Huic,
Auſo licèt à tuâ Metrorum Lege diſcedere
O Poeſis Anglicanæ Pater, atque Conditor CHAUCERE
Alterum tibi latus claudere,
Vatum certe Cineres, tuos undiq; ſtipantium
Non dedecebit Chorum.

SIMON HARCOURT *Miles,*
Viri benè de ſe, deque Literis meriti
Quoad viveret, Fautor,
Poſt Obitum piè memor,
Hoc illi Saxum poni voluit.

J. PHILIPS STEPHANI S. T. P. Archidiaconi *Salop*, Filius natus eſt *Bamptoniæ* in Agro *Oxon.* Dec. 30. 1676. Obiit *Herefordiæ*, Febr. 15. 1708.

In

In the ſame Iſle on a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription:

M. S.
Bridſtochii Harford hujus Civitatis
Medicinæ Doctoris celeberrimi
Antiqua & honeſta familia oriundi
Siſte & mirare
Qui cultros Lacheſi ſæpius extorſit
Et ſtrenuum contra morbos bellum
Tam diu geſſit;
Inter mortuos nunc ipſe geſſit
Magnus olim Mortis Antagoniſta.
Primo illi & Maximo (Magiſtri ſui
Et Medicorum omnium facile Principis
Aphoriſmati,
Ο Βίος βραχυς ἡ δὲ τέχνη μακρὴ
Contradixit ille, & contra vixit,
Vitam enim longam & Artem brevem,
Sibi & ſuis reddidit ægrotis:
Pauperum & Divitum Medicus,
Horum ſine Petulantia,
Illorum ſine Præmio.
Arti ejus & exemplo debet Herefordia,
Quod tanto Medico nunc poſſit carere.
Anno { *Ætatis* 90. / *Dom.* 169$\frac{4}{5}$. / *Feb.* 23. }
Receſſit.

On

On a Braſs Plate fixed to a Stone, is this Inſcription:

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Pyat quondam Canonicus hujus Eccleſie qui obiit x die menſ. Martii Anno Domini millimo CCCCXX. cujus anime ꝓpitietur Deus Amen.

On another Braſs Plate, is this Inſcription:

Of youre Charitye praye for the Soule of Mr. Richarde Benſon, late Canon Reſidenſe of this Cathedrall Chirche in Hereforde, whyche departed the xi Daye of Februarie Anno MCCCCXLUIJ. on whoſe Soule Jeſu have Mercy.

On another Braſs Plate, under a Perſon habited in Prieſtly Veſtments, is this Inſcription:

Hic Jacet Magiſt. Edmundus Riall quondam Canonicus hujus Eccleſie qui obiit vii die Aprilis Anno Domini MCCCCXXUIJ. cujus anime ꝓpitietur Deus. Amen.

Under an Arch in the *North*-Wall, is a Biſhop lying in his Robes, within Iron Grates, and this Inſcription:

Carolus

Carolus Booth Episcopus Heref: cum 18 Annos 5 Menses & totidem dies Ecclesie huic cum laude prefuisset, quinto die M .... 1535 defunctus sub hoc tumulo Sepult. ..... acet.

This Prelate, by his last Will proved *May* 8. 1535. desired to be buried in this Place *juxta hostium ex parte Boreali Ecclesia* (for these are the very Words) *ubi construxi Sepulchrum meum.*

At the *West-End*, (appropriated to the Parish of St. *John Baptist*, in the Gift of the Dean and Chapter) upon a large Grave-Stone, is a Brass Plate with the Figure of a Priest habited, holding a Chalice in his Hand; under a Canopy round the Verge, is this Inscription:

Hic jacet venerabilis Minister Johannes Poyter Sacre Thelogie Baccalareus quondam Collegii beate Marie Virginis Winton in Oxon Gardianus & hujus Ecclesie Cath. Prebend. meritissimus ac in eodem Canonicus residentiarius. Qui quinto die Mensis Novembris ut ..... suam mortem versus mane obiit Anno Domini millimo CCCCXXIIII. cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

On

On each Side are the Figures of Saints, with these Inscriptions:

S. Thomas ora pro aia,+ S. Georgi ora pro aia, + S. Richarde ora pro aia, + Sancta Katherina pro aia nostra, + Sancta Maria Magdalena ora pro aia nostra, + S. Ethelberte ora pro aia nostra, + Johannes Ep. . . + Edwarde pro aia nostra. +

Upon a Pillar on the *North*-Side, is this Inscription Painted in a Compartiment:

Here lyeth the Body of *John Philpot*,
Esq; who died (being Maior of this
City) in the midst of his Maioralty, on
Friday the 27th day of *March*, *An. Dom.* 1674.
And in the 56th Yeare
of his Age.

On another Brass Plate, under the Figure of a Person habited in Priestly Vestments, is this Inscription:

Hic jacet venerabilis Vir Dominus Thomas Downe quondam . . . & Canonicus, residentiarius hujus Ecclesie Cath. Hereford. qui obiit xxvi die Mensis Marcii Anno Domini millimo CCCC vigesimo nono cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

On

On another, under the Figure of a Perſon ſtanding on a Tun, holding up his Hands in a praying Poſture, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Johannes Stockton quondam majoriſtius Civitat. qui obiit xxv die April. An. Dom. MCCCCLXXX. cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

On another, under the Figure of a Perſon holding up his Hands, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Johannes Bynddon Civis Civitatis Herefordie, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

On the *South*-Side, is an Alabaſter Tomb, on which is a Perſon armed, his Foot on a Beaſt couchant, without any Inſcription

On a black Grave-Stone near it, is this Inſcription:

Hic jacet
Cecilia Domina Henrici
Lingen de Sutton in Com.
Heref. militis et Aliciæ
Uxoris ejus Filia, quæ ex
hâc vitâ ad fæliciorem
Migravit IX° Maii Anno Domini
MDCLXXXIX.

In

In the *South* Iſle, on a Braſs Plate, from which the Figures are torn off, is this Inſcription:

Hic ſepelitur venerabilis vir magiſter Richardus Farynden in artibus Baccalareus Canonicus reſidentiarius Eccleſie Cathedralis Herefordie et Prebendarius Prebende de Ewythyngton in eadem qui obiit viceſſimo tertio die Menſis Novembris Anno Domini millimo quadringenteſimo nonageſimo ſeptimo cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

On another Braſs Plate, under the Figure of a Prieſt, is this Inſcription:

Hic jacet venerabilis vir magiſter Robertus Jordan quondam Canonicus hujus Eccleſie qui obiit xi die Februarii Anno Domini millimo CCCCLXU cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

On a rough Stone, in Capital Letters, is this Inſcription:

Ætatis ſuæ 22. *Anno Domini* 1595.
Thoma Lewis valeas patri dulciſſima proles
Ah moriens lætus patre dolente migras
Oxonienſis eras Doctus regiuſque Scholaris
Eccleſiæ Chriſti clarus alumnus eras
Lenis eras leovis cunctis ter dulcis amicis
Sanctus eris Chriſto terque beatus eris.

On

On a brown Grave-Stone near the former, is this Inſcription:

Here lieth the Body of
Mrs. *Frances Walwynn*, Daughter of *Foulk Walwynn*, of *Hellens* in the County of *Hereford*, Eſq; being the laſt of the Name of that firſt and ancient Family of the *Walwynns* of *Hellens*, who departed this Life the 23 Day of *October* 1708. aged 77.

On a Grave-Stone near the Door leading into the *Vicar*'s Cloiſter, is this Inſcription:

Here lieth the Body of *Philip Trahern*, whoſe Fidelity and Conſtancy to the injured Cauſe of K. *Charles* the 1ſt, fervent Zeal for the eſtabliſhed Church and Clergy, Friendly and affectionate Behaviour in Converſation, rendered him highly valuable to all the Loyal Party. He was twice Mayor of this City, (as a principal Agent in its Defence ag^{t} the *Scots*) he died the 17 of *Oct.*

Anno { *Domini* 1645. / *Ætatis* 79. } *T. B.*

Near

Near the laſt mentioned, upon the Tomb of a Biſhop lying along habited, over him the Repreſentation of a City, is this Inſcription:

D. O. M. S.
AUGUSTINUS LINDSELL
Primo PETRIBURGENSIS *mox* HEREFORDENSIS *Eccleſiæ Gubernaculis admotus, tandem ex motu requiem invenit. calculo extinctus eſt die ſexto Novembris* MDCXXXIV. *Vir omni Literatura excultiſſimus, pietate egregia et candore animi ſingulari, et per omnia ſæculo ſuo major. De quo ſi forte ſileat ingrata poſteritas, ſat erit compendio dixiſſe*
Theologiæ Oraculum hic jacet.

On the *North* Side of the *South* Iſle, is a Biſhop in his Robes lying along, the Architrave ſupported with black Marble Pillars, and above him is this Inſcription:

Audi

Audi viator, aut cerne non amplius auditum, unicum Disciplinæ Sensum, disce status sui imaginem prototypus impressit statuæ, vide Sanantem per umbram PETRI, *per pallium* ELIÆ Διὰ πυρὸς ἅρμα *Dividentem aquas mirabiliorem non veriorem Deum, quam in imagine veridica Docentem, Docenti si non credis, crede experto, pietate habere præsentis, et futuri sæculi* ἐπαγγελίας

Expertus est qui docuit, satur hic Antistes annorum 76 fælix conjuge Pia, et prolificâ, et fælix jugali vinculo, indies suaviore, fædâq; supra Hymenæum indies lucidiore, Tergemina sobole sacerdotali, filiis Sæcularibus quatuor, sed Theologice piis plenior Deo quam spe, utpote τελεσφορηθεὶς, *et* διεφθαρμένος, *sic vixit habens in patientia Mortem, in desiderio mortem; quam pene nullam sensit morituriens, quin illico emortuus sensit se immortalem; O diem supra omnem æviternitatem evehendum, decimum Decembris post decimum Episcopalis suæ Translationis Anno sui Jesu* 1646. *Translationis suæ in Æternitatem, auspicatissimum, Eo die*

C

Denatus

Denatus eſt gloriæ natali, Angelus Eccleſiæ Herefordenſis eodem, Donatus

ἰσαγγελιόπι.

Intererit Æmulæ (ut ſperamus)
Poſteritatis ſcire, (quod ſi ſiluerint homines clament Lapides)
Optimum venerandumque ſenem Dominum Georgium Coke
Briſtolienſem primum, dein Herefordenſem Epiſcopum,
Ευγενείαν, *per ſeries a longe productas et Equeſtrem*
Patris ſplendorem lineaſque Genethliacas omnimoda
Virtute majoribus ſuis dignâ, nobilitaſſe Quodque
olim Ευπαιδείων *ornamentum fuit maximum, Res divinas*
et altiſſima Myſteria, diligenti et ſevero Scrutinio
examinaſſe, nec eruiſſe modo, ſed et lucida perſpicacitate
Docuiſſe, ſacra ordinaſſe, pro cultu Numinis et Colentium
Ευσεβεια, *reverendiſſime contremiſcentem, de religione*

Conſulentibus

Consulentibus ex oraculis respondisse, Reformationis Anglicanæ fundum, intimis et Cleri et populi pectoribus imbibendum, præposuisse, omnigenæ puritatis integerrimum vixisse, et diuturnum et indefessum Exercitatorem et Exemplar, Symmistis (eo nempe titulo clerum insignire amavit) severa gravitate suspiciendum et blanda Conciliatricula Comitate, et ἀφορητῃ reddidisse et reliquisse se commendatissimum: Ægrâ demum et vacillante inter mperos Motûs, intestinos tumultus, cladesque Ecclesiâ inter Concarceratos, Hieratici ordinis confessores non sine διαγμων Prærogativâ et conformatione cum Christo fortissimum se præbuisse συγκακοπαθουντα solamen dolorum omnium et Vita, mortisque verbo unico, sed latissimo, (quod ori fidentissimo velut appensus erat lemniscus)

Semper promuntiasse

RESURGAM.

On

On a black Marble Grave-Stone near the former, is this Inſcription:

Infra jacet Sepulta
Cecilia Fitz Gulielmi Coningſby
De aula Hampton agro Hereforden.
Armigeri filia
Davidi Hyde Arm. Bercherienſi
Primis nuptiis data.
Secundis Roberto Woolmer Gen.
Vigornienſi;
cui etiam ſuperſtes fuit,
Donec vitæ mortalis pertæſa,
ad Æternam fuit evocata
7° die Octobris
Anno { *Ætatis* 68.
Salutis 1689.

Here lieth the Body of *Philippa*, the Wife of *Thomas Rodd* of *Hinton*, Gent. and Daughter of *David Hyde*, Eſq; who departed this Life *Apr.* the 4th, 1711.

On a Grave-Stone is the Figure of a Man between his two Wives; on the right Hand of one, are three Daughters and one Son; under the other, ten Sons and ſix Daughters; round the Verge, is this Inſcription:

Of your Charite prayе for the Soule of Sir Richard Delabere, Knyght, late of the Countie of Herford. Anne Doughter of the Lorde Ardeley, and Elizabeth Doughter of William Hoyes, late Sergeant of the Hall to Kyng Henry the VIII. Wyfes of the faid Sir Richard, whyche deceffed the xx day of July, An. Dni millimo CCCCCXIII. on whofe Soules Jefu have Mercye. Amen.

On another Grave-Stone, upon a Braſs Plate, is this Inſcription:

Hic jacet venerabilis Vir Willmus .... Anglicane MCCCCCXXII. cujus anime propicietur altiſſimus.

On another like the former, is this Inſcription:

+ Sub hoc lapide Sepultus eſt, Venerabilis Vir Magiſter Henricus Martyn utroque jure Bacchalaureus, Archidiaconus Salop in hac Eccleſia Cathedrali Herefordenſi & Canonicus ..... xxvii die Menſis Januarii Anno Domini ſecundum computationem Eccleſie Anglicane millimo ..... propicietur Deus.

In the *South*-Iſle, are the Effigies of ſome Biſhops in their Robes, lying under ſeveral Arches in the *South* Wall; over each, is as follows:

Dnus Gulielmus le Acre Epus Hereforden-ſis, obiit Anno 1109.
Dnus Robertus Foliot Epus Herefordenſis, obiit Anno 1186.
Dnus Robertus le Betune Epus Herefordenſis, obiit Anno 1148.
Dnus Robertus de Betun Epus Herefordenſis, obiit Anno 1167.
Dnus Robertus Lozing Epus Herefordenſis, obiit Anno 1115.
Dnus Ricardus Bayo Epus Herefordenſis, obiit, Anno 1516.

On a Braſs Plate near the Choir-Door, not far from the Biſhop's Seat, is this Inſcription:

Hic jacet Willmus Plott Civitat Heref. Generoſſ. natus in Poa de Stockburye Com. Cantiæ & Dioceſſ. Cant qui Obiit quinto die Aprilis, Anno Dni Millimo ſexcenteſſimo viceſimo octavo.

On the Edge of a Canopy over a Seat in the Body of St. *John*'s Church, on the *North* Side, is this Inſcription:

Robertus

Robertus Benet Epiſcopus Herefordenſis fecit.
Ballius Epi & Predeceſſ. ejus Decani conſenſu, pro ſeipſis
Et ſucceſſ. ſuis, reparaver. & ornaver. An. Dni 1703.

On another Canopy near it, is this:

Robertus Benet Epiſcopus Herefordenſis fecit

In the *North*-Iſle on the *North*-Wall, upon a ſmall black Marble, is this Inſcription:

Hic jacet terrea pars Andrei Sanders
de Siſam in agro Northamptonenſi Armigeri
cujus mens in corrupta terram reli-
quit 10. *Calend. Septemb. A. Dni*
MDCXLIII.
Morte jam victor requievit atra
Morte quem vivens petiit . . . .
Mente cœleſti nece jam beatus
Morte triumphat.
Ter triumphavit triplicemque vicit
Pugilem mundi, illecebras Dinaſtæ
Carnis & pravæ Phlegetontis arcem
Scandit Olympi.

Under ſome other Arches in the *North*-Iſle, are Perſons in Epiſcopal Robes; and over them the following Inſcriptions:

Dnus Hugo de Mapenore Epus Herefordensis, obiit 1 . . . . 9.
Dnus G . . . Ffrid de Chynne Epus Herefordensis, obiit Anno . . . .
Dnus Robertus Wilwardby Epus Herefordensis, obiit Anno 1282.

On the *South*-Side of the *North* Isle, upon a fair white Marble Tomb, lies a Bishop in his Habit, his Head raised on a Cushion, supported by a Book, rail'd in with Iron Ballisters; on the right Hand, on a Brass Plate fixed to the Wall, are these Verses:

Marmoris hac fossa tetra petra contegit ossa
Stanbury Pontificis carmelitiq; Johannis
Doctoralis erat tibi regnans fama per orbem
Criminis O Xte petimus quo tergere sordem
Qui Bangorensem iussio rexit bene sedem
X bino post J simul hanc decoravit & edem
Hunc commisso grege lupum sibi quando fugavit
Mors cum dente cruento trux tunc bellua stravit
Anno milleno C quater LX quoque bino
Quatuor his junctis in templi tempore festo
Qui legis hec ora pro presule mente benigna
Ut sint absque mora celi sibi gaudia digna.

On

On a raiſed white Marble Monument, partly in the *North*-Iſle, and partly in the Quire within the Rails of the Altar, is the Statue of a Biſhop lying along; over Him is an Arch ſupported with 4 *Corinthian* black Marble Pillars; on the Top and Bottom, are theſe Inſcriptions:

Multa ben' & melius feciſti plura Benette
Unde ben' & melius fecit utrumque Deus
Qui ben' & in terris melius dedit, ille Benetto
Dat ben' & in cœlis .... habet melius
Leonardus Benet

Hunc Tumulum Reverendiſſimo in Chriſto Patri Roberto Benetto Epiſcopo Hereſordienſi Leonardus Benett & Robertus Benett memoriæ poſuerunt.

On the left Hand, upon a painted wooden Tablet fixed to the Wall towards the *North*-Iſle, is this Inſcription:

Hoc ſita ſunt tumulo cœleſti digna Sepulchro
Ingenium, pietas, & ſine fraude fides
Relligionis honos, dux templi, & gratia doctis
Porta patens miſeris Urbis & Orbis amor.
O veri antiſtes veræ pietatis amator
Non ſine fruge fides, nec ſine fine preces
Præſul in Urbe tribus tu luſtris: cum tua ſeſe
In Chriſti Sacrum conderet umbra ſinum
LEONARDUS BENETT.

Quam

Quam pia vita fuit, quam Sancta & ſacra Benette
Teſtis erit veræ Relligionis amor.
Te Pietas, te vera Fides, te Gloria Chriſti
Te quoque doctrinæ nobilitavit Honor
Doctus & indoctus pendebat ab ore Loquentis,
Dum populum quæ ſint cœlica juſſa doces.
Et quæcunque doces homines mandata colebas,
Ut Tua verba forent, ut Tua vita fuit.
Fœlix, o nimium fœlix in lege Magiſter,
Qui facienda docet, Quique docenda facit.
Qui ſic in vita mundum terraſque replevit
Laudibus, hic cœlum morte premente tenet

GULIELMUS SAINTBARBE.

On the right Hand, upon another Wooden Tablet, is this Inſcription :

Quem docti agnoſcunt Sanctum, quem pulpita Doctum,
Quem Validum impietas, quem pia turba Patrem
Flumen in ore, manu cui lumen, Numen utroque,
Qui miranda canens, Ipſa canenda gerit.
Qui querulus repetita trahit ſuſpiria, clamans,
(Sponſe) tuos thalamos mens viduata ſitit.
Eſt benedictus, eras talis Tu (Maxime Præſul)
Nomen & omen habens (o Benedicte) bonum:
In te vixit enim, qui pro te mortuus, ergo
Hunc, & in æternum tu benedictus eris.
Stet tamen iſta loquens moles, bullata, dicata
Tam tibi vita docens, quam tibi lingua placens,
Parce mihi nato (qui tranſis Lector) inermes
Si nimis in cineres officioſus ego,

Nomen

Nomen teſtor, erat pater ille, & teſtor amorem,
Dum Vaga te coluit reſtua, nonne pater?
Ille olim mihi, nunc Deus illi, ſemper amanti
Chriſtum, ſit Chriſtus Dulce levamen. Amen.

GEORGIUS BENSON.

Benedict. & Benet promiſcue ſonant vide lib. Dict.

The Remaynes of a greater Worke.

Benſon the Son of Benet, ibid. *tractatu de Cognominibus.*

On the Verge of this Tomb, in Capital Letters, is this Inſcription (Part of which is broken off):

.... & *Epus Hereſorden: Sacræ Theologiæ Profeſſor & fidelis Chri Miniſter obiit xxv. Octobris Anno Dni* 1617. *& ætatis ſuæ* 72

A little lower is this Inſcription:

Ben' &: *O quam bene luxit.*
Lux vitæ & vocis ..... moris & oris erat.

On a Braſs Plate near the Door, leading into the *Vicar*'s Cloiſters, is this Inſcription:

Orate pro aia venerabilis Viri Magiſtri Thomas Chawndler Sacre Theologie Profeſſor nuper Cancellarii Univerſitatis Oxon ac hujus Eccleſie Decani qui obiit in craſtino Dni nri Chriſti horam quartam verſus mane Anno Domini millimo CCCCLXXXX. cujus anime propicietur Deus Fiat Fiat.

On

On a black Grave-Stone near it, is this Inſcription:

Here lieth *Mary Tryſt*,
Daughter of *William Skynner*,
Dr. of Law, and Chancelor of
the Dioceſs of *Hereford*, Wife
of *John Tryſt*, Gent. ſecond
Son of *Richard Tryſt* of
Northampton, Eſq;
She departed this Life
the 15th of *February* 1691.

On another black Grave-Stone joining to the former, are theſe Inſcriptions:

Here lieth the Body of *Mary Skinner*, Daughter of *Edmund Styles*, late of the County of *Kent*, Gent. and Wife to the Deceaſed *William Skinner*, Dr. of Law, Canon of this Church, and Chancelour of the Dioceſs. She departed this Life *June* the 29th 1672.

Here lieth the Body of *Lucy*, the Wife of *John Tryſt*, of *Hereford*, Eſq; ſecond Daughter of *Herbert Weſtfaling* of *Rudhale* in this County Eſq; She departed this Life *September* the 26th 1711.

On

In the *North* Iſle, on a black Grave-Stone, is this Inſcription:

Here lieth the Body of
Samuel, only Son of *Thomas Jenings*, Gent.
late of *Newhouſe* in the
Pariſh of *Clodock*, in
the County of *Hereford*,
who died *April* the 6th,
1699.

Alſo *Sarah*, the Daughter of
the ſaid *Thomas Jenings*, who
died *June* the 2d, 1712.

On another black Grave-Stone near the former, is this Inſcription:

Here lieth the Body of *Elizabeth*,
the Wife of *Thomas Driver*, of this
County, Gent. and only Daughter
of *Matthew Romayne*, D. D.
and Miniſter of *Stock-gayliard*,
in the County of *Dorſet*. She died
Novemb. the 10th,
Anno { *Ætatis* 50.
Dom. 1707.

On another Stone near the former, is this Inſcription:

Here

Here lies the Body of
Magdalen, late Wife of
John Page, Dr. of Divinity,
and Prebendary of this
Church. She departed this
Life the 10th of *Feb. Anno Dom.*
1698.

I find in Biſhop GODWIN, that *Cuthbert*, once Biſhop of this See, beſtowed a handſome Monument upon his Predeceſſors, with this Epitaph on it; though where it is now, I cannot tell.

Qui quondam extiterant famoſi altiq; per orbem,
Corpora ſena tenet hominum hic marmor obumbrans,
Tumbaque mirifico præſens frabricata decore,
De ſuper ex alto cohibet cum culmine tecta.
Hos ego Cuthbertus ſacri Succeſſor honoris
Incluſi titulis exornavique Sepulchris.
Pontifices ex his ternos ſancta Infula cinxit,
Nomina ſunt quorum, Walſtoldus, Torhere, Tirtill,
Regulus eſt quartus Milfrith, cum conjuge pulchra
Quenburga: ſenis hæc extitit ordine quinta.
Sextus præterea eſt Oſelini filius Offrith.

On the *South* Side, near the Great *Weſt* Door, is a ſmall Part of the Church encloſed, and over it a Gallery, made Uſe of for the Biſhop's *Spiritual-Court*.

On

On a Buttreſs of the Church, facing the Entrance into the *Vicar's-College*, is painted on the Wall this Inſcription:

William Harper, deceaſed the 25th Day of *February*, who bequeathed for binding poor Children in this City Apprentices, the Intereſt of 400 Pounds for ever, together with 6*s.* and 4*d.* of his Land and Houſes to the ſame Uſe.
Ætatis ſuæ 80.
1641.

On the *South* Side of the Church are the *Biſhop's-Cloiſters*, ſo called, as leading to his Palace.

On a Wooden Tablet againſt the *Weſt* Wall, is this Inſcription:

JACOBUS UPTON *de Feverſham*
In agro Cantiano Coll. S. S. Trin.
Cantabrigiis. In omni politâ Litera-
turâ . . . Mirandâ Che . . . iter
Peractis ſtudiis valetudinar . . . ut
Philoſophiam decuit ſed nec . . . ut
Adverſis fractus . . . Xnus
Optimam animam ſummis et acribus
virtutibus alatam cœlo reddidit.
Aug. 22. 1684. *Æt.* . . . .

On

On another Tablet near the former, upon the ſame Wall, is this Inſcription:

R. P.
Infra jacet quod Mortale fuit
RICHARDI PHILIPOTTS *Armigeri*
Qui olim bis hujus Civitatis Major,
dein Irenarcha; diu inſignis
Propter Pietatem, Fidelitatem, Benevolentiam,
Erga Deum, Regem, Amicos.
Omnibus charus, Deo dilectus
Tandem ſenex ex hac vita migravit.
24 *Maii Anno ſalutis* 1675.
Et Ætatis ſuæ 92^do.
In eodem tumulo ſepulta fuit
ELIZABETHA *Uxor chariſſima ſua,*
filia HUMFRIDI WALTER, *Gen.*
Qui hoc amoris ergo poſuit.

On another painted Board near the former, is this Inſcription:

In ſpem glorioſæ Reſurrectionis
infra jacet corpus EDVARDI KING,
Arm. hujus Civitatis anno Servitutis
Britannicæ primo Prætoris, ſa-
lutis humanæ 1648. *Propter in con-*
cuſſam Carolo Martyri, et Eccleſiæ
Anglicanæ fidelitatem Civitate pulſus,
ex Officio exutus, et Delinquentis onere
gravatus

gravatus (a Regicidis ad invidiam et vindictam uſque nomine exoſo) Carolo ſæclo feliciter redeunte ad Irenarchæ honorem eſt provectus, obiit 8^vo *Decem*^bris *Annoq; Dni* 1684. *Anno Ætat.* 83.

Quis ſapiens Homo
Confidat fragili dum licet utere:
Tempus ſed tacitum ſubruat horaque
Semper præteritæ deterior ſubit.

On a ſmall black Marble Tablet fixed in the Wall, is this Inſcription:

Near this Place lieth the
Body of ELIZABETH MATTHEWS,
Widow, Relict of Mr. SAMUEL
MATTHEWS, Miniſter of the
Pariſh of *Bucknell*, in the
County of *Salop*, who died
the 19th Day of *May* 1708.
in the 69th Year of her Age.

On a black Marble on the Ground, is this Inſcription:

In Memoriam HENRICI
MATTHEWS *filii natu*
maximi THOMÆ MATTHEWS
Armigeri, DOROTHEA

Conjux mæſtiſſima
Poſuit.
Obiit 19° *die Maii Anno* 1696.
Ætatis ſuæ 38°.

On a raiſed Tomb in the *Area*, encloſed by the Cloiſters, is this Inſcription:

P. M. S.
ELIZABETHÆ
GULIELMI et ELIZABETHÆ SEWARD *filiæ*;
Uxoris Petri Stenhouſe Clerici
Merito amatæ ploratæque ad modum.
CUJUS
Quanta pars jacere potuit,
Hic jacet
Terris credita Feb 21°
Anno { *Dom.* 1697°.
Ætatis ſuæ 24°.

On a rough white raiſed Tomb in the ſame *Area*, is this Inſcription:

Here lieth the Body
of Mr. JOHN CLERK, Maſter
of Arts, and Prebendary of
this Church, who departed
this Life *December* the 9th,
1712, Aged 70.

On

On a Grave-Stone in the *Biſhop's Cloſters*, is this Inſcription:

Herbert Croft,
Son of Mr. *John*
Croft, of *Burton*,
Secretary and Kinſ-
man of *Herbert*, late
Biſhop of *Hereford*, who
deceaſed *Jan.* the ....
$170\frac{4}{5}$. *Æt. ſuæ* 53.

On another Grave-Stone near it, is this Inſcription:

Anne, the Daughter
of *Herbert Croft*,
Gent. and *Anne* his
Wife, died *May* 13.
1690.

On another Grave-Stone, is this Inſcription:

Suſanna, the Daughter
of *Francis Woodhouſe*, Gent. of
Larport, in the Pariſh of *Mordeford*,
within this County, departed this
Life the 31ſt Day of *May An. Dom.* 1712.
Ætatis ſuæ 31.

South-Eaſtward of this Church, is a Pile of Building, in the Form of a Quadrangle, appropriated to the Uſe of a CUSTOS, and 12 Vicars Choral; by whom founded I cannot find, nor to whom dedicated, if not to the Honour of St. *John Baptiſt*, which ſeems to be ſo inſinuated by an Image that ſtood lately over the Entrance, but now removed to make a Light to one of the Vicar's Lodgings. This Place ſeems to have been Coæval with the Church, and was not improbably founded at the ſame Time. In the Cloiſters is a ſmall Chappel, made Uſe of for a Monthly Sermon, and over it is a Library, and Archives for their Papers and Accompts. In this Library, in the Windows, are ſeveral mangled Inſcriptions and Images; what I could make any Thing of, is as follows:

In the uppermoſt Light on the Left Hand, is the Figure of the Virgin *Mary* bearing CHRIST in her Arms, with the Letters M, A, and R, frequent in the Glaſs. Underneath is a Perſon kneeling before a Deſk, holding a Book before him; the other Part of the Window is adorn'd with Variety of Flowers. Under all is this Inſcription:

Orate pro aia Johis Kinge London . . . . hanc feneſtram fecit.

In

In the ſecond Light on the ſame Side, are only ſeveral Flowers.

In the third Light, is viſible the following Writing,

Orate pro aia Johis Kinge Mercatoris London, qui hanc feneſtram vitriari fecit.

In the two next Lights, are the ſame Inſcriptions, very much broken and defaced.

On the right Hand, in the firſt Light, are the Figures of ſeveral *Catherine*-Wheels.

In the ſecond ſeems to be the Head, Face, and Breaſt of one of the Apoſtles, with a Glory round the Head. In other Panes of the Window, are ſeveral *Catherine*-Wheels and Flowers, and underneath them is this mangled Inſcription:

..... Servientis ad Legem et Jane Ux. vitriari fecit.

In the two next Lights, are the ſame mangled Inſcriptions and Flowers, as are in the others.

At the upper End of this Library, is a Vellum Book, containing the Names of the ſeveral Benefactions and Benefactors to this Place, as follow:

Benefactors to Hereford-Library, *belonging to the* Vicar's Chorall.

RICH. Lane, *alias* Tomſon, *one of the Proctors of both Conſiſtories of* Heref. *Cath. gave* 18 l. *to buy Books*, 1620.
Tho. Thornton, *D. D. Can. Reſid. of* Heref.
Tho. Jones, *Eſq*; *one of the Election of the City of* Hereford.
Tho. Vicares, *Citizen and Merchant of* London.
Sir Samuel Awbrey, *Kt.*
John Hoſkyns, *Sergeant at Law.*
Herbert Weſtfaling *of* Little Maunſill, *Eſq*;
James Sanford, *Gent.*
Fulk Walweyne *of* Marcle, *Eſq*;
James Clarke, *Eſq*; *one of the Election of the City of* Hereford.
William Weſtfaling *of the City of* Hereford, *Gent.*
Roger Williams *of the* Gayre, *in the County of* Brecon, *Eſq*;
John Beſt, *D. D. Can. Reſid. Cath.* Heref.

John

John Richardſon, *D. D. Can. Reſid. Cath.* Heref.

William Plott, *Gent. one of the Proctors of both Conſiſtories in the Cathedral Church of* Hereford.

Philip Price, *M. A. Preb. of* Heref. *Cath.*

John Pember, *M. A. Preb. of Cath.* Heref.

Will. Greenwich, *M. A. Preb. of Cath.* Heref. *Arch-Deacon of* Salop.

Abraham Buckley, *M A. Vicar of* Linton *in* Herefordſhire.

John Smith, *Vicar of* Snitfeild *in* Warwickſhire.

Ric. Oakley, *M. A. and Practitioner in Phyſick.*

Stephen Boughton, *M. A.* Cuſtos *of this College.*

Hugh Davies, *Bacc. Muſ. Vicar* Chorall *of this Coll.*

Joh. Boughan, *Clerk, Sub Chanter, and Vicar.*

Ric. Becket, *M. A. Vicar* Chorall.

Joh. Chinne, *Alderman of the City of* Hereford.

John Sirrell, *Alderman of* Hereford.

James Carwardine, *Alderman of* Hereford.

William Cooper, *Alderman of* Hereford.

William Wickham, *M. A. one of the Regiſters to the Biſhop of* Hereford.

James Newton *of* Hunderton, *Gent.*

William Evans, *Vicar.*

Maſter Grimes *of* Hereford, *Gent.*

Rich. Braſier, *Gent. Proctor of both Conſiſtories in the Cathedral Church of* Hereford.

Joh. Tomkins, *Bac. Muſ. Organiſt of the King's Chappel Royal, and of* St. Paul's *in* London.

Hierom Ffrier *of* Lide *in* Herefordſhire, *Gent.*

Brian Lane, *Citizen of* Hereford.

Ric. Baylie, *Citizen of* Hereford.

Joh. Warden, *Alderman of* Hereford.

Philip Trahern, *Alderman of* Hereford.

Jones Meredith, *one of the Election of* Hereford.

James Bayly *of* Ludlow, *Gent.*

Tho. Curtes, *one of the Election of* Hereford.

Edmund Aſton, *one of the Election of* Hereford.

John Hunt, *Eſq; Sergeant at Arms.*

Andrew Habb, *Stationer, of* London.

Ric. Broughton, *Rector of* Aylton.

Tho. Warrock, *Eſq; Organiſt of the King's Chappel.*

Tho. Tomkins, *Bacc. Muſ. Organiſt of the King's Chappel.*

Joh. Maylard, *one of the Election of* Hereford.

John Towſie, *Gent.*

Joh. Smith *of* Holmer *in* Herefordſhire, *Gent.*

Silvanus Scorie, *Eſq;*

Jervas Jones, *Manciple of* Jeſus-College *in* Oxford.

Arnold Burghill *of* Thingell, *Gent.*

Jervas Smith, *B. A.*

Richard Weaver, *Alderman of* Hereford.

William

William Cater, *Citizen of* Hereford.

Joh. Hoſkins, *L. L. D. and Preb. of* Heref. *Cath.*

James Howells, *M. A and Preb. of* Heref. *Cath.*

Edward Aſton *of* London, *Gent.*

Oliver Lloyd, *L. L. D. and Chancellor to the Biſhop of* Hereford, *gave* 20 l. *to the College of the Vicars of* Hereford, *whereof* 10 l. *was laid out in Books.*

Joh. Boughan, *Clerk, Sub-Chanter, and Vicar of this College, gave* 10 l. *to the College, Part whereof bought a College Pot, the Reſidue in Books.*

John White-Oſgood, *M. A. Vicar of* Weſtburie, *and lately one of the Fellows of this College.*

Henry Hacket, *M. A. and Preb. of* Heref. *Cath.*

Ric. Rogers *and* Phil. Davies, *Citizens of* Hereford.

The Right Honourable John *Lord Viſcount* Scudamore, *an honourable Friend to this Place, amongſt other Teſtimonies of his Love, gave to this College ſeven Pounds; with which Sum was bought* Ortelii Geographia.

William Evans, *M. A. Preb. of* Heref. *Cath.*

Ric. Gough *of* Heref. *Gent.*

Ric. Ravenhill *of* Heref. *Gent.*

Joh. Goninge, *Eſq; Alderman and Merchant of* Briſtol.

Henry Lellow *of* Heref. *Gent.*

Harbertus

Harbertus Weſtfaling, jun. de Maunſhill, Ar. 1634.

Johan. Gregorie, *A. M. Æd.* Xti Oxon, Capellanus.

Georgius Benſon, *S. T. D.* Heref. *Eccl. Can. Reſid.*

Jonathan Dryden, *M. A. Preb. of* Heref. *Cath.*

Richard Tod, *M. A. Preb. of* Heref. *Cath.*

George Atkins, *Painter.*

Richard Prichard, *B. D.*

Robert Holmden, *Hoſp.* Lincoln, *in Com.* Mid. *Gent.*

Paul Draper *of* London, *Gent.*

The Right Worſhipful Fitz-William Coningſbie, *Eſq*; *of* Hampton-Court *in* Herefordſhire, *ſometimes Commenſal in this College: Whilſt he was a Scholar in the Free-School, among other Expreſſions of his Love, gave unto the Library the Frontiſpiece, with the half Deſks on either Side, and their Appurtenances,* 1633.

Cæcilia Coningſbie, *eldeſt Daughter to the Right Honourable* Henry *Lord* Bergavenie, *and Wife to the Right Worſhipful* Fitz-Williams Coningſbie, *Eſq*;

George Crumpe *of* Heref. *Gent.*

Edvardus Corbet, *M. A. and Chaplain to the Right Worſhipful* Fitz-William Coningſbie, *Eſq*;

James Barrow *of* Briſtol, *Merchant, gave the Ship hanging in this Library, now in the Hall.*

Tho.

Tho. Ceyſill *of* Heref. *Gent.*

Mr. Hugh Davis, Cuſtos *of this College.*

Mr. Tho. Witham, *Merchant-Taylor of* London.

Clemens Barkeſdale, et e Coll. Vicar.

Mr. Philip Reeves, *Peti-Canon, and Vicar* Chorall *of this College, gave* 10*l.* *The one* 5*l.* *bought a Silver Plate, the other Books.*

Roger Boulcott, *Mercer.*

Edvardus Freeman, Arm. Regius in South-Wallia Attornatus.

Edvard Benſon, S. T. P. Heref. Eccles. Theſaurar Digniſſ.

Abraham Seward, *one of the Election of* Hereford.

Ric. Reed *of* Newcourt *in* Heref. *formerly Commenſal.*

Rob. Scudamore *of* Stoke-Edyth, *M. A. Fellow of* Brazen-Noſe *College, and Commenſal.*

Theophilus Alye *of* Hereford, *Gent.*

Mr. Ric. Hodges, *Vicar of* Woolhope.

Mr. James Wildes *of* Hereford, *Bookſeller.*

Oppoſite to the Chappel, is the publick Hall for the Vicar's Meals; at the lower End of which, over the Door, is a Carving, repreſenting a Hand coming from the Clouds, watering a Garden, with this Motto, *Hortulanus laborat, Deus Dat Fructum.* Over this, is a Gallery, wherein ſtands a handſome Organ, for the private Uſe of the Vicars.

On the right Hand of the Entrance into the College, are ſome ſmall Cloiſters, appropriated for the Burial of the Vicars, wherein are the following Inſcriptions ſet up to the Memory of ſome there interred, *viz.*

At the *Weſt*-End of the Cloiſters, belonging to the College of Vicars, on a Grave-Stone, is this Inſcription:

Mr. *Henry Hall*,
Organiſt, died
March the 30th.

On a Tablet of Wood, in the Cloiſters, fixed to the Wall, is the following Inſcription:

Hic jacet in Spe Reſurrectionis
Gulielmus Hayfold quondam
Vicarius hujus Collegii, & Muſicæ
Magiſter Scholæ, qui obiit decimo

Die

Die Junii Anno Dom. 1632.
Guil. Hayſold
Filius fecit.

On another Tablet, on Vellum, in a black Frame, is this Inſcription:

Infra requieſcit quod
Reliquum eſt Gulielmi
Allen, A. M. Coll. Cuſt. Dno
Herberto Epiſcopo.
Heref. à Sacris: nuper
Rectoris de Ullingswick
plus quam Octogenarius
Placidè in Dno obdormivit
XV°. *Cal. Novris* 1691.

On another Table next the former, in the ſame Form, is this Inſcription:

Quæris quis cubat hic? cubat hic Gulielmus Adamus,
Olim dulciſoni clarus in arte Chori,
Quem Pietas Sanctum monſtravit, Pulpita Doctum;
Dixerunt Cives, hic jacet Urbis *amor.*
Vir tam divinus; Præco tam dignus honore,
Poſt mortem merito perpetuatus erit.
Obiit 28 *Martii* 1616.
Memoria Juſtorum beata
GUIL. ADAMS *ſui memor Patris*
tam bene merentis poſuit.

On

On another Tablet next the former, is this Inſcription :

H. S. E.
JACOBUS READ, *A. M. et iſtius Coll. Cuſtos*
Qui Statutis Ejuſdem ac Privilegiis patrocinari,
Nec ignoravit, nec timuit
Vir animi, licet non corporis, infracti,
Ingenio agilis, acerque.
Judicio gravis & maturus
Placidâ morum urbanitate inter converſandum imbutus
In campo, pro Monarchico contra perfidos Rebelles
In Eccleſia, pro Hierarchico regimine contra Neotericos Puritanos
In utroque contra Inferni Satellites,
Fideliter dimicavit :
Corpus demum exuit humanum,
Quo melius potuit Angelorum frui conſortio,
Ac inter Cælites triumphare.
Obiit tertio die Jan. Anno *Ætatis* 68. *Salutis* 1687.

On another painted Board, broken on the Top, and next to the former, is this Inſcription :

. . . . . .
Taylor Hujus Collegii
quondam Vicarii Epitaphium.
Taylerus noſtra Pſalmum modulatus . . .
Cœlorum

Cælorum (Patri Gloria) *in æde canit*
Invidia eſt igitur dum gaudeat ille
Stultitia eſt, Lacrymis, dum canit ille
Obiit . . . .
Feb. 1625.

On another painted Board, in a Frame on the ſame Wall, is this Inſcription:

Piæ Memoriæ EDWARDI BROADE
Herefordenſis Coll. & Parochiæ de Wellington
Vicarii.
Qui multis, eheu! flebilis occidit
Nulli flebilior quam conjugi mæſtiſſimæ;
Ex qua
Duos ſuſceperat filios, tres filias;
Quos ſuperſtites reliquit,
Chariſſimi Patris
Deſiderium Lugentes.
Ut vixit,
Sic animam Deo afflavit
Maritus amantiſſimus,
In univerſos comis et affabilis
Maii die decimo quinto
Anno Salutis 1704.

On another painted Board framed, on the ſame Wall, is this Inſcription:

Infra

Infra poſitæ ſunt Exuviæ D. Hen.
Manfield Rect. de Sollers Hope et
in hac Eccleſia Cathedrali min.
Can. et Succentoris
Kal. Mart. $166\frac{4}{3}$.
Si poſteri manes colant Nicoſſii
Henrice amaverint Tuos
Utriq; Muſis chari alumni, Lauro ut et
Uterque honeſtatus ſuâ,
Nunc eſt ruina flebilis veſtra Chorus
Ἀμφοτεροὶ *ſunt Muſici.*

On another Tablet on the ſame Wall, like the former, is this Inſcription:

Infra jacet Robertus Griffiths
hujus Collegii et Eccleſiæ Parochialis
de Tarkhill Vicarius. Vir vere probus,
et integer, amicus ſemper paratiſſimus,
Rei publicæ tanquam ſuæ ſtudio-
ſus, plurimum deſideratus
Obiit 14° *Februarii Anno*
Dom. 1685. *Ætatis ſuæ* 41^mo.

On the ſame Wall, is another Tablet framed, with this Inſcription:

In obitum Gulielmi Nicholls Art.
Magiſt. et hujus Collegii quond-
dam Vicarii qui obiit ultimo
die Maii An. Dni 1635.

Tam

Tam mites mores modulans tam Lingua Manuſque
Orphea tam vincens! nec movet iſte lapis!
Quamvis non lacrymas moveat deſudat amaras
Nam qui deceſſit, Muſica totus erat.

Upon another framed Tablet on the ſame Wall, is the following Inſcription:

Egregii Viri Johannis Philips Artium
Magiſtri hujus Collegii Cuſtodis *digniſ-*
ſimi Obiit 4 Non. Martii A° Dni $165\frac{8}{9}$
Quam ſacri parvâ cineres conduntur in Urnâ
Rogum hic manentes ultimum.
Quantus erit damno par luctus! (dicite) Tanto
Ut Juſta ſolventur viro.
Cui doctum ac niveum pectus, diſcordia vocis
Cui nulla, nec vitæ fuit
Virtutum cælebs --- (al . . . caſtiſſima) novit
Et artium connubia.
Et recti, et fratrum Cuſtos *cavit inde beatus*
In Cœlitum Cuſtodiam. T. B.

On another painted Board in a Frame, next the *South* Door of the Cathedral, is this Inſcription:

Gulielmus Peyton, A. M.
Novi Coll. apud Oxon. Sacell.
Rector de Bacton S^ti Johan.
Bapt. et hujus Coll. Vicarius
Obiit 13° Decemb. 1679.

Quem pietas et cana fides virtuſq; ſepulchri
Neſcia quem vetuit Muſica ſacra mori
Mortalis certa fatorum Lege probatur
Hunc ſortem miſerum fata nec ulla probant
Mens invicta malis lætos petit illa Triumphos,
Sed placida remanent oſſa quiete frui.

On a ſmall ſquare Marble, oppoſite to Mr. BROADE's Tablet, on one of the Arches ſupporting the Cloiſter, is this Inſcription:

Infra requieſcat
quod mortale fuit.
ABRAHAMI SEWARD
Prætoris optimi, et
Irenarchæ Civ. HEREF.
Fato ceſſit 3° Non. Aug.
Anno { *Chriſti* 1698.
Ætat ſuæ 63.
Juxta ſepulta eſt
ELIZABETHA
Prior conjux chariſſima
An. 1687. *Æt.* 69.

On a Grave-Stone, is this Inſcription:

Here lieth the Body of Mr.
John Finch, late Vicar of this
College, and Miniſter of
St. Nicholas in this City,

who

who died *December* the . . .
Anno Dom. 1705.
Aged 56.

On another Grave-Stone, is this Inſcription:

Here lieth the Body
of Mr. *Richard Cox*,
Cuſtos of this College,
who died the 9th of *March*
1684.

On another Grave-Stone in the Cloiſter, is the following Inſcription:

Here lieth the Body of Mr.
Humfrey Fiſher, one of the Vicars
of this College, who died the
17 of *January* 1701.

Over one of the Arches towards the Church-Yard in a ſmall Compartiment, is the following Inſcription painted:

Occubuit Maii 18. *Anno ſalutis* 1634.
Ætatis ſuæ 34.
Tu mihi PENELOPE, *fueram tibi fidus* ULYSSES,
Nec vicit noſtram Fabula priſca fidem,
Tu quamvis penſo ducendo Docta, miſella
Non poteras Vitæ ducere Fila Tuæ.
GUIL. ALLEN *Uxori ſuæ P. P.*

In a Synod called *Ann.* 803 at *Clives-Ho* in *Kent* near *Rocheſter*, to re-ſettle the Arch-Biſhoprick at *Canterbury*, which had been lately transferred by OFFA to *Litchfield*, I find the following Perſons of this Dioceſs, Subſcribers to the heavy Penalties then denounced againſt all Oppoſers, *viz.* VULFHEARD, Abbot CUTHRED, SRYGOL, DYGOGA, and MONN, Preſbyters, and HEATHOBALD, a Deacon.

Some Part of the Revenue of this College, is paid out of the Impropriation of *Weſtbury* in *Glouceſterſhire*; which is in Leaſe to Mr. ROBERTS, and is worth 200*l. per Annum.* In the fourth Year of K. RICHARD II. I find *John Knight*, and others, were ſeized of ſix Acres of Land in *Weſtbury*, and of the Advowſon of the Church, and of twenty *Librata's* of Land in *Whitington* and *Weſtbury*, for the Uſe of the Church of St. ETHELBERT in *Hereford.* The Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction of this See, reaches over *Herefordſhire*, Part of *Shropſhire*, and Part of the two Counties of *Worceſter* and *Radnor.* This Biſhoprick is charged in the Queen's Books at 768*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* $\frac{1}{4}$. and pays yearly Tenths 76*l.* 17*s.* 1*d.* $\frac{1}{4}$. which Rate ſomething differs from Biſhop GODWIN's Account, who values it at

at 768*l.* 10*s.* 10*d. ob. q.* It paid 1800 Florens to the Pope for firſt Fruits.

This See bears for its Coat of Arms, *Gules*, 3 *Leopards Heads reverſed, ſwallowing as many Flower de Luces* Or.

The State of the Revenues of the Church of HEREFORD *at the Time of the* CONQUEST, *extracted from* Domeſday-*Book.*

Terra Eccleſiæ de Herefort.

IN *Hereford* Port. T. R. E. habuit *Walterus* Epiſc. c Maſuras, duas minus. Qui manebant in eis reddebant c Sol. ſex ſolidos minus. Habebatque iſdem Epiſcopus unum monetarium. Quando *Robertus* venit in Epiſcopatu invenit lx Maſuras. Qui manebant in eis reddebant xliii *s.* iiij *d.* Modo appreciatum eſt l Sol.

Robertus Epiſcopus, quando venit ad Epiſcopatum invenit xl Hidas vaſtatas, & ita ſunt adhuc. *Walterus* Epiſcopus habuit Manerium Dodelegie, quod appreciatum eſt xl *s.* Et juxta illud jacet aliud Manerium Stane, quod recte pertinet ad Epiſcopatum. In his duobus Maneriis ſunt x Hidæ. Omnes Hæ Hidæ

Hidæ waſtatæ ſunt & waſtæ fuerunt præter unam Hidam in **Dodelige**. De his novem Hidis una pars eſt in Caſtellaria *Aluredi* Ewias; & altera pars in defenſione Regis. Iſtæ Hidæ geldabant cum W. Epiſcopo T.R.E. In **Todeſthorne** duæ Hidæ & dimidium. In *Selberga* dim. Hidæ. In **Ardeſhope** tres virgatæ terræ In *Ache* una Hida & una virgata.

Hæ Terræ ſubter-ſcriptæ pertinent ad Canonicos de **Hereford**.

In **Stradford** Hundred.

IN **Lulleham** ſunt viii Hidæ geldabiles. In dominio eſt una carucata & duo villani. & quinque bordarii cum xiii carucatis. Ibi una ancilla & tres acræ prati & una carucata plus poſſet eſſe in Dominio. De hac terrâ tenent duo Clerici duas Hidas & tres virgatas, unde unus miles unam Hidam. Hi habent in Dominio duas carucatas & xiii villanos & duos bordarios cum xviii carucatis tempore Regis Edvardi vaſtum fuit, modo valet c. Libr.

In **Preſtretune** ſunt vi Hidæ geldabiles. In Dominio eſt una carucata & novem Villani & octo bordarii, cum viii carucatis & dimidium. Hi molendinum de duobus ſolidis. Silva unius leucæ longitudine, & dimid. la-

titudine: Et una carucata plus poſſet in Dominio eſſe. De hac terrâ tenent duo Clerici duas Hidas & dimidium; & una Hida & Waſta. Hæc habent ſeptem villanos cum tribus carucatis. Villani plus habent cir. quam arabilem T. R. E. Waſtum fuit, modo valet C. *s.*

In **Terintintune** ſunt ſex Hidæ geldabiles. Ibi eſt una carucata in Dominio & xvi villani & ſex bordarii cum novem carucatis: Et una carucata plus poſſet eſſe in Dominio. Ibi eſt acra prati. Silva 1. leuca longitudine & dimidium leucæ latitudine T. R. E. Waſta erat modo valet iii libr. In ipſo Hundredo tenet unus *Radman* unam Hidam, quæ eſt de *Bertune-Canonicorum* & geldabat. Et ibi eſt una carucata in Dominio valoris quinque ſolidorum.

In **Etune** ſunt quinque Hidæ; in Dominio ſunt duæ carucatæ, & xii villani & ſex bordarii cum ſeptem carucatis. Ibi duo ſervi & molendinum de quinque ſolidis, & xii acræ prati. Silvæ una leuca longitudine & duarum quarentenarum latitudine. Valuit iiii libr. Hoc manerium tenuit *Heraldus* Comes: Et *Willielmus* Comes dedit *Waltero* Epiſcopo pro terrâ in qua Mercatum eſt modo, & pro tribus in **Lidonegie.**

In **Wedologie** ſunt tres Hidæ, & pertinent ad *Bertune* Epiſcopi. In Dominio eſt una carucata & ſex villani & quatuor carucatæ.

catæ. Ibi Silvæ dimid. leuca longitudine, & unius quarentenæ latitudine. Hæc Silva eſt indenta Regis. In eodem Hundredo tenent duo liberi homines quatuor Hidas & pertinent ad *Bertune*. Ipſi in Dominio habent 1. carucatam & dimid. & ſex bordarios, cum duabus carucatis. Hoc manerium valet c Sol. Terra militum xv ſolidos & viii *d.*

In Dunre Hundred.

IN Bertune ſunt x Hidæ geldabiles: In Dominio & una carucata, & unus villanus & duo bordarii cum una carucata. Ibi eſt una ancilla & quatuor acræ prati. Silva hujus manerii habet Rex in ſuo Dominio. De hac terra tenent quatuor Clerici quatuor Hidas & dimidium. Et quatuor Milites tenent quinque Hidas. Hi habent in Dominio ſeptem carucatas & dimidium, & xxii villanos & xii bordarios, cum x carucatis & dimidium. Dimidia Hida eſt Waſta. In Dominio poſſent eſſe duæ carucatæ plus quam ſunt. T. R. E. Waſtum fuit; modo valet ſeptem libras.

In Hamme ſunt quinque Hidæ geldabiles. In Dominio ſunt duæ carucatæ & xvi villani & Preſbyter & Præpoſitus, & unius francigena & quatuor buri. Iidem omnes habent xx carucatas & dimidium. Ibi unus ſervus & duæ ancillæ, & dimidium. Ibi unus ſervus & duæ

duæ ancillæ, & decem acræ prati. Silva dimidium leucæ longitudine, & tantundem latitudine. Ad hoc manerium pertinet una Eccleſia & vocatur **Ladgueen**; & ibi ſunt tres carucatæ, ſed non geldabat terræ hujus Eccleſiæ; Preſbyter reddebat ii Sol. inde, hanc terram tenet *Rogerus* de *Laci* ſub Epiſcopo. Hoc manerium tenuit *Haraldus* Comes injuſte quia eſt de victu Canonicorum. Rex *W.* reddidit *Waltero* Epiſcopo. T. R. E. valebat ix lib. modo viii lib.

In Tragetrtu Hundred.

IN **Hope** ſunt xvi Hidæ geldabiles. In Dominio eſt una carucata, & alia poſſit eſſe, & xxxv villani, & ſeptem bordarii cum xxxv carucatis. Ibi octo acræ prati. Silva trium quarentenarum longitudine, & duarum quarentenarum latitudine. De hac terra tenent duo Clerici unam hidam & unam virgatam: Et unus Miles unam Hidam & dimidium. In Dominio eſt una carucata & quinque villani & quatuor bordarii cum quatuor carucatis. Miles reddebat quinque ſolidos Canonicis S. *Alberti*. T. R. E. valebat xvi libr. & modo ſimiliter.

In **Capel** ſunt quinque Hidæ geldabiles. In Dominio ſunt tres carucatæ & novem villani, & unus bordarius cum octo carucatis. Ibi unus ſervus & duæ ancillæ: Et molendinum

num de tribus ſolidis, & octo acræ prati. T. R. E. valebat iiii Sol. & poſt & modo lx Sol.

In **Capleſore** ſunt quinque Hidæ Anglicæ geldabiles, & tres Hidæ Wallicæ reddentes ſex ſolidos Canonicis per Annum. In quinque Hidis eſt una carucata in Dominio, & octo villani cum ſeptem carucatis, & tres acræ prati. T. R. E. valebat x Sol. Et poſt & modo tantundem.

In **Thornlau** Hundred.

IN **Preſtune** ſunt quatuor Hidæ geldabiles; una virgata & dimidium Waſta. Duo Canonici tenuerunt tempore Regis *Edwardi*; poſtea unus Clericus, & unus Miles. In Dominio ſunt quatuor carucatæ, & quinque villani cum quatuor carucatis & dimidium. Ibi eſt ancilla & xx acræ prati. T. R. E. valebat xv Sol. modo quinque Sol. minus.

In **Widdingtune** ſunt octo Hidæ geldabiles. In Dominio eſt una carucata, & quatuor villani, & duo bordarii cum tribus carucatis. Ibi duæ acræ prati, & molendinum de ii ſolidis. De iſto manerio tenent tres Clerici quatuor Hidas, & habent in Dominio tres carucatas, & ſex villanos, & quatuor bordarios cum ſex carucatis, & unum ſervum, & duas ancillas, & ſeptem acras prati. De eodem manerio tenent Moniales de **Hereford** duas Hidas

Hidas, & habent ibi unam carucatam & tres villanos cum duabus carucatis et dimidium, et xiiii acras prati. Inter valet et valuit ſemper ſex libras et quinque ſolidos.

In **Ullingwic** ſunt ſex hidæ Ex his tres hidæ Geldabant & tres ſunt waſtæ. In dominio ſnnt tres carucatæ, & octo Villani & quatuor bordarii, cum ſex carucatis & dimidium. Ibi duo ſervi, et pars ſalinæ in **Wiche**, T. R. E. et poſt et modo valet, C*s*. ſolum unus miles eques tenet de Epiſcopo.

In **Wimundeſtrey** Hundred.

In **Dunningtune**, eſt una hida geldabilis, in Dominio eſt una carucata et ſex villani, et ſex bordarii cum ſeptem carucatis. Ibi una ancilla et octo acræ prati, T. R. E. et poſt et modo valuit, xxv. Sol. Unus Clericus Epiſcopi, tenet de Epiſcopo.

In **Radinelau** Hundred.

IN **Boxtune** ſunt tres Hidæ geldabiles. In dominio ſunt tres carucatæ & duo villani & unus bordarius cum duabus carucatis. Ibi quatuor ſervi & ſex ancillæ, & ſeptem acræ prati, & una ſalina in **Wiche**. T. R. E. & poſt & modo valebat C. Sol.

In

In **Frome** ſunt 10 Hidæ geldantes. Ex his quatuor Hidæ jacent in **Plegelgete** Hundred. In dominio eſt i carucata & xxii villani & quatuor bordarii, cum xx carucatis. Ibi unus ſervus, & molendinum de octo Solidis; & ſex acræ prati. Silva nil redit. De iſto manerio tenent duo milites tres Hidas, & Capellanus Epiſcopi unam Hidam, & Preſbyter villæ unam virgatam terræ. Hi habent ſex carucatas, & quinque villanos & unum bordarium cum quatuor carucatis & tribus ſervis. Præpoſitus villæ habet unum molendinum de xxxii denariis. T. R. E. & poſt & modo valebat x lib. & xv. s.

In **Bromeſech** Hundred.

IN **Wiboldingtune** ſunt tres Hidæ, quæ recte pertinent ad Epiſcopatum. Waſtæ ſunt, & Waſtæ fuerunt. Ibi eſt piſcaria.

In **Walecford** ſunt ſeptem Hidæ geldabiles. In dominio eſt una carucata, & adhuc duo poſſent eſſe. Ibi ſex villani & quatuor bordarii, cum quinque carucatis. Ibi xiiii acræ prati, & tres haiæ. Villani reddunt xs. pro waſtâ terrâ.

In **Roſſe** ſunt ſeptem Hidæ geldabiles. In dominio eſt una carucata, & alia poſſet eſſe. Ibi xviii Villani & ſex bordarii; & Preſbyter cum xxiii carucatis. Ibi tres ſervi, & molendinum de ſex Solidis & octo denariis;

&

& xvi acræ prati. Silva eſt in defenſu Regis villani reddunt xviii Sol. de cenſu.

In **Uptune** ſunt ſeptem hidæ geldabiles In dominio ſunt duæ carucatæ, xviii villani, & xi bordarii, & duo buri & Preſbyter. Inter omnes habent xxviii carucatas & dimidium. Ibi quinque ſervi & quatuor acræ prati, & una haia, & ſilva nihil reddens. Villani reddebant xx Sol. pro conſuetudine. Hæc tria maneria **Walſoꝛde,** & **Roſſe,** & **Uptune** appreciata ſunt xiiii libr.

In **Wimundeſtreu** Hundred.

IN **Liedeberge** ſunt quinque hidæ. In dominio ſunt duæ carucatæ & x villani; & unum burum cum duabus carucatis. Ibi molendinum de xxxii denariis, & ſeptem acræ prati. Silva dimidia leuca longitudine, & dimidia latitudine nil reddit. De hoc manerio tenuit Preſbyter duas hidas & dimidiam; & duo milites unam hidam, & unus Radman xiii virgatas. Hi habent in dominio decem carucatas, & ſeptem bordarios, cum aliis hominibus habitantibus viii carucatas, & pars ſalinæ in **Wiche.** T. R. E. valebat x libr. & poſt & modo viii libr. Quod Preſbyter tenet valet quinquaginta Solidos.

Haſles. De iſto manerio tenuit *Heraldus* Comes injuſte unam hidam, & *Godricus* de eo. Rex W. reddidit *Waltero* Epiſcopo. In dominio

dominio ſunt tres carucatæ & quatuor villani cum tribus carucatis; & molendinum de ii Sol. & ſeptem acras prati. T. R. E. et poſt & modo valet xxv Sol.

In **Aſtrenofre** ſunt quatuor hidæ geldantes. In dominio ſunt tres carucatæ, et octo villani, et ſeptem bordarii cum xi carucatis. Ibi ſex acræ prati, et duæ haiæ; et ſilva quæ nil reddit; et pars ſalinæ in **Wiche**. Silva quatuor quarantenæ longitudine et duæ latitudine. De iſto tenet unus miles dimidiam hidam, et unus Cementarius dimidium hidæ et dimidium virgatæ. In dominio i. carucata et duo bordarii, cum aliquibus aliis tribus carucatis. T. R. E. et poſt, et modo valebat quatuor libras.

In **Bageberge**, ſunt quinque hidæ geldantes, in Dominio ſunt duæ carucatæ, et xvi. Villani, et xiii. Bordarii, cum xx. carucatis. Ibi molendinum de xvi denariis et octo acræ prati: et Silva nihil redit: et pars ſalinæ in **Wiche**. De iſto manerio tenent duo milites unam hidam et tres virgatas; et duo Radmanni tres virgatas et dimidium. In Dominio habent hi quatuor carucatas, et homines eorum ſex carucatas; et molendinum de xvi denariis. T. R. E. et poſt, et modo valebat viii libr. quinque ſolidis minus.

In

In **Boſeberge** ſunt ſex Hidæ geldabiles. In Dominio duæ carucatæ, et xvii villani et xvi bordarii et unum Burum, cum xxii carucatis. Ibi duo ſervi et molendinum de xxx denariis; et octo acræ prati, et Silva nil reddit. Preſbyter tenet unam Hidam et habet unam carucatam. T. R. E. et poſt, et modo valebat ſex libras.

In **Credelaſe** ſunt xii Hidæ, una ex his eſt Waſta, aliæ geldantes. In Dominio ſunt tres carucatæ, et xxiii villani, et tres bordarii, et ſex buri, cum xxviii carucatis. Ibi quinque ſervi, et molendinum de xxii denariis, et ſeptem acræ prati. Silva una leuva longitudine et dimidium latitudine, et nil reddit. Ibi una Haia. De hoc manerio tenet Preſbyter virgatam et dimidiam: Et Præpoſitus dimidiam Hidam; et duos milites unam Hidam et unam virgatam et dimidiam: Et unus Radman dimidiam Hidam. Hi habent in Dominio quinque carucatas, et bordarii eorum ſex carucatas. T. R. E. et poſt, et modo valebant x libr.

In **Colewelle** ſunt tres Hidæ geldantes, et jacent in **Credelaſe**. In Dominio ſunt duæ carucatæ et octo villani, et octo bordarii cum x carucatis. Ibi ſex ſervi et molendinum de xvi *d.* et octo acræ prati, et una Haia. De hoc manerio tenet unus *Radman*, dimidium Hidæ, et ibi habet unam carucatam. T. R. E. et poſt et modo valebat ſex ſolidos.

ſolidos. Hoc manerium tenuit *Heraldus* Comes injuſtè, & *Turmondus* de eo. Rex *W.* reddebat *Waltero* Epiſcopo.

In **Cotingtune** ſunt tres Hidæ. Dimidia Hida eſt Waſta; aliæ Hidæ geldantes. In Dominio ſunt duæ carucatæ, & ſex villani & unus bordarius cum ſex carucis. Ibi unus *Radmannus* tenet unam Hidam, & habet unam carucatam. Ibi tres acræ prati & Silva nil reddit. Ad Iſtud manerium pertinent tres Maſuræ in *Wireceſtre* reddentes xxx denarios. T. R. E. & poſt & modo valebat xlv Sol. Hoc manerium tenuit *Heraldus* Comes injuſte. Rex *W.* reddebat *Waltero* Epiſcopo.

In **Cutethorne** Hundred.

IN **Pantune** ſunt quatuor Hidæ geldabiles. In Dominio ſunt duæ carucæ, & ſex villani, & quinque bordarii cum ſeptem carucis. Ibi duæ ancillæ, & duo Molini & dimidium de xxxv Sol. & xxviii acræ prati. De iſto manerio tenet unus Miles tres virgatas, & unus *Radman* unam virgatam; & habent in Dominio tres carucas, T. R. E. & poſt & modo valebat c Sol. Hoc manerium tenuit Heraldus Comes injuſte. Rex *W.* reddidit *Waltero* Epiſcopo.

In **Popeſſage** eſt una Hida geldabilis. In Dominio ſunt duæ carucatæ, & quatuor villani & ſex bordarii cum duabus carucatis.

Ibi molendinum de xx Sol. & xx acræ prati; & Salina ad *Wiche* reddens xvi mittas ſalis. Unus Francigena tenet iſtam Hidam dimidiam, & habet unam carucam. T. R. E. & poſt valebat xl Sol. modo quinque ſolidos plus.

In **Scelwiche** ſunt duæ Hidæ geldantes. In Dominio eſt una carucata: Et ſex villani & ſex bordarii cum quatuor carucis. Ibi una ancilla & molendinum de xxx Solidis & xviii acris prati T. R. E. & poſt valebat lx Sol. modo C Sol. In **Scelwiche** ſunt tres Hidæ geldantes. In Dominio eſt una carucata, & quinque villani cum tribus carucis: Et ibi unus Francigena tenet dimidiam Hidam; & habet unam carucam cum duobus bordariis. Ibi octo actæ prati. T. R. E. & poſt valebat xxx Sol. modo v Sol. plus.

In **Sudweſſen** ſunt duæ Hidæ geldantes. In Dominio eſt una carucata. Unus Miles tenet ad firmam unam ex his Hidis pro octo ſolidis. T. R. E. & poſt & modo valebat xxiii Sol. Idem manerium tenuit *Heraldus* Comes injuſte. Rex *W.* reddidit *Waltero* Epiſcopo.

In **Werham** ſunt duæ Hidæ geldantes. Ibi octo villani cum quatuor carucis: Valet & valuit xxx Sol.

In **Peune** ſunt duodecim Hidæ geldantes. In Dominio eſt una carucata, & xv villani

&

& decem bordarii cum xvi carucis. Ibi unus Bedellus, & duæ ancillæ, & duæ acræ prati. De Terra hujus manerii tenent tres Clerici Epiſcopi quatuor Hidas & dimidiam: Et tres Milites tenent tres Hidas & dimidiam. Hi habent in Dominio ſex carucatas & xiiii villanos & ix bordarios cum ſex carucis. Hi ſunt quatuor ſervi, & Molendinum de xxxii denariis. T. R. E. & poſt, & modo valebat xii lib. & x Sol.

In **Huntenetune** ſunt x Hidæ. Ex his quatuor ſunt Waſtæ, & aliæ geldabiles. In Dominio eſt una carucata, & quinque villani, & quatuor bordarii cum ſeptem carucis. Ibi quinque acræ prati: Et adhuc una carucata plus poſſet eſſe in Dominio. De iſto manerio tenet unus Clericus duas Hidas, & unus Miles tres Hidas. In Dominio habent duas carucas, & tres bordarios, & unus Faber cum una caruca. T. R. E. & poſt, & modo valebat iiii lib.

In **Holemere** eſt una Hida geldabilis. In Dominio ſunt quatuor villani cum quatuor carucis. Valet & valuit x Solid.

In **Mortune** ſunt quatuor Hidæ geldantes. Tres Clerici tenent de Epiſcopo, & habent tres carucatas in Dominio, & octo villanos & quatuor bordarios, cum duabus carucis & dimidiâ. Hi quatuor Seni & duæ ancillæ, & molendinum de quatuor ſolidis, & xx

acræ prati. T. R. E. valebat iiii lib. & poſt & modo tres libras.

In **Pipe** eſt una Hida geldabilis. Ibi una caruca, & xvi acræ prati valentes v Sol. In *Leode* ſunt duæ Hidæ geldantes. Ibi una carucata & dimidia in Dominio, & tres villani cum tribus carucis & dimidiâ. Ibi una ancilla. Et adhuc poſſet eſſe in Dominio dimidia carucata. Ibi octo acræ prati. Valet & valuit xl Sol. unus Miles tenet de Epiſcopo.

In **Stapel** Hundred.

IN **Noxtune** ſunt ſex Hidæ geldantes. In Dominio eſt una carucata, & octo villani & tres bordarii cum octo carucis & dimidiâ. Ibi una ancilla, & una acra prati & Silva reddens duos ſolidos. T. R. E. & poſt valebat lx Sol. modo c *s.*

In **Mulverſhille** ſunt quinque Hidæ geldantes. In Dominio eſt una carucata, & alia otioſa, & novem villani : Et Præpoſitus & quatuor bordarii cum ſex carucatis & dimidiâ. Ibi una ancilla & ſex acræ prati. T. R. E. valebat tres libras, & poſt & modo quatuor libras.

In **Wrmeſleu** dimidia hida eſt geldabilis. Unus miles tenet de Epiſcopo, & habet duos villanos cum una caruca. T. R. E. & poſt & modo valebat iiij Sol.

In

In **Bicce** ſunt quatuor hidæ geldabiles. Unus miles tenet de Epiſcopo. In dominio ſunt duæ carucatæ & quatuor villani, cum duabus carucatis. Et unus alter miles tenet ibi unam hidam, & habet unam carucatam, & quatuor bordarios cum una carucata. Ibi unus ſervus & una ancilla. T. R. E. valebat l Sol. modo lx Sol.

In **Plegelget** Hundred.

IN **Bromgerbe** ſunt xxx hidæ. Ex his tres hidæ ſunt & fuerunt waſtæ; aliæ geldantes. In dominio ſunt quinque carucatæ & xlii villani & ix bordarii cum xxxix carucis. Ibi ſex ſervi & molendinum de x ſolidis & xii acræ prati. Silva eſt ibi nil reddens. De hoc manerio tenent tres milites Epiſcopi, novem hidas & unam virgatam, & duo Preſbyteri unam hidam, & unus Capellanus unam hidam, & tres virgatas; & Præpoſitus unam hidam; & unus *Radman* unam hidam. In dominio habent unam carucatam & dimidiam; & homines eorum habent xx carucatas; unus eorum habet duos ſervos, & tres acras prati. T. R. E. & poſt & modo valebat totum Manerium xlv lib. & x ſol.

In **Collintune** ſunt tres hidæ geldabiles. In dominio ſunt tres carucatæ, et duo villani et quatuor bordarii, cum duabus carucatis et dimidiâ. Ibi duæ acræ prati. T. R. E. et

poſt et modo valebat xxx Sol. Hoc Manerium et illud ſuperius ſcriptum Witte tenuit *Heraldus* Comes injuſte. Rex *W.* reddidit eos *Waltero* Epiſcopo.

In Wulfagle Hundred.

IN Lutelon-Hetefort ſunt ſeptem hidæ. Tres ex his ſunt waſtæ, aliæ geldabiles. In dominio ſunt tres carucatæ, et li. villani, et tres bordarii cum xi carucatis. Ibi duæ ancillæ et molendinum de ſex ſolidis et octo denariis. Ibi ſunt quatuor molini quorum medietas recte pertinet ad prædictum Manerium. Ibi quinque acræ prati, et ſilva duarum quarentenarum longitudine, et dimidium quarentenæ latitudine; et nil reddit. De hoc Manerio tenet Preſbyter dimidiam hidam, et unus *Radman* dimidiam hidam. Ipſi habent tres carucatas. T. R. E. valebat Cs. et poſt, et modo quatuor libras.

In Winetune eſt dimidia hida. Hanc tenet unus *Radman*, et ibi habet unam carucatam, et duos villanos. Valet et valuit v Sol.

In Cuethorn Hundred.

IN Cradenville ſunt duæ hidæ. Ibi duo villani cum unâ carucatâ, reddens v Sol. de cenſu. Valet xxs.

In

In [illegible] Hundred.

In [illegible] una hida quæ valet quinque ſolidos. Ibi Canonici tenent quatuor hidas. Ibi tres Clerici habent tres villanos cum quatuor carucatis Valet xv s. Ipſe Epiſcopus *Walterus* habuit unam hidam *Maleſcan.* T. R. E. vaſtatam. Ibi ſunt duæ carucatæ in dominio, & tres villani, & ſex bordarii, & duo alii homines cum ſex carucatis. Valent xl Sol. Hujus Terræ maritima pars eſt in deferſu *Regis.* Circa Portam *Herefordiæ* habuit *Walterus* Epiſcopus terras tempore Regis *Edwardi* quæ non geldabant. Ibi habebat *Robertus* Epiſcopus quatuor carucatas in dominio, & duos villanos, & quinque Buros cum quinque carucatis & dimidia. Valuit xl Sol. modo iiii libr. De hac terra tenent duo Capellani Epiſcopi aliquam partem, & unus miles unam hidam. Hi habent in dominio ſex carucatas & unum villanum, & ſex bordarios, & duos ſervos, & tres ancillas. Inter totum valet lxvii Sol.

Inter totum ſunt in Epiſcopatu CCC Hidæ.

At the *East* End of the Library belonging to the Cathedral, on a Desk lies a large Book, containing the following Account of their Benefactors.

Libri Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Herefordensis in veteri Bibliotheca reperti, sed quorum benignitate dati fuerunt, non compertum est.

MUnificentissimis atque Optimis cujusve Ordinis, Dignitatis, Sexus, qui Bibliothecam hanc libris, aut pecuniis numeratis ad libros coemendos, aliove quovis genere, vel ampliarunt, vel amplificaturi sunt: EDUARDUS DOUGHTIE Decanus, THOMAS THORNETON, MILO SMITH, ÆGIDIUS THOMSON, THOMAS SINGLETON, ROGERUS BRADSHAW, & FRANCISCUS KERRIE, Sacræ Theologiæ Professores, & Canonici Residentiarii, Honorarium hoc Volumen in quod hujuscemodi donationes, simulque Nomina Donantium, ordine Alpha-

Alphabetico ſingulatim referuntur; pietatis memoriæ, virtutiſque cauſa, dederunt & dedicarunt Maij 10. Anno Dom. 1611.

GEORGIUS ALLEN Min. Can. & Succ.

THEOPHYLUS ALYE Gen. 7 Sept. 1686.

EDW. BASKERVILE S. T. P. hujus Ecc. Cancell.

THO. BACK A. M. Can. ſive Præb.

RIC. BASSET L. L. B. Præb.

RICH. BECKET A. M. Vic. Choral.

ROB. BENET Ep. Hereford.

JOAN. BLAKEWAY, A. M.

JOAN. BESON, Canon. Eccleſ.

CAROL. BOOTH, Ep. Heref.

STEPH. BOUGHTON, A. M. Cuſt. Coll. Vic. Choral.

RICH. BROUGHTON, Rect. de Aylford in Com. Heref.

ROG. CAPLE.

ED.

Ed. Corbet, A. M. Capellan. Fina. Gul. Collingsbey de Hampton Court in Com. Heref.

Pet. Daunser, Gen. de Morton Magna.

Gamonsus Daunser, A. M. de Morton, prope Lugg. Com. Heref.

Ric. Dugard, S. T. P. Coll. Sidn. Cantab. Soc.

Guil. Evans, S. T. P. Eccles. Præb.

Hen. Gamonce, A. M. Vic. Omn. Sanct.

Rob Gregorie, A. M. Vic. de Fownhope.

Tho. Harley, Rect. Eccl. Brompton Brian.

Maria Harris, in mem. char. conj. Ric. Harris, quondam & hujus & Vigorn. Eccles. Canon. sive Præb.

Tho. Hodges, S. T. P. Decanus Eccles. Heref.

Jacob. Howelle, A. M. Eccl. Præb.

Doct. Owen Lloyde, Eccl. Canon.

Hugo

HUGO LLOYD, Vic. de Holmer in Com. Heref.

JOH. WHITE OSGOOD, A. M. Vic. Choral. Coll.

RIC. PEDE, Decan. Eccleſ.

MORGAN. POWELL, S. T. P. Eccleſ. Cancell. & Præb.

GUIL. PRIOR, Gen. nat. in Stockbury in Dioc. Cantuar.

JOAN. PRICIUS, Eques Auratus.

SAMSON PRICE, S. T. D. Eccl. Præb. Rad. Arch.

WALT. ROGERS, A. M. Eccl. Præb.

GUIL. SAINT BARB, S. T. B. Præb. de Wellington.

JOAN. Vicecomes SCUDAMORE, Eccleſ. Heref. Seneſchallus.

MILO SMITH, Epiſc. Glouc. & Eccl. Can. Reſid. *Books & 20 l.*

RIC. SMITH, Epiſcopi Frat. & Cuſtodis piſtrinæ Canonicorum.

RICH.

RICH. SPACHFORD.

ROBERTUS TELLOW, A. M. Vic. de Dewiſwall.

FERDINAND. TEREVA, S. T. B. Eccl. Præb.

Libri Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Herefordenſis ex dono THOMÆ THORNETON, S. T. P. Præbendæ de Pyonia parva Prebendarii & Reſidentiarii, eo concilio dati, ut in hac Eccleſia propter viciniam Caerleonæ ad Iſcam, hujus Provinciæ olim Μεγαπόλεως, Antiquitates Britannicas quantum fieri poteſt, omnes conquirantur, & fideliter conſerventur. Atque ut temporum injuria collapſa Dignitas Metropolitica propter numerum Prebendariorum, ac Senatus Eccleſiaſtici præſtantiam in hac potiſſimum Eccleſia reſtauretur, & ad antiquiſſimam formam non ex Palla ab Epiſcopo Romano accepta, quam Auguſtinus Monachus primus introduxit, ſed ex Propheticis & Apoſtolicis Scriptis revocetur: Quemadmodum Lucius primus Britanniæ Rex Chriſtianus, per Literas Eleutherii Epiſcopi Romani inter Leges Edwardi Confeſſoris, *cap.* 17. in Archivis Regni publicis ad hunc uſque diem conſervatas, ſalutariter edoctus fuit; & ad exemplar Hieroſolymæ, quæ fuit Metropolis Paleſtinæ, per tres Regni provincias tres Metropoles conſtituit. Quas Eleutherii

therii Literas per tot ſæcula, per tantas Regni, Religioniſque viciſſitudines, a Britannis, Saxonibus, Normannis, ad nos uſque tranſmiſſas, cum Praxi Apoſtolorum, in Aſia nominatim Minori (*Act.* xx. 28. *Apocal.* i. 11. & ii. 1.) congruentiſſimas, a quam plurimis, tum noſtris, tum exteris, tum veteribus, tum recentibus Theologis & Hiſtoricis comprobatas, nec a Guilielmo Neubricenſi, nec a Polydoro Vergilio, qui rebus nonnullis aliis fidem detrahunt, nec ab alio quovis, vel antiquo, vel neoterico Scriptore, ante Robertum Parſonium Jeſuitam, & Thomam Stapletonum in controverſiam vocatas, qui hos Libros donat, veritatis amantibus omnibus proponit, ut judicent cujus authoritatis, & quantæ præ novitiis iſtis hominibus fidei ſint, & eſſe debeant.

Then follow ſeveral of the Titles of the choiceſt of our *Engliſh* Antiquaries and Hiſtorians.

Idem Dominus Doctor THORNETON, non contemnendam pecuniæ ſummam, ad duos pluteos, totidemque ſemipluteos, cum eorum ſubſelliis, omnibuſque ornamentis conficiendos, erogavit; ac alia nonnulla huic Bibliothecæ neceſſaria ſumptibus propriis ſuppeditavit.

ÆGID.

ÆGID. TOMSON, Epiſc. Gloucestrenſis.

RIC. LANE, *alias* TOMSON, An. Procurat. in Conſiſtoriis Dom. Ep. & Dec. Heref.

DAV. WALKER, Eccleſ. Canon.

RIC. WALWEINE de Marsle magna Com. Heref.

HERBART WESTPHALING, Ep. Heref.

GUL. WATTS, S.T.B, Eccl. Præcentor.

Libri Eccl. Cath. Heref, ex pecunia in primo cujuſque tam Prebendarii, quam in dignitate conſtituti ingreſſu comparati.

ADDENDA.

ADDENDA.

In the Stalls on the Right Side of the Choir are the following Inſcriptions on Tablets.

DEcanus in feſto Paſchatis concionabitur.

Archidiaconus *Heref.* feſto Purif. B. Mar. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Prato* minore 21ma Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Cublington* 20ma Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Huntington* 2da Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Wellington* 12ma Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Morton* Magna 3tia Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Piona* Parva 27ma Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Eaſt Withington* 10ma Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Ine* 26ta Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Withington* Parva 14ta Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Bullinghope* 25ta Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Prato* Majore 19ma Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Ink Barrow* 8va Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Gorwall* 18va Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Warham* 28va Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Theſaurarius in feſto Epiphaniæ concionabitur.

On the Left Hand of the Choir over the Stalls, are Tablets with theſe Inſcriptions.

PRæcentor in feſto Natalis Domini concionabitur.

Præb. de *Putſton* Minor 6ta Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. *Epiſcopi* 7ma Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb.

Præb. de *Nonnington* 9na Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Bartonſham* 16ta Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Church Withington* 15ta Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Hampton* 17ma Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Norton* 23tia Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Hunderton* 13tia Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Morton* Parva 4ta Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Putſton* Major 5ta Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Colwall* 1ma Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Morton* & *Waddon* 22ma Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Preſton* 24ta Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Hinton* 11ma Dom. poſt Annunc. concionabitur.

Cancellarius in feſto Aſcenſionis concionabitur.

Archidiaconus Salop feſto Circumciſionis concionabitur.

Before the Altar on a Grave-ſtone on the Left ſide, within the Rails, is this Inſcription.

Hîc jacet
HUMPHREDUS HUMFREYS, *S.T.P.*
Primo Decanus } MDCLXXX { *Bangorenſis*
Mox Epiſcopus } MDCLXXXXIX }
Inde Herefordenſis tranſlatus, A. D. MDCCI.
Tandem vitæ ſatur & cælo maturus
Obiit XX *die Novembris, A. D.* MDCCXII.
Ætatis ſuæ LXIII.
Cujus ad exemplum ſi vixeris,
amice Lector,
Mori non timebis.

On the Right Hand of the Altar, on a Grave-Stone, is the following Inſcription.

Depoſitum Herberti Croft
de Croft Epiſcopi Herefordenſis.
Obiit 18 *die Maii, A. Dni.* 1691.
Ætatis ſuæ 88.
In vita conjuncti.

Next to this, on another, between which two, are two Hands joined, and this Inſcription:

Depo-

Depoſitum Georgii Benſon
Decani Herefordenſis. Obiit
24° die Auguſti, A. D. 1692.
Ætatis ſuæ 78.
In morte non diviſi.

Before the Aſcent to the High Altar, is a Braſs Plate bearing the Effigies of a Man in a Prieſtly Habit, and under him this Inſcription.

Mater Dei,
Miſerere mei.

Hic jacet Magiſter Ricardus de la Barr, quondam Canonicus hujus Eccleſie, qui obiit xvi die Menſis Octobris, Anno Dni Mill. CCC octavo; etatis ſue xlv. cujus anime propitietur Deus.

In a South Iſle on a Grave-Stone, is this Inſcription:

Here lieth the Body of
Robert Dobyns, Eſq; who died
the third Day of *October*, in
the Year of our Lord God, 1710.
Aged 78.

Near the former, on another Grave-ſtone, is the following Inſcription:

Here lieth the Body
of *Brydget*, the Wife of
Robert Dobyns, late of
Easbach, and now of *Heref.*
Esq; She was the eldest Daughter
of *Fulke Walwyn* of *Hellens*
in *Much Marcle*, Esq; and of
Margaret, the eldest Daughter
of Sir *Walter Pye*, Knt. She
departed from hence to
all her Fellow Saints upon
the first Day of *Novemb.*
1698.

On another Grave-Stone near the former, is this Inscription:

Here lieth the Body of
Mary Nicholetts, Widdow
and Relict of *Gilbert Nicholetts*
of the Hill, in the Parish of
Eastham, in the County of
Worcester, Esq; and Daughter
to *Edward Cornwall* of *Mockas*
in the County of *Hereford*, Esq;
She departed this Life the 20*th*
of *May*, in the 46*th* Yeare of her
Age, and of our Lord God
1702.

On

On another Grave-Stone is the following Inſcription in Capital Letters.

J. H. S.
Here lieth the Body of
Richard Weaver, of
the *Above-Eigne* Gent.
ſix ſeveral tymes freely
and generally elected
Member of the Honourable
Houſe of Commons in Parliament,
as generally beloved
whilſt he lived, and now
Carendo magis quam fruendo,
His Loſs known. He deceaſed
the 16th Day of *May*, 1642.
Vivit poſt funera Virtus.
E. W.

On another Grave-Stone is this Inſcription:

Here lieth the
Body of *Kathe-*
rine the Wife of
Richard Weaver
Gent. ſometimes
Mayor of this
City, who deceaſed
the 27. of

In St. *Catherine*'s Iſle, on a Braſs under a Figure torn off, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Magiſt. Johes Homme, quondam Canonicus hujus Eccliæ, ac Prebendarius Prebendæ de Nonnington in eadem Illuſtriſſimi Principis Humfridi Ducis Glouceſtriæ, qui obiit xxvi die Novemb. A. Dni M CCCC LXXIII. cujus Aiæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

On another Braſs Plate is this mangled Inſcription:

. . . Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Herefordæ . . Anno Domini Millimo CCCCC duodecimo, cujus Aiæ . . . .

Near Bp. *Le Vere*'s Tomb, on a Braſs Plate round the Verge, is this Inſcription.

✠ Orate pro aia venerabilis viri Magiſtri Edwardi Napletowne, in ſacra Theologia Doctoris, ac nuper Decani Eccleſiæ Cathedral. . . . . ac Prebendarii de Barton Coilwall . . . in Eccleſia . . . . . Anno Domini milleſimo quingenteſimo viceſimo nono, et anno Regis Henrici octavi viceſimo primo, cujus animæ & animabus omnium Chriſtifidelium propicietur miſericors Deus. AMEN.

Under

Under the Figure of a Prieſt,

Hunc quem facta ſatis, quem fama remittit ad aſtra,
Parima & indigno me celebrare modo:
Sed licet ille ſua toto ſit notus in orbe
Virtute, ſummo notus ut ille polo:
Vor tamen ingratas capiunt oblivia mentes
Quem quod non videant nec meminiſſe ſolent.
Sed quos ſancta juvat pietas, quos optima virtus,
Funde, puella, puer, femina, virq; preces:
Nam jacet hic pietatis honor rigidusque ſatelles
Virtutis, pulchri conſiliique potens
Nomen in orbe volat celebre, hec ſed corpore tellus
Gaudet & etherea ſpiritus ille domo.

Behind the High Altar, at the Eaſt End of the Church, is a Library belonging to the Members of this Church, wherein is remarkable,

At the Entrance into the Library, the Figures of a Man armed, and a Woman, under whom is this Inſcription:

Hic jacent Ricardus Delamarr Armiger, qui obiit primo die menſis Februarii, Anno Domini Millimo CCCCXXXV. & Iſabella uxor Ricardi Delamarr, qui obiit xiiij die menſis Februarii, Anno Domini Milleſimo CCCCXXI. quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

On

On the North Side of the Library, between two Book-Claſſes, are the Figures of a Man armed at full proportion in Stone, and that of a Lady in a Nun's Habit, holding up her two Hands folded, without any Inſcriptions.

On a Grave-Stone in the Biſhop's Eaſt Cloiſter, near one of the South Doors of the Cathedral, is this Inſcription:

Infra jacet ſepultus in diem
Reſurrectionis
HENRICUS MELLING,
Prebendarius Eccleſiæ
LLANDAVENSIS,
Vir egregia pietate,
Prudentia, & animi
Candore, nec non omni
literatura excultiſſimus,
qui morti ſuccubuit
duodecimo die
Auguſti,
Anno Dni
1665.

In the ſame Cloiſter, on a Braſs Plate, is this Inſcription:

Hic jacet Johannes Prophete, quondam Majo
Harfordiæ, cujus aiæ propicietur Deus. Amen
O

On a plain Stone in the North Cloiſter, is this Inſcription:

Henry Hall, Organiſt
of this Church, Son of
Hen. Hall, Vicar and
Organiſt, died *Jan.* the 22d,
1713.

On a raiſed Grave-Stone in the *Area* of the Biſhop's Cloiſter is this Inſcription.

Siſte gradum, Viator,
Juſtumque lachrymarum debitum
Huic perſolve funeri.
Jacet
Hic ſepultum quod de terra fuit
Antonii Lochard
Modo de Bylers
Armigeri.
Vixit
Non pluribus notus quam dilectus,
In Deum pietate
Felix,
In egenis ſublevandis
Dives;
Quorum pari dolori ac deſiderio,
Cælo dudum maturus,
Ex hac vita migravit,

Anno

Anno Reparatæ ſalutis
1696.
Pridie Idus Decembris
Ætatis ſuæ
Circiter ſeptuageſimo
ſecundo.

On another Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription:

Here lieth the Body of
Mr. *Thomas Harper*
of this City Mercer,
Who married *Anne* the Daughter of
Henry Hyett of the *Brome*
in this County, Gent.
by whom he had viii Children.
He was a loyal Subject
to his King,
a kind Husband to his Wife,
a tender Father to his Children,
an honeſt Tradeſman,
and juſt in all his Dealings.
He lived beloved, and died lamented,
the ſecond Day of *Auguſt*,
1704.

On another Grave-Stone near the former is this Inſcription:

Here lyes the Body of
Richard Meredith, borne

in

in *Overbury* Pariſh in
Shropſhire, a Servant to Dr. *Williams*.
He was dutiful to his Maſter,
loving to his Fellow-
Servants, and helpful to his
Neighbours. He readily
reſigned his Soul into the
Hands of his merciful
God, *June* the 16. 1699.

On another, near the Entrance, is this Inſcription in Capitals.

Recepit hic tumulus
jacentem Philippum
Treheron, Gen. bis
Vice-Colomanum bel-
licæ hujus invictæ
Civitatis a Scotis
obſeſſæ obeuntem
17 die Octob. A. Dni.
1645.
Ætatis 79.

On another Grave-Stone, near the former, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet corpus
Annæ uxoris Johannis
Wellington generoſi,
& filiæ Nicholai Philpot

gene-

generoſi, quæ obiit
28 die Julii, Anno
Domini 1676.
Ætatis ſuæ
. . . . . .

Ann the Wife of *Francis Lambe*,
and Daughter of Mr. *John*
Wellington, died the 1ſt of *October*,
1707.

On another Grave-Stone, near the former, is this Inſcription :

Quod mortale fuit
Elizabethæ uxoris veræ
Thomæ Frizer hujus
Civitatis Pharmacopolæ,
& filiæ bonæ Johannis
Dobbins de Tewxbury
generoſi, hic ſepultum
jacet : vitam depoſuit
ſuam decimo quarto die
Februarii,
Anno { *Salutis* 1687.
{ *Ætatis ſuæ* 37.

Ecce dies Domini venit ut fur in nocte ſilenti

On another Grave-Stone is this Inſcription following:

Here lieth the Body of *Thomas*
Lewis of this City of
Hereford Barber-Chyrurgeon.
He deceaſed the 6. of
June, 1657.
D. L.

Here lieth the Body of *Dorothy*, one of the Daughters of *Leonard Benet*, late of *Shelwicks-Court* in the County of *Heref.* Gent. firſt the Wife of Capt. *Tho. Lewis*, and died the Wife of Capt. *Tho. Weaver*. She was a true Loyaliſt, an eminent couragious Inſtrument in the Preſervation of this City againſt the rebellious *Scots*, and a great Sufferer in the late Rebellion againſt King *Charles* the firſt. She departed this Life the 6th Day of *April*, *An. Dni* 1692. in the 84 Year of her Age.

On another Grave-Stone is this Inſcription:

William Lane
Gent. Alderman
of this City of
Heref. was here
interred

interred the 29th
Day of *June*,
in the Year of our
Lord God
1661.

His Corps Men carried to the Grave in Peace,
Angels his Soul into eternal Eaſe.
He lived loving, and beloved by all,
He died lamented both of great and ſmall.

Alſo
Mary his Wife (and Relict of
John Wild of this City, Gent.)
died the 6th of *Dec.* 1689.
Her Vertue and her Graces made her fit
With Saints above in Heaven for to ſit.

On another Grave-Stone is the following Inſcription.

Here lieth the Body of
Samuel Saunders of this
City Ironmonger, who deceaſed
the 12 Day of *March*, 1700.
in the 58th Year of his Age.

Come here, my Friend, and caſt an eye,
Then go thy way, prepare to die:
Learn here thy Doom, and know thou mu
One day like me be turned to Duſt.

O

On an antient Braſs taken from a Tombſtone in the Cathedral Church, and afterwards preſerv'd in this City Tolſey, concerning one who freed the City from ſome Toll, which has been ſince fixed on a Freeſtone near the Weſt ſide of the Biſhop's Cloiſters, in the *Area*, under the Figures of a Man and Woman, is this Inſcription:

Good Chriſteyn People of youv Charite
That here abide in this tranſitorye Lyfe,
For the Soules of Richard Philips praye ye,
And alſo of Anne his dere beloved Wyfe,
Which here togeder contynued without Stryfe,
In this worſhipful Citie called Hereford by name;
Ye being ſeven tymes Mayer and Ruler of the ſame.
Further to declare of his Yeare and Fame,
His Pitie and Compaſſion of them that were in woe,
To do Workis of Charitie his Hands were nothing lame;
Throughe him all people here may freelye come and goe,
Wythout payeng of Cuſtom, Toll, or other moe.
The which things to redeme he left both Houſe and land
For that intent perpetually to remain and ſtand.
Anne alſo that Godlye Woman hath put to her Hand,
Approving her Husbands Acte, and enlargyng the ſame;
Whyche beneſite conſidered, all this Contreye is band
Intirely to praye for them, or ellis it were to blame.
Now Criſte that ſuffred for us all paſſion, payne and ſhame,
Grant them their Reward in Heyvn among that glorioufe
Company,
There to reigne in Joye and Blyſſe with them eternally.
Amen.

On an ordinary Free Stone, in the Middle of the South Side of the Cloiſters, is this Inſcription:

Here lyeth the Body of *James Clarke*, Gent. who departed this Life the 27th Day of *February*, 1697.

At the Foot of the former, on another Stone, is this Inſcription:

Here lyes the Body of *James Lloyd* of this City, *Gent.* who dec$^{d.}$ *Jan.* the 9th, $170\frac{2}{8}$. aged 52.

On a large Stone at the Foot of the laſt, is this Inſcription;

Here lieth interred the Body of *Anne* the Wife of *Thomas Bell*, of this City, Gent. who died the firſt Day of *Sept. Anno Dni.* 1676. *Ætatis ſuæ* 40.

Death, Soul and Body parts, and Conſorts dear,
But ſeparates neither from their Saviour's Love.
The Soul deceas'd is his, and Corpſe that's here,
The Pilgrim left below, and Saint above.
He to this Duſt its Spirit will reſtore,
When pious Friends ſhall meet, and part no more.

On

On another Stone is this Inſcription:

Here lyeth the Body of
John Rodd, Gent. of the
Pariſh of *Marden*, who
departed this Life
July 15. *Anno Dom.*
1699.
Ætatis ſuæ 68.

Near the former, on another Stone, is this Inſcription:

Here lyeth the Body
of *Elizabeth* the Wife of *John*
Rodd, Clerk, who departed this
Life *Oct.* 9. in the 36 Year of her Age,
Anno Domini 1707.

On a Board againſt the Weſt Wall, near the South Door leading into the Church, is painted this Inſcription:

Spe Reſurgendi,
Subtus requieſcit in Chriſto Jacobus Clarke Armiger in Civitate Herefordenſi Irenarcha; Vir, ut ſingulari Legum ſcientia, ita & ſummo animi candore, olim peritiſſimum patriæ Propugnaculum, jam dolor & deſiderium. Huic Civitati Juris vere ORACULUM; *niſi quòd dubiis iſtis, pro more, oraculis fidelior minuſque ambiguus, qui annis tandem æque ac*

virtute provectus (ſuâ cum Aſtræa) terris deſeruit,
Anno { *Renovati hominis* 1640.
Ætatis ſuæ 57.

Impendas lacrymam, Viator, unam;
Cæcatæ hoc tacito vigil ſepulcro
Lumen Juſtitiæ jacet ſecundum.
Hic voces miſeris dedit patronas;
Pollutum neque redidit Tribunal
Aut dives reus, aut potens amicus.
Nec Lanx, Mappa, Scyphus gravis, vel Aurum
Juſtum fecit ADULTERUM. Ille rexit
Aſtræa trutinam æquiore dextrâ;
Jam cum VIRGINE fulget inter Aſtra.
Memoria Juſtorum eſt benedicta, qui ad
Juſtitiam multos exudiunt; fulgebunt ſicut
Stellæ in perpetuas Æternitates.

On a raiſed Tomb in the *Area* is this Inſcription:

Here lyeth the Body of
William Steward, of this City,
Gent. who deceaſed the 12th of
June, 1689.

Near the former, on another of the ſame Form, is this Inſcription:

Here lyeth the Body of
Rowland Andrews, Gent.
who died *July* the 7th, 1710.

On

On another of the ſame Form is this Inſcription:

Here lyeth the Body of
Margaret the Wife of
Rowland Andrews, Gent. who
died *Feb.* the 13. 1707.

In the Area, near the Croſs, on a Brick raiſed Monument, covered with a Free-ſtone Slabb, are theſe Arms, *a Feſs, in chief* 3 *Lozenges*, and this Inſcription following:

Here lyeth the Body of *Anne*
the Wife of *Anthony Lochard*, Eſq;
and Daughter of *James Aſton*, Gent.
who departed this Life the 27th of *April*,
1699. *ætatis ſuæ* 71.

On a Monument like the former is this Inſcription:

Hic jacet ſepultus
Henricus Allen
Rector de Ullingwick.
Obiit 14 *Decemb. Anno*
Dni. 1688.

Cloſe to the laſt, on a Monument like the former, is this Inſcription:

Here lieth *William Maylard*, Gent. a true Son of the Church of *England*, who being elected Mayor of this City, died the 8. Day of *Auguſt*, *Anno Domini* 1687. *Ætatis ſuæ* 82.

At the Entrance of the great Weſt Door, on a large antique Marble, were the Portraitures of a Man and Woman in Braſs, under a Canopy, round the Verge this Inſcription in Braſs, ſuppoſed to be laid for Mr. *John Forſter*, who was the only Perſon who held the Mayoralty of this City for five Years, before the Year 1455.

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

hiſ Wyffe that at thys Lyff hade endyde her Pylgrimage, that xiiii Chylderne hadene wyth peſyble lyffe, viii Sonnes vi Doutres in Mar: age withouten ſtryff, and v times was Meyr of thys Tytee, That as a Marchaunte leden a woꝛthy lyff, and honoꝛabely ruled hit yn pꝛoſperytee. That henſe deceſſid, as all we ſhall, in the Yer of Gꝛace of Cꝛyſtes Incarnacion, A.Y.CCCC. wyth fyve and fyftee, the 11. Day of September made here

muta-

mutacyon, from Erthe to Heuyn have changed habytacyon, with a Pat. Nost. and an Ave prayeth hit may be so testenge . . . . . for her endles Salvacion eternaly to preyse.

At the Bottom of the Canopy are the Portraitures of eight Sons and six Daughters in Brass; at the dexter Corner above the Canopy are these Arms in Brass, *viz.* 3 *Fleurs de lis*; between the Man and Woman these Arms, *a Bend, in sinister quarter a Lion rampant.*

In the Body of the Church, near the third Pillar, on a large antient Marble, is the Figure of a Man in Brass, and at his Feet on a Tablet this Inscription:

Hic jacet Magister Ricardus Burghehyll, quondam Instructor Grammatice istius Civitatis, qui obiit octavo die mensis Novembris, Anno Dni Millio CCCC nonagesimo ii. cujus Aie propitietur Deus. Amen.

Near the four Arches, on the North Side of the last, under a Canopy of Brass, was the Figure of a Priest (now stoln away) and under the Canopy were the Arms of *England* and *France*, quarterly; on the Right Side of the same St. *Ethelbert*'s Arms, *viz.* 3 *Crowns*. Round the Verge is this Inscription:

Hic jacet Dnus Willmus Loman, quondam hujus Eccle Canonicus ac Residentiarius, & Precentor ejusdem Eccle; insuper Decanus sancte Weriane libere Capelle Regie in Cornubia, qui inter alia bona que huic . . . . . Eccle magnam structuram in occidentali parte ejusdem Eccle . . . . . xxiiii. die Septembris, Anno Dni Millimo . . . . . .

On the South Side of the South West Isle, under the uppermost Light but two, under an handsom Arch, lies the Effigies of a Bishop on an Altar Monument, without his Head, in his Episcopal Robes.

Under another Arch, above the former, is another Effigies, having on his Head a Cap, and opposite to it, on an old Marble, the Figure of a Man in Brass, at his Feet a Brass Tablet; but the Inscription is entirely worn out.

In the South Cross-Isle, under the West Wall, on a handsom white Marble Altar Monument, lies the Effigies of a Man in Armour, his Hands lifted up, as are the Woman's by his Side, both which are of white Marble, and lie on Pillows of the same Stone; on the Woman's Left Side lies a Child in Swadling Clothes. Round the Verge is this Inscription in Brass.

Here

Here lieth Alexander Denton of Hillesdon in the Countie of Buckingham, and Anne his Wyfe, Dowghter and Heyr of Richard Wyllyson of Suggerwals in the Counte of Herefoyd; which Anne deceased the xxix of Octobet, A°. Dni. 1566. the xviii. Yeat of her Age, the xxiii. of his Age.]

This Monument is encloſed by Wooden Baniſters, and covered at top; on the South Side are theſe Arms: I. *Denton*, viz. 2 *Bars in chief* 3 *Cinqfoils.* II. *Denton quartering*, 1. *A Bend indent. between* 3 *Billets*, 2. *Or, a Lion ramp. quart. a Bend Or indent.* III. *A Bend Gules*, 4 *Paly of* 6, *a Bend between* 3 *Stars.* At the Head the ſame as the ſecond, *Shield impaling a Chevron between* 3 *Birds Or.* On the North Side, *A Bar and Chief indented between* 3 *Billets Gules.* II. *A Chev. between* 3 *Lions ramp. Or.* III. *A Chev. between* 3 *Stars.*

On a black Marble Grave-ſtone are theſe Arms, *viz. On a Bend* 3 *Cinquefoils impaling a Chevron between* 3 *Birds*, and under them this Inſcription:

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. *Theodoſia Nicholetts* (the Wife of Colonel *Gilbert Nicholetts*

of

of *Hopton* in this County) who
was Daughter of *John Tomkins*
of *Bromyard*, M. D. departed this
Life the 19th Day of *Feb.* 170$\frac{1}{2}$.
Aged 23.

On an ordinary Stone, on the South Side of the laſt is this Inſcription:

Elizabeth the Wife of
Herbert Croft, Gent.
died, and was here
buried the ſecond
Day of *September*,
An. Dni. 1687.

In the North-Eaſt Iſle, on an ordinary Stone, is this Inſcription:

Anna Sophia Rodd (Widdow
to *Robert Rodd* of *Foxley*
Eſq; deceaſed) died the 11th Day
of *March*, *Anno Dom.* 1691.

Under the Eaſt Window of the North Croſs-Iſle, is a low Free-ſtone Altar Monument, inlaid at the Top with a white Croſs, but no Inſcription. Under it, on a large black Marble, are theſe Arms engraved: *In a Lozenge quarterly per Feſs, indented in dexter chief, a Lion paſſant guardant*, and under them this Inſcription:

Here

Here lieth the Body of Mrs.
Bridget Croft, Daughter of Sir
Herbert Croft of *Croft Caſtle*,
in this County, who died upon
the 21ſt Day of *December*, in the
86. Year of her Age, and of our Lord
1694.

On the North Side of the High Altar is a Chappel, ſaid to have been built by Biſhop *Stanbury*; on the South Side of which, under an Arch, upon an Altar Monument, lies the Effigies of a Prieſt in his Habit, with his Croſs in his Hand. Over this Monument are ſome Emblems on Shields, as, the Croſs and five Loaves and three Fiſhes on a Shield. On another a Knife, and round it, *Bartholomeus*. On another a Lancett-Lance, and upon it a Label, whereon is this, *Thomas*. On another a Saw, thereon a Label, *Matthias*.

This Place is 16 Foot long, and 8 Foot broad.

In this Chappel, on the Walls, are ſeveral other Emblems carved, and theſe Arms following, *viz.*

I. *Within a Bordure two Chevrons engrail'd between two Mullets.*

II. *Bendy of 6 in chief, 3 Leopards Faces jeſſant Fleur de Lis.*

III. *Five Cheveronells.*

IV. *Three*

IV. *Three Leopards Faces jeſſant Fleur de Lis.*

V. *Three Crowns in Feſs a Roundell.*

In the North Croſs-Iſle, on an ordinary Stone, is this Inſcription:

Infra jacet ſepultus
Thomas Philips filius
natu maximus Doctoris
Philips, hujus Eccleſiæ
Canonici. Puer
perquam felici indole,
& pietate ſupra
annos ſingulari; ætate
tener, cælo tamen maturus. Obiit
6. die Januarii,
A°. Dni. 168½.
Ætatis ſuæ 13.
Heu! dilecte Puer, Lacheſin tua vita fefellit,
Quæ mores ſpectans, credidit eſſe ſenem.

On an ordinary Stone, under the Weſt Wall, is the Effigies of a Man in Armour croſs-legged, his Shield on his Left Arm, and his Right ſet to his Side, under his Feet a Dog.

On another Grave-ſtone near the former, are theſe Arms, *viz. a Caſtle, impal.* 3 *Eagles diſplay'd;* and this Inſcription:

Here

Here lieth the Body of
William Caſtell, of *Reding*
in the County of *Berks*,
Gent. who departed this
Life the 14 of *July*, 1698.
aged 48 Years.

On a ſmall black Marble inlaid in White, is this Inſcription :

Here lieth the Body of
Meredith James, Son of
Meredith James, of the
Town of *Brecon*, Gent.
who departed this Life
the 2d of *Febr.*
Aº. Dni. MDCCXI.
Ætatis ſuæ XV.

This Youth in Life was lovely, full of Grace,
And did in nought but Vertue grow apace :
His early Parts began to ſhine moſt bright,
But ſoon, alas! this Day was turn'd to Night.
What though he chanc'd by Violence to fall,
Yet that was ſtill his Great Creator's Call,
That from the Joys of Earth he ſhould remove
To Joys immortal with himſelf above.

At the Foot of the laſt, on a black Marble, are theſe Arms, *viz. On a Chief three Roundells, the Flames iſſuing from them. On an Eſco-*

Eſcocheon of Pretence a Chevron Checquy, and the following Inſcription:

Here lieth the Body
of *Thomas Boycott*,
of *Hinton-Hall* in
the County of *Salop*,
Eſq;
who died the 20th of
February,
1698.

On a ſmall black Marble are theſe Arms, *viz. Ermine a Bend Lozenge, impal. Barry of* 6, *on a Bend three Roſes*, and underneath this Inſcription:

Here lyeth the Body of
John Pye, Gent. the 7th Son
and Surviver of all Judge *Pye*'s
Children, who departed this Life
the 25th of *Feb.* in the Year of
his Age 82, and of our Lord 1701.
Here alſo lieth *Blanche*, the
Wife of *John Pye*, Gent.
who departed this Life the
12 of *January*, in the Year of
her Age 91, and of our Lord, 1708.

Againſt the middle Weſt Pillar of this Iſle, on a ſmall black Marble, is this Inſcription:

Here

Here lyeth the Body of *Anne*,
the Daughter of *Thomas*
Boycott, Eſq; and of *Elizabeth*
his Wife. She died *May* 14.
1697.
Alſo of *William*, the Son of
Thomas Boycott and *Elizabeth*
his Wife. He died *Jan.* 18. 1698.

On the North Side of the laſt, and cloſe to it on a black Marble, are theſe Arms: In a Lozenge, *viz. on two Bars 6 Muſcles, on a Canton a Lion's Face*; and this Inſcription:

Here lieth the Body of
Margaret Geers, youngeſt
Daughter of *Thomas Geers*,
Serjeant at Law, by *Elizabeth*
his Wife, who died the 29.
of *September*, 1702.
Aged 16 Years.

Under the North Window of this Iſle lies, on an antient Altar Monument, the Portraiture of a Biſhop in his *Pontificalibus*, under a Nich of the ſaid Window, environed with Iron Balliſters; over which is a fine Arch painted and embeliſhed with Gold; but there are no Arms or Inſcription thereon.

Cloſe

Close to it is another Altar Monument, railed in, of Free-stone, supported by three Sphinxes, on which lies the Effigies of a Bishop in his Sacerdotal Vestments, reposing his Head on his Hand. Upon two Pillars of the Dorick Order, over him, below the blue Tablet bearing his Inscription, are the following Arms, *viz.*

I. *Or, five Cheveronells azure*; being the Arms of the Deanery.

II. *Azure a Cross between 4 Heads of Arrows Or*; being the Arms of *Westphaling*.

III. *Gules three Lions Faces reversed, each jessant a Fleur de Lis Or*; being the Arms of the See.

IV. *Gules three Crowns Or*; being the antient Arms of the See.

V. *Azure a Cross between 4 Heads of Arrows Argent impaling Gules 3 Leopards Faces reversed, each jessant a Fleur de Lis Or.*

On the Top of the Monument are these Arms of *Westphaling*, viz. *Azure a Cross between 4 Heads of Arrows Or, impaling Argent on a Chevron engrailed between 3 cross Croslets, fitche Sable 2 Lions counter-saliant of the Field.* Underneath was the following Inscription almost worn out by the Injury of Time and Weather, but happily recovered by the Care of *Will. Brome*, of *Ewithington* in this County, Esq; to whom we are obliged for many things in this Work, and from whom the World has long hoped for an Account

Account of his native Country; which many Years Study, Induſtry, and good Senſe have well qualified him to compile; a Work not inferiour to the Labours of former Ages, which it is to be hoped he will ſhortly oblige the World with. The Inſcription is as follows:

Memoriæ Herberti Weſtfalingi quondam Epiſcopi Herefordenſis ſacrum. Herbertus Weſtfaling natus Londini, educatus Oxonii, in æde Chriſti, Academiæ Vicecancellarius digniſſimus erat, Bonorum, Pauperum, Doctorum, &c. amantiſſimus ſemper vixit. Oxonii igitur Collegium Jeſu annuis redditibus, Epiſcopali munificentia non indignis, in perpetuum auxit. Hunc virum moribus gracioſiſſimum, prudentia clariſſimum, pietate admirabilem, hæc Eccleſia ad annos ſexdecim & amplius Epiſcopum habuit; cujus corpus quamvis Mortalitas terræ ſubjecit, animum tamen ejus pietas cælo inſervit. Obiit 1º die Martii, A. D. 1601.

In the ſame Iſle, under the Effigies of a Man in Braſs, now taken away, and the Stone turned, was this Inſcription:

Of youre Charite pray for the Soule of Rycharo Brumfelde, under Amner to

Kyng Henry the VIJ. and Canon Reſidentiary of the Cath. Chirche of Harford, whyche decesyd the XXJJ. Day of October, An. Dom. MCCCCCXVIJJ.

On another Stone was this Inſcription, engraved by Dr. *Kerry*, for one of his Sons, but now quite worn out:

His Faith and Sickneſſe long together ſtrave,
That Chriſt might have his Soul, his Corps the Grave,
Death ends the Strife, both Conquerors appear;
Chriſt hath his Soule, his Body lieth here.

On a ſmall black Marble are theſe Arms, *viz. Two Bends on a Canton, a Bend. impal. 3 Eagles diſpl. a Feſs vary Ermine in chief three Creſcent*, Creſt, *a Phœnix iſſuing out of a Fire*, and this Inſcription:

Here lieth interred
the Body of *Bridſtock*
Harford, Eſq; (only
Son of *Bridſtock Harford*,
and *Catharine* his Wife)
who departed this
Life 8° *die Junii*,
Anno Dom. 1713.
in the 60. Year of
his Age.

On a like Stone, cloſe to the laſt, are *Harford*'s Arms and Creſt, *impal. a Saltire between 4 Garbs*, and this Inſcription:

Here

Here lyeth interred
the Body of *Catherine*,
the Wife of *Bridſtock*
Harford, of this City,
Eſq; (ſecond Siſter to
Sir *Compton Read* of
Shipton in the County
of *Oxon.* Bar.) who
departed this Life 5°.
die Martii, *Anno Dom.*
1665.

At the Foot of the laſt, on the South Side, on an handſom black Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription: (for *Robert Symmonds* of *Sugwas*, Eſq; and *Jane* his Wife; he was High-Sheriff of *Herefordſhire*, *A°.* 1701.)

Here lieth the Body of *Jane*,
the Wife of *Robert Symonds*,
Gent. and Daughter of *Thomas*
Willis, Doctor of Phyſick. She
departed this Life the 2d of
February, 1692.

Here alſo
lieth the Body of *Robert*
Symonds, Gent. (Son of Mr. *Robert*
Symonds, Mercer, of this City)
who departed this Life the
4. *Maii*, *A. D.* 1711.

On a large black Marble, near the Weſt Door of this Iſle, is this Inſcription:

Here lyeth the Body
of *Griffith Reignolds*,
Batchelor of Laws,
who departed this Life
the 15 Day of *December*,
Anno Domini
1696.

On an antient Stone, near the former, were the Figures of a Man and Woman in Braſs, and at their Feet a Tablet; over their Heads were Braſs Scrolls, and on that remaining over the Woman's Head thus:

Have Mercy.

On an antient Stone is the Effigies of a Man in Armour, ſtanding on a Lion, and on his Right Arm a Shield, without any Inſcription.

On an antient Stone, at the Foot of the laſt, under a Braſs Canopy, was the Figure of a Prieſt, whereof nothing now remains but his Head, over which is this Inſcription on a Braſs Scroll:

Deprecare Regem celi p̃o me, Virgo Katerina;
Adjuvare queſo veni, & ſalvare feſtina.

At

At the Foot of the laſt, on the North Side, is the Portraiture of a Prieſt in Braſs; but the Tablet of Inſcription ſtoln away.

On another antient black Marble was the Figure of a Perſon, and over his Head an Inſcription, now purloined, and on his Right Side theſe Arms on a Braſs Shield, *Barry of 6 a Chief Gobonee, over all a Bendlet.*

In the South Croſs-Iſle was the Figure of a Perſon in Braſs under a Canopy, round the Verge whereof is this remaining. This is judg'd to belong to *Reginald Weſt*, Dean of this Church, who *Ann.* 1512. was ſucceeded in this Deanery by the famous Cardinal *Wolſey*.

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Eccleſie Cathedralis Hereford . . . . . .

. . . . . .

Anno Domini Millimo CCCCC duodecimo, cujus anime

In the North Eaſt Iſle on the Left Hand is a Grave-ſtone, which formerly bore thſs Inſcription:

In memory of *Anne* the Relict of *James Parry*, Prebendary of this Church,

Daughter of *F. Goodwyn*, late Lord Biſhop of *Hereford*, Son of *Thomas* Lord Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells*, by the only Daughter of *John* Biſhop of *Exeter*: After 49 Years Marriage and Chriſtian Pilgrimage, ſhe deceaſed 16. *January*, 1674.

This ſo ſacred honour'd Duſt,
From three Mitres hallowed, muſt
Sleep ſecure in ſilent Urne,
Till their glorious Spirits return.
Then ſhall primitive Sanctity,
Regular Zeal, great Charity,
All thoſe good Deeds ſhe hath done,
Dart Rays, that eclipſe the Sun,
And this Earth's tranſlated Load
Live rewarded with its God.

T. B. (i. e.) *Tho. Broad*, Vic.

On another Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription:

Here lieth the Body of *Robert de la Hay*, of this City of *Hereford*, Gent. one of the Sons of *John de la Hay* of *Alterennis* in the County of *Hereford*, Eſq; who departed this Life *Apr.* 16. *A°. Dom.* MDCLXVIII.

And alſo of *Sarah* his Wife, alſo Widdow of *William Johnſon*, D. D.

On another ordinary Stone in the ſame North Iſle is this Inſcription:

Conditur

Conditur hic
Catherina Uxor Hen. Hall,
Filia Roberti Woolmer
in Com. Wigorn. Generoſi,
& Cæciliæ uxoris ejus;
Claris orta Parentibus,
ſua tamen virtute clarior;
animi corporiſque bonis
uſque ad invidiam prædita;
venuſtate, modeſtia, comitate
perpaucis ſecunda.
Efflavit animam 19 *die Feb.*
Anno { *Salutis* 1689.
{ *Ætatis ſuæ* 21.

On an antient Marble in the Body of the Church, near the Organ, under a Seat on the North Side, is this Inſcription on a Braſs Tablet:

Hic jacet Willus Hotale Armig. qui obiit xxii. die Mensis Januarii, Anno Dni Millimo CCCC ſecundo, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

On an antient Stone, on the North Side of the Choir, is the Figure of a Prieſt, under a Braſs Canopy, lifting up his Hands, and at his Feet this Inſcription on a Braſs Tablet.

Mors mundo prima nunc Rudhali . . . . Ricardi
Corpus e ossa tulit hac fossa condita tristi,
Quam vitare vellet nullus qui vi . . . . cepit
Sed quia signat fidei clipei crucis captus
Virginis D nate non ultima . . . . .
Pascio sancta tui sit medicina sui.

On the Pillars which support the Canopy are the Figures of Saints, with these Inscriptions at their Feet:

Scus Thomas de Herford.
Sca Katerina, ora pro anima.
Sce Georgii, ora pro nobis.
Sce David, ora pro me.
Sce Ethelberte, ora pro nobis.
Sce Thomas Cantuariensis.
Sca Maria, ora pro nobis.
Scus Johannes Evangelista.

Round the Verge is this Inscription:

Hic jacet venerabilis vir Magister Ricardus Rudhale, Decretorum Doctor, sanctissimi Domini nostri Pape subcollector, ac Archidiaconi Herefordensis, nec non Canonicus Residentiarius hujus Ecclesie Cathedralis, qui obiit sexto decimo die . . . . (Mcccc.) LXXIJ. cujus anime . . . .

In the middle of the Pavement, near the Altar Steps, is the Portraiture of a mitred Bishop with his Crosier in his Hand, under a Ca-

a Canopy of Braſs, above which are theſe Arms on two ſeveral Braſs Shields, *viz. Bendy of 6 in Chief 3 Fleurs de Lis.* Round the Verge is this remainder of an Old Inſcription.

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Andree feſto preventus morte receſſit
Chriſte ſabens.

In the South Iſle, on the South Side of the high Altar, is an handſome Free-ſtone, Altar Monument, whereon lyes the Effigies of a Biſhop on a Pillow in his *Pontificalibus*, and curiouſly arched at top with Fret-work. On each Side of this Monument are eight Effigies under as many Arches, all encloſed with Iron Rails on the South Side, upon which were four ſeveral Shields of Arms, three of which now remain, and are as follows:

I. *On a Feſs between 3 Roſes Gules a Fleur de Lis.*
II. St. *Ethelbert*'s Arms.
III. The Arms of the See.

Near the Choir Door, in the South Iſle, is againſt the Wall a red veined marble Monument, ſupported by two Pillars. Under an Arch was the Effigies of a Man praying at a Desk; under him was a Tablet, now torn off, with the Coats of Arms belonging to

to . . . . *Thompſon*, L. L. D. who by Will gave various Charities to the Poor.

In the middle South Iſle, on a Grave-ſtone under a braſs Canopy, was the Figure of a Perſon; round the Verge remains this Fragment of an Inſcription, (which perhaps might relate to *John Harvey*, who died poſſeſſed of this Deanery, as appears by the Probat of his Will, *May* 20. 1501.)

. . . . . .
Quondam decanus hujus Eccleſie qui obiit nono decimo die menſis . . . . . .
. . . . . .

In the Golgotha, formerly St. *John*'s Church, and under the Library of this Church, lies an antient Alablaſter Monument, are the Portraitures of a Man and Woman ſtanding on a Tun, their Hands lifted up, inlaid with Iron. Out of the Man's Mouth proceeds a Label with this Inſcription.

Butt and the Leve then will to by me is ever and y have it is but a Wepur.

Out of the Woman's Mouth proceeds a Label with this.

Remember thy Leve may not indure, that thow doſt thy ſelf, thereof art the ſowere.

Round

Round the Verge is this Inſcription ſunk in Iron.

Hic jacet Andreas Jones, quondam Mercator hujus Civitatis, & Elizabet. uxor ejus qui hanc domum carnalium diu deſolatam de novo reedificavit & reparavit erga feſtum omnium ſanctorum Anno Domini, mccccxcvii. etiam ad tunc bene & laudabiliter ordinavit capellam . . . . . futuris temporibus in eadem celebrat. pro animabus Benefactorum & omnium fidelium defunctorum quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

Length of this Golgotha is 50 Feet, Breadth 30 Feet. It conſiſts of a Nave and two Iſles.

There have been ſeveral Braſſes ſtolen from many Monuments in this Church; of which take the following Account, *viz.*

In the Body of the Church have been viſibly loſt eighty five.
In the Choir one.
In the South Iſle eight.
In the South croſs Iſle ſeven.
In the South Iſle near the Choir four.
In the South Weſt Iſle ten.
In the Iſle facing the Library ſeven.
In the North Eaſt Iſle ten.
In the North Iſle near the Choir twelve.

In

In the North Croſs Iſle twenty.
In the North Weſt Iſle ſix.

At the Entrance into the Library under the South Wall, on an Altar Monument, under an Arch, lies the Effigies of a Perſon, his Hands lifted up, on his Head a Cap. The Arch of this Monument is adorn'd with Boars, having on their Sides theſe Arms painted; *Or*, 5 *Cheveronets Azure.*

On the North Side of the laſt, on an antient Stone, a Croſs within the Top of it, the Portraiture of a Prieſt in Braſs holding up his Hands. Round the Verge this Inſcription in Braſs, ſuppos'd to be of *John Harold*, Dean of this Church.

. . . . . .
De Salme . . . . Mercy qemu . . . .
. . . . . .
MCCCLXXXXIII.

Above the Canopy on *Delamares* Monument, are theſe Arms.

Barry of 6 indented.
Barry of 6 indented Imp. within a Bordure engrav'd a Feſs.
Barry of 6 indent. Quart. within a Bordure engrav'd a Feſs.

Mo-

MONUMENTS *in the Library.*

IN the middle of the Library, under the upper Window but two, on an handſome Altar Monument, neatly arched, at the Top with 6 Arches of Free-ſtone, under two middlemoſt of which Arches, are the Effigies of a Man and Woman ſetting.

On a Tomb below theſe Effigies, on the Tomb under the ſaid Arch, lies the Effigies of a Man on a Pillow, compleatly arm'd Cap and Epe, at his Feet a Dog. This Monument, Tradition ſays, belong'd to one of the Family of the *Bohuns*.

Under the next Window above the laſt, under an Arch, lyes the Effigies of a Woman on a Pillar, her Hands lifted up, at her Feet a Dog. Over this Woman was painted ſeveral Portraitures, that of St. *Ethelbert* remains, inclining his Ear to ſome Perſons holding a Book. Thereon this inſcribed,

Salve ſca. Parens.

At the dexter Corner of the Arch of this Monument are theſe Arms, *viz. Bohun, a bend Cotiſed between 6 Lions Rampant.*

On

On the ſiniſter Corner of the ſaid Arch theſe Arms, *Ermine, a Bend indented Gules.*

On the North East Side of the Cathedral, over the Dean's Door, is this Inſcription cut in Wood.

Edmundus Frowcetur hoc opus fieri fecit, Anno Dni. 1518.

ARMS *in the Windows.*

IN the lower North Window of the North Iſle theſe Arms, *Azure a Feſs, int. 6 croſs Croſlets Or.* Beauchamp.

Azure, 4 *Bends Or.*

In the next Window, *Azure* 3 *Cinqfoils Or, a Feſs . . . . & azure a demy Lion rampant Gules.*

In the next Window, *Argent a Lion rampant Gules, within a Bordure entoire de Beſants,* being the Arms of *John de Eltham,* a Son of *Ed.* 2.

Argent a Bordure Gobonè Or, and azure.

Argent a ſaltire . . . . within a Bordure Gobonè Or, and azure.

In

In the next Window *Or*, *a Maunche Gules.* Haſtings.

In the next Window, *Gules* 3 *Lions paſſant guard Or.*

Per Pale Or, and vert. a Lion rampant Gules.

Or 3 *Cheverons, Gules.*

In the next Window, *Gules* 3 *Fleur de Lis Or.*

In the next Window, *Gules* 3 *Fleur de Lis Or.*

In the North Croſs Iſle no Arms remains in the Windows.

In the little North Window oppoſite to Biſhop *Bennet*'s Monument, are theſe Arms, *Gules a Croſs Or.*

In the next Window, *Or* 5 *Cheveronels azure.*

Azure 2 *Bars argent, a chief Barre of . . . Pieces of the ſecond and Gules.*

In the North Weſt Iſle in the lower North Window the Arms of the Deanery.

In the Weſt Window, the Arms of *Mortimer* Earl of *March*, being *Barry of* 6 *Or and azure on a Chief of the* 1*ſt*, 3 *Palets int.* 2 *Eſquires, a baſe dexter and ſiniſter of the* 2*d. an Eſcocheon argent.*

In

In the South West Window, *Gules* 3 *Fleur de Lis Or.*

Azure 3 *Fleur de Lis Or.*

ARMS *in the South Isle.*

IN the lower Window but one, *Azure* 3 *Pales Or.*

In the next Window, *Or a Lion rampant Gules.*

In the next Window the Arms of the Deanery.

Azure a Lion rampant Or.

Bendy of 6 Or and azure within a Bordure Gules.

In the next Window the Arms of the Deanery.

Or a Lion rampant Gules.

Gules a Bar argent, in Chief two Roſes of the ſecond.

In the next Window, *Frettè azure ſemè de Fleur de Lis Or.*

Or four Bars Gules, in Chief a Lion paſſant guard. Gules.

Cheque Or and azure a Cheveron Ermine.

In the next Window, *Gules* 3 *Fleur de Lis Or.*

Gules frettè Or.

Cheque

Cheque Or and Azure, a Canton Ermine.

In the next Window, *Or 2 Bars Gules, over all a Bend Azure.*
Gule a Feſs Lozenge Or.

In the South Window of the great Croſs-Iſle, the Arms of the Deanery, and theſe two Coats:
Or 3 Lions Heads eraz'd Gules within a Bordure engrail'd Azure.
Or a Frette Azure quartering-barry of 6, Or and Gules, within a Bordeur of the 2d.

South Croſs-Iſle South Window.

Gules 3 Fleur de Lis Or.
Argent a Bordure Gobonè Or and Azure.
Saltire a Feſs inter 6 Croſs Croſlets Or.

In the Window over Biſhop *Melun*'s Monument,
Vaire Ermine and Gules 2 Bars Azure.
Ermine on a Chief Gules 2 Stars Or.
Gules a Croſs Or.

In the next Window.

The Arms of the Deanery, and theſe two Coats:
Argent a Croſs Gules.
Gules a Feſs Or in Chief 3 Beſants.

In the Body of the Church on the Ceiling, theſe Arms:

Saltire 3 *Roſes Gules between* 2 *Pallets Argent.*

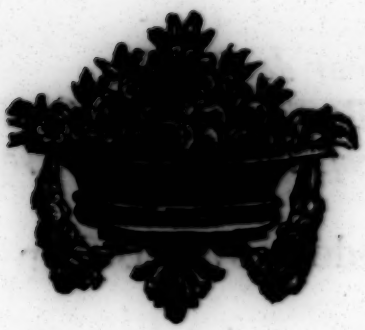
Saltire a Saltire Argent.

St. *Ethelbert's Arms.*

The Arms of the See.

Saltire 2 *Cheverons int.* 3 . . . . *Argent.*

Azure a Saltire Or.



In

In a Book intituled, *Liber Taxationum omnium Beneficiorum in Anglia*, now in the *Bodleian* Repoſitory at *Oxford*, and formerly belonging to Sir *Henry Spelman*, among others is this Taxation of the Dioceſs of *Hereford*, taken in the 19th Year of King *Edward* the Firſt, by a Commiſſion of that King directed to the then Prelates of *Wincheſter* and *Lincoln*. This Book is indeed imperfect, but truly valuable and uſeful, and may be expected from the Accuracy and Induſtry of *Thomas Hearne*, M. A. of *Edmund-Hall* in the Univerſity of *Oxford*, who has much obliged the Publick, by his faithful Editions of ſome of the Works of our moſt celebrated Antiquaries and Hiſtorians: I ſhall not therefore uſurp his Province, by ſaying any thing further of this valuable M.S. which we need not doubt, but he will illuſtrate by his own skilful and happy Conjectures.

Taxatio Honorum ſpiritualium in Archidiac. Hereford.

Decanatus Hereford.

Decanatus Hereford ——————20 Mar.
Precentoria S. Eccleſia de Wanford, quæ ad illam dignitatem pertinet tax. in Dec. de Roſ. ——————2 l.
Cancellarius in Eccl. de parva Hereford. 20 l.
Theſaurarius in Eccleſia de Bocliton taxa. Dec. de Knoford ——————2 l.
Idem Theſaurarius recipit quaſdam oblaciones in . . . . . terra de tumba Epiſcopi Thomæ, quæ taxantur ad ——20 Mar.
Archidiaconatus Hereford. valet ——20 l.
Archidiaconatus Salop. ——————10 l.
Bona Eccleſiaſtica Decani & Capituli Hereford. ——————2 l.
Incerti proventus Decani Hereford——40 s.
Eccleſia de Preſton cum Capella de Blakenar. ——————10 l.
Vicar. de Preſton ——————6 Mar.
Vicar. de Blakemar. ——————6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Norton.——————10 Mar.
Vicar. ejuſdem ——————7 Mar.
Eccleſia de Pyoma——————10 l.

Vicar.

Vicar. ejuſdem ——— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Hope de Wulmine ——— 10 l.
Vicar. ejuſdem ——— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Mora Canonicorum ——— 68 l.
Eccleſia de Maddet cum Capella de Tibriton & Webbeton ——— 40 Mar.
Vicar. ejuſdem ——— 10 Mar.
De Oblacionibus & Mortuariis ——— 10 l.
Eccleſia de Maurden ——— 10 l.
Porcio Vicarii in eadem ——— 6 Mar.

Summa . . . . . .

Taxatio Eccleſiarum Parochialium Decanatus Herefordenſis in Civitate & extra.

Eccleſia Sancti Audoeni ——— 6 Mar.
Porcio Sacriſtæ Prioratus Heref. in eadem 20 s.
Porcio Prioris Heref. in Eccleſia Sancti Petri Heref. ——— 12 Mar.
Eccleſia Sancti Martini Heref. cum Capella omnium Sanctorum ——— 20 Mar.
Vicar. ejuſdem ——— 100 s.
Porcio Prioriſſæ de Wrexhall in eadem 2 Mar.
Eccleſia Sancti Nicolai Hereford ——— 6 Mar.
Vicar. Altaris Sancti Johannis in minori Eccleſia Hereford ——— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Kingeſton ——— 10 Mar.

Porcio Prioris de Newent in eadem——25 s.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem. —— 5 s.
Eccleſia de Mora Alani cum Capella de Chellingre——— 16 l. 6 s. 8 d.
Eccleſia de Eton———6 l. 13 s. 4 d.
Eccleſia de Thurcleſton ———6 Mar.
Vicar. de Holemre———6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Pipa ———10 Mar.
Eccleſia de Bubreſley ———6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Potteley———6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Hompton ——10 Mar.
Vicar. de Morton juxta Logge ——6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Dunnre ——— 10 l.
Porcio Prioris de Lyra in eadem—— 2 Mar.
Porcio Prioris major. Malverne in ead. 1 Mar.
Eccleſia de Delkeſwell———6 Mar.
Porcio Rectoris de parva Mercle in ead. 32 s.
Porcio Prioris de Lyra in eadem—dim. Mar.
Eccleſia de Witlinton ——— 10 Mar.
Vicar. ejuſdem———6 Mar.
Vicar. de Breynton———6 Mar.
Porcio Vicarii in Eccleſia Sancti Petri 7 Mar.

Summa—388 l. 15 s. 4 d.

Deca-

Decanatus de Weſton.

Eccleſia de Dylewe ——— 30 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. ejuſdem ——— 10 Mar.
Eccleſia de Pyonia Regis ——— 20 Mar.
Porcio Prioris de Newent in eadem —— 40 s.
Capella de Bruneſhop cum omnibus Portionibus ——— 10 Mar.
Eccleſia de Burthull ——— 20 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ——— 10 l.
Eccleſia de Welinton ——— 25 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem —— 11 Mar. dim.
Porcio Parſon. deam. Dominic. Domini de Welinton ——— 4 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in Eccleſia de Welinton ——— 10 s.
Eccleſia de Bodenham ——— 20 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ——— 100 s.
Porcio Prioris de Kylpes in Eccleſia de Bodenham ——— 20 s.
Porcio Prioris Hereford in eadem —— 20 s.
Porcio Prioris de Lecum in eadem —— 40 s.
Porcio Parſonæ de Puddeleſdon in eadem 10 s.
Porcio Vicar. de Felton in eadem — 40 dim.
Porcio de Sotton Sanctæ Mariæ — 10 Mar.
Eccleſia de Logwardin ——— 15 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem —— 10 s.
Capella de Doynncton & Berwaldeſtre 100 s.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ——— 6 Mar.

Porcio Prioris majoris Malvern in Weſton ——40 dim.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in Weſton ——10 s.
Eccleſia de Stoke Edith cum Capella de Hyda ——25 Mar.
Porcio Prioris de Kinches in eadem——50 s.
Eccleſia de Tatindon deputata in pitanciam Monachorum de Monemuta ——8 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem——6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Weſton eſt Hoſpitium de Ledebury——6 Mar.
Eccleſia Sancti Nicholai de Sutton—10 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in Weſton——6 Mar.

Summa——188 l. 6 s. 8 d.

Decanatus Leomenſter.

Eccleſia Leomenſter cum Capella de Dockelawe Stoke Hope ſub Dinnor— 105 Mar.
Porcio Prioris de Kilpet ——15 s.
Porcio Canonicorum de Oſeney apud Waverton—— 13 s. 4 d.
Porcio Monachorum Heref. in Buidefeld-2 s.
Eccleſia de Eya cum Capellis ſuis—68 Marc.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem —— 6 Mar. dim.
Porcio Canonicorum de Wygmore apud Elveton—— 40 s.

Eccle-

Eccleſia de Humbre ——————100 s.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem ——10 s.
Porcio Prioris de Bretton in eadem ——20 s.
Porcio Prioris Leom. in eadem ——————3 s.
Eccleſia de Hampton——————6 Marc.
Porcio Prioris majoris Malverne ibidem-10 s.
Porcio Prioris Leom. ibidem ——————2 s.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem ——10 s.
Eccleſia de Hatfeld magna, & ad Porcionem Prioris majoris Malverne——75 s. 8 d. ob.
Capella de Hatfeld parva——————6 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Leom. in eadem-37 s. 9 d. q.
Porcio Prioris majoris Malverne in ead.-10 d.
Eccleſia de Puttleſdon ——————8 Mar.
Capella de Monekelyn ——————60 s.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ——— 8 Mar. dim.
Porcio Canonicorum Heref. ibidem--6 s. 8 d.
Porcio Prioris Leom.——————12 d.
Eccleſia de Stratford——————6 Mar. dim.
Eccl. de Burley Abbatis de Wyggem-7 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ——————6 Marc.
Eccleſia de Sarneffeld ——————6 Mar. dim.
Eccleſia de Streta——————6 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. de Eye ibidem——————2 s.
Eccleſia de Kyngeſton ——————30 Mar.
Porcio Prioris de Newent. in eadem ——9 s.
Porcio Monachorum Hereford apud Strete ——4 s. 4 d.
Eccleſia de Almondeſtre cum Capella—10 l. 13 s. 4 d.
Porcio Vicar in eadem ——————8 Mar.
Eccleſia de Wyggem cum Capella—13 Mar. Vicar.

Vicar. ejuſdem——————— 6 Mar. dim.
Eccleſia de Nabbedon Abbatis de Wyggem
——8 l.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ——————6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Preſthened cum Capella-26 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem——————12 Mar.
Eccleſia de Sutton Abbatis de Wyggem-100 s.
Eccleſia de Staunton eſt dicti Abbatis—6 l.
——13 s. 4 d.
Poreio Vicar.——————————— 6 Mar.
Porcio Rectoris de Penebrug in eadem— 2 s.
Eccleſia de Norton——————————6 Marc.
Eccleſia de Radnore nova ——————15 Marc.
Eccleſia de Kinille——————————— 6 Marc.
Eccleſia de Radenore veteri ———40 Mar.
Eccleſia de Titteley eſt Priori de Tutel-100 s.
Eccleſ. de Erleſton eſt Priori de Lyra 25 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. ibidem ——————100 s.
Eccleſia de Penebrugg——————40 Marc.
Eccleſia de While ——————6 Marc.

Summa——391 l. 4 s. 6 d. ob. qu.

Decanatus de Nebbel.

Eccleſia de Clyfford Prioris de Clyfford 30 l.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ——————6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Kynſlope ——————6 Mar.
Eccle-

Eccleſia de Dorſniſton ——— 20 l.
Porcio Prioris de Clyfford in eadem — 4 Mar.
Eccleſia de Crederhull ——— 10 Mar.
Eccleſia de Stretton ——— 10 Mar.
Eccleſia Sancti Petri de Straddel ——— 20 l.
Porcio Vicar. ——— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Thurenerſton ——— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Towechnoche ——— 10 l.
Capella in Caſtro de Snodhull ——— 2 Mar.
Eccleſia de Baketon Abbatis de Dore — 40 s.
Porcio Vicar. ——— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Mockers ——— 9 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem ——— 3 s.
Eccleſia de Bredewardin Abbatis Wyggem ——— 12 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ——— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Witteney ——— 100 s.
Eccleſia de Wynfreton ——— 14 Mar.
Eccleſia de Erdeſley Prior. Lant. primæ ——— 14 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ——— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Letton ——— 10 Mar.
Eccleſia de Brochin ——— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Standon ——— 22 Mar.
Porcio Prioris de Clyfford in eadem ——— 20 s.
Eccleſia de Moniton ——— 10 Mar.
Eccleſia de Buford ——— 12 Mar.
Eccleſia de Bruges ſolere ——— 12 Mar.
Eccleſia de Biſſopeſton ——— 12 l. 6 s. 8 d.
Eccleſia de Kenceſtre Prior. Lant. pertin. 20 s.
Porcio Vicar. ejuſdem ——— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Malmeſhul Lacy ——— 14 l.

Eccle-

Eccleſia de Yaneſon Prior. Lanton. pertin. ——4 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem——2 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. ——————————6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Malmeſhul Gamag. Prioris Hereford.——————————6 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ——————6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Wormell eſt Prioris ejuſd. 2 Mar.
Eccleſia de Lenhale eſt dicti Prioris ——8 l.
Porcio Vicar.——————————6 Mar.
Porcio Prioris majoris Malverne in eadem ——8 s. 8 d. dimid.
Eccleſia de Webbeley eſt Prioris Lant. pertin. ——8 l.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ——————100 s.
Eccleſia de Kniton——————————20 l.
Porcio Abbatis de Tyrim, id eſt, Prioris de Tutteley in eadem——————————40 s.
Eccleſia de Abnaly ——————25 Mar.
Penſio Prioris majoris Malverne in ead. 20 s.
Eccleſia de Kynardeſley ——————20 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Leom. in eadem-6 s. 8 d. dim.
Porcio Prioris de Almaly in eadem —— 3 s.
Eccleſia Sancti Michaelis ——————6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Wylardeſley ——————6 Mar.

Summa—355 l. 12 s. 8 d.

Decana-

Decanatus de Ffroma.

Porcio Magiſtri Petri de Salmas in Eccleſia de Bromyard ——————30 Mar.
Porcio Domini Poncii in eadem—— 25 Mar.
Porcio Magiſtri Rogeri Senenak in eadem —12 Mar.
Vicar. ejuſdem ——————— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Thomburie ——————12 Mar.
Eccleſia de Stokeble ——————10 Mar.
Wefrelam ——————————9 Mar.
Eccleſia de Sapy——————————7 Mar.
Eccleſia de Tedeſtozne la Mare ——7 Mar.
Porcio Prioris majoris Malverne in ead. 10 s.
Eccleſia de Todethozne Wafre —— 6 Mar.
Porcio Prioris majoris Malverne in ead. 20 s.
Eccleſia de Colmton major, Eccleſia de Brudeneburie, Eccleſia de Crendonwaryn, Eccleſia de Eſchurch, Eccleſia de Ffroma Canonicorum, Eccleſia de Aylemeton, Eccleſia de Pikeſley, Eccleſia de Part, Eccleſia de Warinton, & Eccleſia de parva Coure non taxantur propter paupertatem
Eccleſia de Whiteburn ——————9 Marc.
Decanus & Præcentor Hereford. perceperint ibi duas Garbas de Decimis Epiſcopi, taxantur cum Dignitatibus.
Eccleſia de Zeddefenne Radulphi——100 s.
Eccleſia de Stoke Lacy——————12 Mar.

Porcio

Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem —— 20 s.
Eccleſia de Aveneburie —— 18 Mar.
Eccleſia de Poycombe —— 18 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Leom. in eadem —— 5 s.
Eccleſia de Ullyngwyk —— 8 Mar.
Portio Prioris Lanton. pertin. in eadem--20 s.
Eccleſia de Felton eſt Prioris Hereford 4 Mar.
Eccleſia de magna Caure Abbatis Glauc. —— 35 Mar.
Eccleſia de Ffroma Epiſcopi Prioris Lanton. pertin. —— —— 20 Mar.
Vicar. ejuſdem —— —— 12 Mar.
Eccleſia de Acle Prychard eſt Prioris Heref. —— 4 Mar.
Vicar. ejuſdem —— —— 7 Mar.
Eccleſia de Zarchull eſt Hoſpit. de Ledeburie —— 8 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Heref. in eadem---dimid. Mar.
Eccleſia de Streton & Aſperton eſt Prioris Monaſt. —— —— —— 15 Mar.
Vicar. earundem —— —— 15 Mar.
Eccleſia de Moneſley —— 6 Mar. dimid.
Eccleſia de Credeley —— —— 35 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Hereford in eadem —— 5 s.
Eccleſia de Boſebury Epiſcopi Hereford 20 l.
Vicar. ejuſdem —— —— 7 Mar.
Eccleſia de parva Marcley —— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Cotindon —— —— 6 Mar.
Porcio Prioris majoris Malverne in ead.--5 s.
Eccleſia de Colewall —— —— 15 Marc.
Porcio Decani Hereford. in Ledebury 37 Mar.

Porcio

Porcio Magiſtri Willielmi de Monteforti in eadem —— —— 40 Mar.
Vicar. de Ledebury —— —— 12 Mar.
Eccleſia de Eſtnore —— 8 Mar. dim.
Eccleſia de Ffroma caſtri —— 10 Mar.
Porcio prioris Hereford. in eadem — 20 s.
Porcio prioris majoris Malverne in paroch. de Coure —— — — — — 20 s.

Summa—361 l. 18 s. 4 d.

Decanatus de Irchenefeld.

Eccleſia de Staunton —— — 10 Mar.
Porcio prioris de Monemute in eadem — 4 s.
Porcio Vicar. de Dukeſton —— 12 d.
Eccleſia de Genew —— — 6 Mar.
Porcio prioris Monemute in eadem —— 2 s.
Eccleſia de albo Monaſterio — 10 Mar.
Eccleſia de Bikenor Walenſ. —— 6 Mar.
Porcio prioris Monemute in eadem — 5 s.
Eccleſia de Lanrothal prioris Monem. 5 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem —— — 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Dukeſton eſt porcio Monem. 100 s.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem habet porc. in Staunton —— —— 100 s.
Eccleſia de Caſtro Godrici eſt prioris Monem. —100 s.

Porcio

Porcio Vicar. in eadem —— 100 s.
Eccleſia de Hetlan —— —— 10 l.
Eccleſia de Petſtowe —— —— 12 Mar.
Porcio Decani & Capituli Hereford. in eadem —1 Mar.
Eccleſia Sancti Maynardi —— 20 Mar.
Eccleſia de Brideſtowe prior. de Lire — 10 l.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem —— 10 Mar.
Porcio Rectoris de Ros in eadem — 4 s.
Eccleſia de Rucyr —— —— 60 s.
Eccleſia de Langaran —— 20 Mar.
Eccleſia Sancti Dubricii —— 8 l.
Eccleſia de Haumm Lacy eſt prioris de Hereford. —— —— 16 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem —— — 12 Mar.
Eccleſia de Deweſohworth eſt prioris de Kilperton —— —— — 14 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem taxatur cum porcione Rect. ad —— —— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Birches Beatæ Mariæ —6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Ortoppe eſt Prioris Lanton. pertin. —6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Lanwaran Porcio Lanton. prima —20 Mar.
Eccleſia de Sancta Keyne —— 10 l.
Eccleſia Sancti Benedicti Prioris Lanton. Portio —— —— — 6 Mar. dim.
Eccleſia de Rutham cum Capella 20 l. 13 s. 4 d.
Porcio Vicar. ibidem —— — 100 s.
Eccleſia de Monemuta eſt Prioris ejuſdem —25 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. —— —— 6 Mar.

Eccle-

Eccleſia de Ffoy, quæ ad porcionem Prioris de Ewyas ——— ——— 5 Mar.
Porcio Abbatis Glouceſtrenſis in eadem ——5 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ——— 6 Mar.

Summa—346 l. 9 s. 3 d.

Decanatus de Roſs.

Eccleſia de nova Terra ——— 40 Mar.
Eccleſia de Bikenore Angham ——25 Mar.
Eccleſia de Walford cum Capel. — 40 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ———— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Mordeford ———— 12 Mar.
Eccleſia de Ros ——— ——— 40 l.
Vicar. in eadem ——— ——— 20 Mar.
Eccleſia de Caple ——— ——— 10 Mar.
Eccleſia de Hope Solers ——— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Fowehope cum Capel. Prior. de Lyre ——— ——— ——— 20 Mar.
Vicar. ejuſdem ——— ——— 6 Mar.
Porcio Rectoris Capellæ infra Caſtellum de Snodhull ——— ——— — 4 Mar.
Eccleſia de Hope Maleyſell — — 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de magna Marcle Prior. de Lyre —40 Mar.
Vicar. in eadem — — — — 14 Mar.

Eccleſia de Preſton Abbatis Glouc. —5 Mar.
Vicar. ejuſdem —— —— 6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Upton —— ——10 l.
Vicar. in eadem —— —— 6 Mar. dimid.
Eccleſia de Aſton —— —— 9 Mar.
Eccleſia de Lynton eſt Prior. de Lyra 12 Mar.
Vicar. in eadem —— — 6 Mar. dimid.
Porcio Prioris de Lyra in Eccleſia de Stratford —— 40 s.
Porcio Rectoris de Ros in Eccleſia de Caple—— —— 2 s.
Porcio Prioris Monumete in Eccleſia de Hope Maleyſel —— 8 s.
Porcio ejuſdem in Eccleſia de Magna Marcle ——1 Mar.
Eccleſia de Weſtbury percipit 1 lib. incerti in Capella de Rivardin prædict.
Rector Eccleſiæ de Hope Solers percipit de Capitulo Herefordiæ, quod nunc beneficium ſuum non valet——6 Mar.

Summa—253 l. 3 s. 4 d.

Decanatus de Fforeſta.

Eccleſia de Kempeley eſt Hoſpit. de Led: ——12 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem ——10 s.
Eccleſia de Bramneſwardwe ——10 l:

Eccle-

Eccleſia de Dymmok eſt Prioris de Newend. ——40 Mar.
Eccleſia de Newend eſt Prioris ejuſdem, cum Capella de Pantel.——————40 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ——————6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Exhenhale Hoſpital. ſunt ibi Rectores
Eccleſia de Teyntono ——————12 Mar.
Porcio Sacriſtæ Sancti Petri Glouc. in eadem ——2 Mar.
Porcio Prioris de Kilpek in eadem ——16 s.
Porcio Prioris de Newend in eadem ——2 s.
Eccleſia de Tybreton ——————12 Mar.
Eccleſia de Rodeford cum Capella Witledene ——12 Mar.
Porcio Abbatis Glouceſtrenſis in Capella de Upledon——————40 s.
Eccleſia de Churcheham eſt Abbatis Glouceſtrenſis——————30 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem cum Capella de Bolay ——8 Mar.
Eccleſia de Weſtbury, cum Capellis de Newenham & Mynſtreworth —— 80 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem——————10 Mar.
Eccleſia de Anre——————60 Mar.
Eccleſia de Lydeneya cum Capella 80 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem——————20 Mar.
Eccleſia de Welaſton eſt Abbatis de Tynterne——————30 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem——————6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Tudeham eſt Prioris de Lyra ——20 Mar.

Porcio Vicar. in eadem——————10 Mar.
Porcio Abbatis de Tynterne in Eccleſia 5 M.
Porcio Prioris de Strougul in eadem ——20 s.
Porcio Rectoris de Lantant. in eadem——4 s.
Eccleſia de Magnadene ——————10 Mar.
Porcio Rectoris de Weſtbury——————2 s.
Eccleſia de Abbenhall ——————6 Mar.
Eccleſia de Longhope eſt Prioris de Monemuta ——————
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ——————
Eccleſia de Blechedene ——————
Eccleſia de Hunteley——————
Porcio Rectoris Eccleſiæ de Weſtburry in Eccleſia de Ablenhale ——————

Summa—372 l. 16 s.

Summa totius Spiritualitatis Arch. Hereford. —— 2157 l. 6 s. 1 d. ob. q.

Here

Herefordenſis Eccleſiæ Cartæ in Archivis Turris Londinenſis.

HEreford. Eccl. Cart. *A.* 18. *R.* 2. *n.* 14. & Cart. *A.* 8. *E.* 3. *n.* 27. & 6. *E.* 2. *n.* 19.

Hereford. Epiſcop. Confirm. Cart. *A.* 2. *H.* 4. *p.* 1. *n.* 3. & Cart. *A.* 14. *R.* 2. *n.* 12.

Extent. omnia Terrarum Epiſcopatus prædict. Inquiſ. *A.* 6. *H.* 4. *n.* 31.

Hereford. Epiſcop. Inquiſ. de omnibus Terris & Tenementis ejuſdem in Comitatibus Heref. & Glouc. eſch. *A.* 14. *E.* 4.

Hereford. Epiſcop. Confirm. Cart. Libertat. &c. Pat. *A.* 29. *E.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 15. Et pro Tenementis in Whitborn. datis in Excambium. *Ibid. m.* 16.

Hereford. Decan. & Capit. Confirm. Cart. *A.* 2. *H.* 4. *p.* 1. *n.* 15. & *A.* 5. *R.* 2. *n.* 8. Et Pat. *A.* 1. *R.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 21.

Hereford. Eccleſ. Cathedral. St. Thomæ Martyr. Decan. & Capit. Confirm. ampla Cart. Libertat. Pat. *A.* 19. *H.* 6. *p.* 3. *m.* 26.

Hereford. Decan. & Capitul. pro uno Meſſuagio ibidem conceſſo per Ricardum Barr, pro Divin. celebrand. Pat. *A.* 5. *R.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 18. Pro Eccleſ. de Longewarden appropriand. *A.* 1. *E.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 12.

Hereford. Decan. & Capitul. pro duobus Acris Prat. vocat. Smallmere in Hommelacy, Pat. *A.* 4. *R.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 28.

Hereford. Decan. Eccleſ. Cath. ibidem de Licent. uniend. præbend. ſibi & Succeſſor. Pat. *A.* 8. *R.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 36.

Hereford. Decan. & Capitul. pro ſextis Acris Terræ, & Advocatione Eccleſiæ de Weſebery, pro ſuſtentatione Vicarii, & aliis pietatis operibus, Pat. *A.* 18. *R.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 10.

Hereford. Decan. & Capitul. pro duobus Mol. in Suburb. ibidem & in Bolinghope conceſſ. ſibi pro Cantar. & fact. anima Epiſcop. ibidem, Pat. *A.* 29. *E.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 14.

Hereford. Vicar. Eccl. Cathedr. ibidem de ipſis in unum Collegium coaptand. Pat. *A.* 19. *R.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 19.

Hereford. Coll. Vicar. ibidem pro ſextis Acris Terræ, & Advocatione Eccleſiæ de Weſtbury, pro Anniverſar. obſervand. Pat. *A.* 19. *R.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 36.

Hereford. Vicar. Eccleſ. ibidem pro Tenementis in Weſtbury, pro Eccleſia ibidem. Pat. *A.* 4. *R.* 2. *p.* 2, *m.* 22.

Hereford. Vicar. Eccleſ. Cathedral. Confirm. pro Tenementis & Eccleſia de Weſtbury accipiendis in excambium, Pat. *A.* 13. *H.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 17.

Here-

Hereford. Vicar. Eccleſ. Cathedral. pro Tenement. in eadem Villa, Pat. *A.* 1. *R.* 2. *p.* 4. *m.* 26.

Hereford. Vicar. Eccleſ. ibidem de Manſion. ipſorum removand. proprius Eccleſiam, Pat. *A.* . *Ed.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 30.

Hereford. Vicar. Eccleſ. S. Ethelbert. pro diverſis Meſſuagiis in eadem Villa, Pat. *A.* 16. *R.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 30.

Pro Cantar. in Capella extra Oſtium Boreale Eccleſiæ Cathedralis ibidem, & Tenement. in Cornwarne magna, Pat. *A.* 40. *E.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 27.

Hereford. Cantar. apud Northdore in Eccleſ. Cathedral. ibidem, pro Tenementis in Weſton ſubtus Penyord, Pat. *A.* 40. *E.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 30.

Hereford. Cantar. in Capella S. Jacob. in Eccleſia Cathedrali ibidem, pro uno Meſſuagio & tribus Shopis in eadem Villa, Pat. *A.* 5. *H.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 24.

Hereford. pro Cantar. in Capella S. Annæ in Eccleſia Cathedrali ibidem, pro duobus Meſſuagiis in eadem Villa, Pat. *A.* 5. *H.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 3.

Hereford. Cantar. in Capella S. Annæ ſubtus Feretrum St. Thomæ in Eccleſia Cathedrali ibidem, & Tenementis ibidem, & in Luy Godfrey, Pat. *A.* 5. *R.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 16.

Hereford. Cantar. ad Altare S. Annæ in Eccleſia Cathedrali ibidem, pro uno Meſſuagio

gio in eadem Villa, Pat. *A.* 3. *R.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 13.

Hereford. Vicar. Eccleſiæ Cathedralis ibidem, de duobus Meſſuagiis, una Virga Terræ & dimid. quatuor Acris Pratæ, & 10 s. Redditus, in Boynton & Upton concedendis, per Rogerum Braynton, pro Divin. celebrand. Pat. *A.* 16. *E.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 41.

Hereford. Eccleſ. S. Ethelberti pro Cantar. viz. Cuſtos & Capellan celebrare Miſſam, de 6 Mar. ibidem, pro Advocatione Eccleſiæ de Lugwardin, una cum Capellis de Llangaran, & Hethlan, & S. Win. eidem Eccleſiæ annex. conceſſis, per Johannem Bohun. Pat. *A.* 1. *E.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 31.

Hereford. Decan. & Capit. de duobus Meſſuagiis, 50 Acris Terræ, ibidem & in Suburbiis, conceſſis, per Petrum de la More, pro Cantar. ibidem faciend. Pat. *A.* 23. *E.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 12.

Hereford. Decan. & Capitul. pro Eccleſiis de Holemare, Longſtanton, & La Pipe, conceſſ. & appropriand. Pat. *A.* 2. *R.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3.

Hereford. pro Cantar. fundand. in Eccleſia Cathedrali ibidem, in quadam Capella St. Georgii, vocata Lechard Chapel, & pro 100 s. Terræ perquirendis, Pat. *A.* 19. *H.* 6. *p.* 3. *m.* 29.

Hereford. Decani & Capituli de Eccleſia de Kingeſleie appropr. Pat. *A.* 7. *E.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 13.

Here-

Hereford. Epiſcopus de inquirend. de Malefactoribus in Boſco ipſius Epiſcopi apud Roos, Pat. *A.* 7. *E.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 22.

Hereford. pro Cantar. faciend. apud Altare S. Mar. ex parte auſtrali Eccleſiæ S. Ethelberti ibidem, & pro uno Meſſuagio, 18 Acris Terræ in Herefordia & Suburbiis ejuſdem, concedendis, per Hugonem de Brewoſa, Pat. *A* 8. *E.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 1.

Hereford. Decan. & Capitul. de 20s. Redditus ibidem concedendis per Robertum de Glouceſtria, pro Anniverſario ſuo ibidem tenend. Pat. *A.* 8. *E.* 2. *m.* 18.

Hereford. pro Cantar. faciend. ad Altare Sanctæ Annæ in Eccleſia Sancti Ethelberti ibidem, & pro duobus Meſſuagiis, 97 Acris Terræ, 3 Acris Pratæ, & 16 d. Redditus, ibidem & in Overe Boynton & Walency conceſſ. per Jacobum Henle, Pat. *A.* 11. *E.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 35.

Hereford. Epiſcopus de Villa de Mutton Cheſtroke & Aſton in March. Wall. Clauſ. *A.* 11. *E.* 2. *m.* 9.

Hereford. Decan. & Capitul. de Eccleſia de Sheningfeld Land. Dioc. cum Capella de Swalefeld eidem Eccleſiæ annexa, appropriand. Pat. *A.* 14. *E.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 23.

BISHOPS

BISHOPS OF *HEREFORD.*

1. PUTTA VI. Biſhop of *Roche-ſter*, a Perſon unexpert in Worldly Affairs, and no great Scholar, waxing weary of that his See, and *Etheldred*, King of the *Mercians* deſtroying the whole County of *Kent* with Fire and Sword, occaſion'd this Biſhop to leave his See, and to retire to *Sexwulf*, Prelate of the *Mercians*, who not only receiv'd him favourably, but alſo in the Year 676. preferr'd him to the Church of *Hereford*, conſtituting him firſt Biſhop of that See. When he died, or any thing more of him, I have not met with, but find his Succeſſor was

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 477.

Gale Angl. Scrip. Vol. 3. p. 240. Tyrrel's *Hiſt. of* England, *Vol.* 1. *lib.* 4. *p.* 196.

2. TIRH-

Rerum Angl. Scrip. p. 233.

2. TIRHTELLUS, who was ſucceeded by

Ibid.

3. TORTERAS, who was ſucceeded by

Ibid.

Matt. Weſtm. p. 270.

X. Scriptor. p. 774.

4. WALCSTOC or WALSTOD, whom I find called Biſhop over the *Mercian* People on the Weſt Side of the River *Severn*, and had his See at *Hereford*, and is ſaid to have begun the making of a ſumptuous Croſs, which his Succeſſor finiſh'd, who was called

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 45c.

Ibid. p. 56.

Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 105.

5. CUTHBERT, born of good *Engliſh* Parentage. He was conſecrated Biſhop of this See, *A.* 736. but continued here not long: for in the Year 740. he was tranſlated to that of *Canterbury*, which he govern'd 17 Years, and died the 7th of the Calends of *November*, in the Year 758. and was buried in St. *John*'s Chapel near *Chriſt-Church*, which he had built at his own Charge. He was a Man of great Probity, reforming many Errors in this Kingdom, viſible in the Clergy as in the Laity. He commanded all his Clergy to read in the *Engliſh* Tongue the Lord's Prayer and Creed to their Pariſhioners, which before had been neglected by them. He obtain'd from the Pope a Diſpenſation for making Cemeteries

Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. p. 3.

Gibſon's Hiſt. Angl. Eccl. p. 117.

X. Scriptor. p 1641.

ries within Towns and Cities; whereas none before his Time were buried within the Walls. He procured of *Egbert*, King of *Kent*, that the Bodies of Archbiſhops ſhould not be interr'd at St. *Auguſtin*'s, as heretofore, but at *Chriſt-Church* in *Canterbury*. He beſtow'd on his three immediate Predeceſſors at *Hereford*, and King *Milfred* and his Queen, and *Offrith* Son of *Oſelin*, a handſom * Monument (tho' in what it ſtood I find not) and caus'd this Epitaph to be engraven on the ſame.

* *This Monument I take to be erected in the Abbey Church dedicate to St.* Peter, *and certainly not in this Church, as may be ſeen by ſome Diſtichs in* Gibſon's Hiſt. Angl. Eccleſ. p. 119. Rerum Angl. Scriptor. p. 285.

Qui quondam extiterant famoſi altique per orbem
Corpora ſena tenet hominum hic Marmor obumbrans,
Tumbaque mirifico præſens fabricata decore
Deſuper ex alto cohibet cum culmine tecta.
Hos ego Cuthbertus ſacri Succeſſor honoris
Incluſi, Titulis exornavique, ſepulchris.
Pontifices ex his ternos ſancta Inſula cinxit,
Nomina ſunt quorum Walſtoldus, Torhere, Tirtil:
Regulus eſt quartus Milfrith, cum Conjuge pulchra
Quenburga: ſenis hæc extitit ordine quinta:
Sextus præterea eſt Oſelini filius Offrith.

6. PODDA ſucceeded *Cuthbert*, was preſent at the Council of *Clovesho* (*vulgo Cliff*) 747. His Succeſſor was

Rer. Angl. Scrip. p. 285. Spelm. Conc. V. 1. p. 242.

7. ECCA,

Ibib. p. 317. 7. ECCA, who presided in the great Council at *Becanceld*, *A.* 798. and was succeeded by

M. Westm. p. 309. Gale Angl. Script. Vol. 1. p. 11. Rer. Angl. Scrip. p. 856. 8. CEDDA, who was a Witness to a Grant of King *Witlaf* to the Abby of *Croyland*, *A.* 833. He died *A.* 857. and was succeeded by

Rer: Angl. Scrip. p. 285. M. Westm. p. 309. 9. ALTBERT, whose Successor was

M. Westm. p. 388. & ibid. 10. ESNA, who dying *A.* 885. was succeeded by

Ibid. & ibid. 11. CELMUND, whose Successor was

Ibid. 12. UTELLUS, who was succeeded by

Ibid. 13. WILFEARD, whose Successor was

Ibid. 14. BENNA, who was succeeded by

Ibid. 15. EDULF, who was succeeded in this Bishoprick by

Rer. Angl. Scrip. p. 285. 16. CUTULF, whose Successor was

Ibid. 17. MUCEL, who was succeeded by

Ibid. 18. DEORLAF, whose Successor was

Ibid. 19. CUNEMUND, who was succeeded by

Ibid. 20. EDGAR, whose Successor was

Ibid. 21. TIDHELM, who was succeeded by

22. WLFELM.

22. WLFELM, whoſe Succeſſor was Ibid.

23. ALFRIKE, who was Witneſs to a Deed concerning the Abby of *Croyland*, *A.* 966. He was ſucceeded by Ibid. p. 286. Gale Angl. Scrip. Vol. 1. p. 45.

24. ATHULF, whoſe Succeſſor was Rer. A. Scr. p. 286.

25. ETHELSTAN, a Perſon of great Integrity and Virtue, who dying the 4th of the Ides of *February*, *A.* 1056. tho' *Leland* ſays, *A.* 1061. at *Boſanbyrig*, a Place belonging to his See, his Body was carried to *Hereford*, and interr'd in his Church there, which he had built from the Ground. He was blind thirteen Years before his Death, during which Time his Biſhoprick was govern'd by *Tremerin*, Biſhop of St. *Davids*. Ibid. X. Scrip. p. 188. Leland's Itin. Vol. 4. p. 142. Gale Angl. Scrip. Vol. 1. p. 158. Leland's Itin. Vol. 4. p. 142.

26. LEOFEGAR, Chaplain to Duke *Harold*, ſucceeded him the ſame Year, of whom a certain Author gives this Character, that he was undoubtedly "*Dei Famulus, in omni Religione perfectus, Viduarum & Orphanorum Defenſor, Oppreſſorum Subverſor, Virginitatis Poſſeſſor.* He was ſlain with Earl *Agelnoth*, and others, on the 16th of the Calends of *July*, *A.* 1056. by *Griffin* King of *Wales*, after he had preſided here only eleven Weeks and four Days, after whoſe Death this See continued void four Years, during which Time it was govern'd Gale Angl. Scrip. Vol. 1. p. 158. Matt. Weſt. p. 423. X. Scrip. p. 188. Ibid. p. 189.

govern'd by *Aldred*, Biſhop of *Worceſter*, formerly Abbot of *Taviſtock*.

Ibid. p. 190.

27. WALTER, born in *Lorain*, and Chaplain to Queen *Edith*, was promoted to this See, and was conſecrated at *Rome* by Pope *Nicholas*, *A.* 1060. He is ſaid to be buried in the South Iſle of his Cathedral, under the lower Arch. His Effigies, which is of Free Stone, lies on an Altar-Monument, in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre; but no Inſcription over him. He was ſucceeded by

Rer. Angl. Scrip. p. 286.
Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 452.
X. Scrip. p. 969, 970.

28. ROBERT, a Native of *Lorain*, a Favourite of the Muſes, as well as of his King *William* the Conqueror, who for his bright Parts and Eloquence prefer'd him to this Biſhoprick, whereunto he was conſecrated on Sunday the 4th of the Calends of *January*, *A.* 1079. He built this his Church a new, in a round and long Form, following the Model of the Church at *Aken* (now called *Aix la Chapelle*, and is in *Germany*.) He excell'd in the Mathematicks, and writ divers Diſcourſes on that Subject, much admir'd in thoſe Days. He was wedded to his Saviour the 6th of the Calends of *July*, *A.* 1095. and lieth buried on the South-ſide of the

Ibid. p. 970.
Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 452.
Rer. Angl. Scrip. p. 286.

Leland's Itin. Vol. 4. p. 142.

X. Scriptor. p. 221.

the high Altar, under an Arch of Free Stone, in the North Wall of that Iſle. His Statue is repreſented lying on an Altar Monument, habited in a Sacerdotal Dreſs, on his Head a Mitre. His Monument, by a Miſtake of the Painter, is made *Rainelm*'s, over whoſe Monument is painted this Inſcription: *Dominus Robertus Lozing, Epiſcopus Herefordenſis, obiit An.* 1115. which is falſe, for he died *An.* 1095. and Biſhop *Rainelm*, *An.* 1115. So inſtead of *Dominus Robertus Loſing*, ſhould be painted *Dominus Rainelmus.*

29. GERARD, Nephew to *Walkelin*, Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, ſucceeded in this See. He was Chancellor to *William* the Conqueror, and to *William* his Succeſſor. He preſided not long here; for in the ſame Year 1095. he was tranſlated to the Biſhoprick of *York*, which he govern'd ſeven Years, and about ſix Months. He died ſuddenly *A.* 1101. He was a conſiderable Benefactor to the Church of *York*, where he was interr'd. After this *Gerard*'s Promotion to the Archbiſhoprick of *York*, *Roger*, Larderer to King *Henry* I. was nominated to this See; but within twelve Days after his Nomination, died at *London*,

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 45, & 577.

X. Scrip. p. 226. Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 69.

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 577.

X. Scrip. p. 227. Rer. Angl. Scrip. p. 286.

before he was conſecrated: Whereupon the King beſtow'd this Biſhoprick on

30. RAINELM, or * EMELIN, the Queen's Chancellor, who was conſecrated in the Year 1107. He was a Perſon of ſingular Virtue and good Report. He behaved himſelf with great Modeſty, and liv'd in the Fear of God. He died of the Gout the 28th Day of *October*, *A.* 1115. and lies entombed under an Arch in the Outſide of the South Iſle, oppoſite to the Choir. His Effigies lies in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre, on an Altar Monument of Free Stone. Over the Arch, under which this Prelate lies, is painted, by Miſtake, this Inſcription: *Robertus Lozing, Epiſcopus Herefordenſis, obiit A.* 1115. inſtead of *Rainelmus*, which is a Miſtake, as before is mentioned. This Biſhop *Rainelm* founded that beautiful Church now to be ſeen, which his Succeſſors enlarg'd, by adding to it a neat College and fine Houſes for the Prebendaries. He was ſucceeded by

* Remelin. X. Scrip. p. 237. Gale Angl. Scrip. p. 25. Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 65.

Cambden's Brit. p. 576.

31. GEFFRY DE * GLYVE, or DIVE, Chaplain to King *Henry* I. who was conſecrated 26 *Dec. A.* 1115. He was a very temperate and frugal Man,

* Clyve. Rer. Angl. Scrip. p. 287. Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 454. Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 69.

Man, repairing well his Houſes, and reducing the Lands belonging to his See into good Order, which were much waſted and ſpoiled in the Time of his Predeceſſors. He departed this Life the 3*d* Day of *February*, *A.* 1119. and lies entombed under an Arch, under the North Window of the North Croſs-Iſle, over which Tomb was a Free Stone engrav'd round the Verge with an Inſcription, which is now entirely defac'd. Againſt the Wall, under this Arch, remains the following imperfect Inſcription:

Dnus G . . frid. de Clyve, Epus Herefordenſis, obiit Anno . . . .

32. RICHARD, Chaplain to King *Hen.* I. was conſecrated Biſhop of this Place at *Lambeth*, *Jan.* 16. 1120. He died at *Ledbury*, *Aug.* 15. 1127. and was buried in this Cathedral; but in what Part of it, I am ignorant. He was a great Promoter in making the Bridge over the River *Wye* at *Hereford*.

X. Scrip. p. 243. Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 454. Gale Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 150. Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 88.

33. ROBERT DE BETUN ſucceeded. He was born in *Flanders*, whence he came into *England*, and was made Prior of *Lanthony*. He was promoted

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 454. Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 69.

by King *Henry* I. to this See, and was conſecrated at *Oxford*, *An.* 1131. He was a Perſon of great Parts, and much in Authority; he was imploy'd by the Pope in all his Buſineſs within this Realm. He died the 22*d* of *April*, *Anno* 1148. and lieth buried under an Arch in the South Wall of the South Iſle of this Cathedral, being the uppermoſt but two that are under Arches. He is repreſented lying in a Sacerdotal Habit, and on his Head a Mitre, on a Free Stone Altar Monument. Over this Monument, upon the Arch, is this Inſcription painted.

Dnus Robertus de Betune, Epus Hereforденſis, obiit Anno 1148.

Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 2. p. 299.

This Prelate is ſaid to have finiſh'd the Church founded by his Predeceſſor, of whom you may ſee more in his Life, written by *William de Wycumb*, Prior of *Lanthony*, and publiſhed in *Wharton*'s *Anglia Sacra*, Vol. 2. p. 299, *&c.*

Ibid. Vol. 1. p. 300. Gale Hiſt. Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 156.

34. GILBERT FOLIOTH, Abbot of *Glouceſter*, was preferr'd to this See, *A.* 1149. which he govern'd almoſt twelve Years. From this See he was tranſlated to that of *London*, in

in the Year 1163. He was Counſellor and firm Adherer to King *Stephen*. He died after he had preſided over the Biſhoprick of *London* 23 Years, 10 Months, 17 Days, on the 12th of the Calends of *March*, *A.* 1187. but where he was interr'd, I have not learn'd. He was not only a Wiſe, but a Learned Man, having writ divers Books in his Time. He was ſucceeded by

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 190.

X. Scriptor. p. 634.

35. ROBERT DE MELUN (otherwiſe call'd *Robertus Dunelmenſis*) who was conſecrated in *Chriſt Church* at *Canterbury*, the 11th of the Calends of *January*, in the Year 1162. He died the 4th of the Calends of *March*, *Anno* 1167. and was buried in the South Iſle of the Presbytery, under the 1ſt Arch towards the Weſt End, where is repreſented his Effigies, lying in a Sacerdotal Habit, on an Altar Monument; on his Head a Mitre. Over the Arch is this Inſcription painted:

Ibid. p. 1385. Gale Angl. Script. Vol. 2. p. 159.

Ibid. Vol. 1. p. 170. Wharton's Angl Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 476.

Dnus Robertus de Melun, Epus Herefordenſis, obiit Anno 1167.

36. ROBERT FOLIOT ſucceeded by the Intereſt of *Thomas Becket*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, with whom

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 455. Gale Angl. Scrip. Vol. 1. p. 170.

whom he became acquainted in *France*, while he ſtudied there. He favour'd him much for his Learning, and other ſingular good Parts, in regard of which, he preferr'd him to the Archdeaconry of *Oxford*, and laid the Foundation of his Promotion to this See. He was conſecrated at *Chriſt-Church* in *Canterbury*, the 4th of the Nones of *October*, *A.* 1174. tho' elected by the Chapter of *Hereford*, *A.* 1173. He died the 9th of *May*, *A.* 1186. and lies buried under the uppermoſt Arch but one, in the South Iſle, on the South Side of the Presbytery, under which lies his Effigies in an Epiſcopal Habit, on a Free Stone Altar-Monument, on his Head a Mitre. After this Biſhop's Deceaſe,

Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 476.

X. Scriptor. p. 1428. Gale Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 62, 160, 162.

37. WILLIAM LE VERE, probably Son of *Awbrey de Vere*, the 2d Earl of *Oxford* of that Name, was promoted to this See. He was elected at *Eyneſham*, in the Month of *May*, *A.* 1186. He died the 9th of *May*, *A.* 1199. and lies buried under the upper Arch in the South Iſle, on the South Side of the Choir, where lies his Effigies in a Sacerdotal Habit, on a Free Stone Altar-Monument, on his Head a Mitre.

Dug. Bar. Vol. 1. p. 189.

X. Script. p. 1480. Gale Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 162.

38. GILES

38. GILES DE BRUSE ſucceeded: He was Son of *William Bruſe*, Lord of *Brecknock*, a Man of great Power and Nobility. He was elected Biſhop, *A.* 1199. and conſecrated on Sunday the 8th of the Calends of *October*, 1200. In the Barons Wars he took part with them againſt King *John*, and at laſt, *viz.* in the Year 1208. he was obliged to fly the Realm. Afterwards being ſuffer'd to return, and receiv'd into the King's Favour, he travelled homeward, and died in the Way at *Glouceſter*, on the 17th Day of *November*, 1215. whence his Body was convey'd to this Church, and was interr'd, as is ſaid, within the Iron Rails on the South Side of Biſhop *Stanbery*'s Monument, where lies, carv'd on a Free Stone, the Effigies of a Biſhop in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre, and in his Left Hand the Model of a Tower, not unlike that at the Weſt End of this Cathedral; from which many Perſons conclude, that he built that Tower: Which Suppoſition I cannot altogether confide in, therefore muſt leave it dubious, till I am convinc'd by a more ſufficient Proof.

Gale Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 166. Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 479. Matt. Weſtm. p. 77.

Gale ibid. Vol. 2. p. 14.

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 450. X. Scrip. p. 707. Gale ibid. p. 180.

Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 2. p. 607. Gale Hiſt. Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 183. Godwin *of Biſhops.* p. 456.

39. HUGH DE MAPENORE, Dean of this Cathedral, on the Deceaſe of the aforeſaid *Giles de Bruſe*, was promoted to this Biſhoprick, the Temporalities of which were reſtor'd to him on the 9th of *December*, *A.* 1216. being conſecrated on St. *Nicholas* Day. He died about *Eaſter*, 1219. and lieth buried in the North Croſs-Iſle, under an Arch in the North Wall, where is repreſented his Effigies lying in Sacerdotal Robes, and on his Head a Mitre.

Ibid. Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 484. M. Weſtm. p. 108, 140. Gale Hiſt. Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 16, 42, 106, 185.

40. HUGH FOLIOT, Archdeacon of *Salop*, ſucceeded him. He was elected in *June*, and conſecrated at *Canterbury* in *October*, 1219. He died 26 *July*, 1234.

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 456. Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 491. Gale Hiſt. Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 198.

41. RALF DE MAYDENESTAN, on the Deceaſe of *Hugh Foliot*, was preferr'd to this See, being then Dean of this Cathedral, and was conſecrated thereunto in the Year 1234. by *Edmund*, Archbiſhop, at his See at *Canterbury*. He purchaſed *Mounthault* Houſe in *London*, as well as the Parſonage of St. *Mary Mounthault*, which he gave to this See. He reſign'd his Paſtoral Staff *A.* 1239. and took upon him the Habit of a *Franciſcan* Friar at *Oxford*, where he continued ſome time; but afterwards he

he retir'd to *Glouceſter*, where he led five Years a Monaſtical Life, and then reſign'd his Soul to his Maker, and was there buried in the Year 1245. On his Surrender, he was ſucceeded by

42. PETER DE EQUEBLANK, born in *Savoy*, elected Biſhop of this See, *Auguſt* the 24th, 1239. and conſecrated thereunto the 10th of the Calends of *January*, 1240. In the Year 1263. the Barons arreſted him in his own Cathedral, ſeiz'd his Goods, and divided his Treaſure unto their Souldiers before his Face. He died *Nov.* 27. 1268. and lies buried on the South Side of the North Croſs-Iſle, oppoſite to the North Door of the Choir. He is repreſented mitred, in Sacerdotal Robes, lying on a handſom Altar-Monument, formerly curiouſly embeliſh'd with Gold, and painted, as was the elegant Arch over him, ſupported on each Side by ſix Pillars of curious Workmanſhip. This Monument is enclos'd on the South Side with Iron Bars, which reach to the Cieling. This Biſhop gave to his Church 192 Buſhels of Corn yearly, for ever, to be diſtributed to the Miniſters of the ſame; and 200 Buſhels of Wheat to the

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 456. Gale Hiſt. Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 44.

Ibid. p. 224. Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 497.

the Poor of this County, to be diſtributed to them yearly for ever.

Wharton's Angl. Sacr. p. 313. Gale Hiſt. Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 87, 224. Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 497. Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 84. Gale Hiſt. Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 230.

43. JOHN DE BRETON, Doctor of Laws, ſucceeded, and was conſecrated at *Waverleye*, by *Nicholas*, Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, on Sunday the 3d of the Nones of *June*, being the Feaſt of St. *Auguſtine*, *A.* 1269. and confirm'd by *Boniface*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*. He was Keeper of the King's Wardrobe. He yielded up his laſt Breath on the 12th Day of *May*, 1275. and was buried in the Body of this his Cathedral. He was ſucceded by

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 457.

44. THOMAS DE CANTILUPE, a Perſon of noble Race, but of a much more noble and excellent Mind; being not only in his younger Days a Perſon of great Wit, but alſo ſtudious and painful, harmleſly and virtuouſly given. He was educated in the Univerſity of *Oxford*, where he firſt ſtudied the Canon Law, and then proceeded Doctor of Law, and in the Year 1273. Doctor of Divinity: After which he was made Archdeacon of *Stafford*, Chancellor of the Univerſity of *Oxford*, as likewiſe of *England*. He was conſecrated Biſhop of this See the 8th of *September*, 1275. Some time after which he travell'd to *Rome*, *viz.* in the Year 1282.

Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 240, 506. Gale Hiſt. Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 240.

1282. about a Controverſy between him, and *John Peckham*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, where being taken ill, he retir'd to St. *Sever*'s Abby without the old City, and there died on the 8th of the Calends of *September*, 1282. of whoſe Death the Canons of this Cathedral being inform'd, they, with the Conſent of the Pope and the King, choſe *Richard de Swinesfend*, of whom I ſhall ſpeak immediately; only firſt take notice, that this Succeſſor, with the Conſent and Advice of his Canons, tranſlated his Predeceſſor's Bones to this Cathedral, and there ſolemnly entombed them under the Eaſt Wall of the North Croſs-Iſle, and erected in Memory of him a curious Free Stone Altar-Monument, ſtanding on a Pedeſtal, at the Top of which was the Portraiture of a Perſon in Braſs, and at his Feet two Tablets, and round the Verge an Inſcription, which are all torn off. Over this Tomb is a Canopy, ſupported on each Side by ſix ſmall Pillars arched at Top, and at the Head by two like Pillars. The Tomb is adorn'd at the Head, and on each Side, with Effigies of Perſons in Armour curiouſly carv'd, each having a Shield hanging on his Arm,

Arm, but the Arms on theſe Shields appear not. Many Miracles were ſaid to have been wrought at his Place of Burial, in regard whereof, the Pope made him a Saint, and all the Biſhops of *Hereford*, ſince his Time, in honour of him, have bore his Arms as the Coat of their See, *viz. Gules three Leopards Faces revers'd, each jeſſant a Flower de Lis Or.* Whereas before they bore as the Arms of their See thoſe of the Kings of the *Eaſt Angles*, which were *Azure three Crowns Or.*

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 458. Gale Hiſt. Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 240.

45. RICHARD DE SWINFELD, Doctor of Divinity, ſucceeded. He was born in *Kent*, and eſteem'd a great and eloquent Preacher. He was conſecrated the 7th of *March*, 1282. Biſhop of this See, which he ruled thirty four Years. He died the 15th of *March*, 1316. and lies interr'd in the North Iſle, above Biſhop *Stanbery*'s Chapel, under an Arch of Free Stone, where is repreſented a Perſon lying on an Altar-Monument in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre, tho' by a Miſtake he is ſaid to lie on the Eaſt End of the North Iſle, under an Arch, entombed in an Altar Monument, now defac'd; which Monument muſt certainly have

have been erected for ſome other Prelate, tho' the careleſs Painter has painted this Inſcription under the ſaid Arch:

Hic requieſcit Ricardus, dictus de Swinefend, Cantuarienſis Dioceſis, quondam Epiſcopus Herefordenſis.

Which, if I am not miſtaken, ſhould have been painted over the aboveſaid Monument, which I here take notice of, that Perſons of a more curious Thought may judge better than I here have done. The principal Reaſon which induces me to believe this to be an Error of the Painter's, (or rather of the Perſons who directed him to paint thoſe Inſcriptions) is, that I find a Perſon of the ſame Name buried under a Free Stone cloſe to the aboveſaid Altar-Monument, who in all probability might be related to this Prelate, and be willing to be buried near him, as Dean *Eq*[illegible]*d* in his Will his Body to be interr'd near Biſhop *Equeblank* his Uncle.

46. ADAM DE ORLETON, Doctor of Law, born in *Hereford*, ſucceeded the aforeſaid *Richard de Swinfeld*: He was conſecrated at *Avignon*, in the

Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 70. Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 317, & 534.

the Ides of *May*, 1317. In the Year 1327. he was ſent Embaſſador to *Rome*, where hearing of the Death of *Thomas Cobham*, Biſhop of *Worceſter*, he obtain'd the Pope's Bull, dated 25 *September*, 1327. for that See, altho' *Wolſtan de Bransford*, a Prior, had been before duly elected in *England*, and confirm'd by the King the 8th of *September* in the ſame Year, 1327. The Pope's Preferment ſetting aſide that of the King's, he ſate at *Worceſter* ſix Years, after which by the ſame Intereſt he was tranſlated to the See of *Wincheſter*, on the 1ſt of *December*, 1333. The King, in the Month of *April*, 1334. laid an Accuſation in the Eccleſiaſtical Court againſt him, conſiſting of theſe three Articles, *viz.*

1. That he had unjuſtly impriſon'd *Robert Baldock*, the King's Chancellor, in *November*, 1326.
2. That in a Sermon preach'd at *Oxford* on this Text, *My Head grieveth me*; proving from thence, that an evil Head, not otherwiſe to be cured, ought to be cut off: Declaring alſo the King to be a Tyrant, and inciting his Subjects thereby to depoſe

depoſe and impriſon him, *viz.* *Edw.* 2.

3. That Queen *Iſabell*, by his Advice, had withdrawn herſelf from this King, her Conſort, *viz.* *Edw.* the 2*d.*

He had, before this Accuſation, another, in the Time of King *Edw.* 2. by that King's Parliament exhibited againſt him in the Year 1324. for having aided the *Mortimers* againſt that King with Men and Arms; but when he ſhould have been arraigned, the Archbiſhops of *Canterbury*, *York*, and *Dublin*, with their Suffragan Biſhops, came to the Bar, and violently took him away. The King ſeiz'd his Temporalities, which he held in his Hands, till that King by this Biſhop's Machinations was depos'd, againſt whom he was an inveterate Enemy, and chief Counſellor and firm Adherer to *Iſabell*, that King's Queen. He wrote a Letter to [illegible] *Matravers*, and *Thomas Gurney*, [illegible] ſaid King *Edward* II's Keepers, blaming them for giving him too much Liberty (he being then a Priſoner in *Berkley* Caſtle) and for not performing the Service which was expected from them, and finiſh'd

Godwin *of Biſhops*, P. 233.

Sandford's *Geneal.* [illegible]

finiſh'd his Epiſtle with this Line:

Edwardum occidere nolite timere, bonum eſt.

Notwithſtanding this, in the Reign of King *Edward* III. he appear'd very vigorous againſt the Murtherers of that King's Father; and when any of his Letters were ſhown him, proving him to be privy to that Fact, he would deny it, and evade them by ſome Excuſe. Whether he was guilty or not, by the aboveſaid *Ænigma* cannot be determin'd; yet within leſs than twelve Months, *viz.* in *November*, 1327. he was preferr'd to *Worceſter*, and from thence tranſlated to the See of *Wincheſter*. He died the 18th of *July*, 1345. at *Farnham*, being a long time before his Death blind; but where he was buried, I have not ſeen. He was a Benefactor to this Church of *Hereford*, giving to the Fabric thereof the Parſonage of [redacted] in *Berkſhire*. He was ſucceeded in the Biſhoprick of *Hereford* by

Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 8:8. Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 71.



Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 458. Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 757.

47. THOMAS CHORLTON, Doctor of Law, and Canon of *York*, Keeper of the King's Privy Seal, in the Year 1316. He was conſecrated Prelate of

of this Biſhoprick by the Pope's Command, 18 *Octob.* 1327. He was made Treaſurer of *England* in the Year 1329. and in the Year 1337. went with his Brother, Sir *John Charlton*, Knt. then Chief Juſtice of *Ireland*, into that Kingdom, in the Capacity of Lord Chancellor. In the ſucceeding Year his Brother was diſplac'd, and he conſtituted in lieu of him, and alſo made *Cuſtos* and Guardian of that Realm. In the Year 1340. he was call'd home, but for what Reaſon I know not. He died the 11th of *January*, *A.* 1343. after he had govern'd this See 16 Years, and lies entombed under the North Window of the North Croſs-Iſle, where is repreſented, under an Arch curiouſly painted and embeliſh'd with Gold, the Statue of a Biſhop lying on an Altar-Monument, in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre. This Monument is environ'd with Iron Rails, and is cloſe to Biſhop *Weſtfaling*'s.

Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 70.

48. JOHN TRILLECK ſucceeded. He ſate here about 16 Years and a half, and died about *Chriſtmas*, 1360. and was buried in the Presbytery. He is called Doctor of Divinity, and ſaid to be Brother to *Thomas Trilleck*,

Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 45.
Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 84.

Biſhop of *Rocheſter*. He was ſucceeded by

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 459.

49. LEWIS DE CHARLETON, born in a Town in *Monmouthſhire* of that Name. He was firſt brought up at *Oxford*, and afterwards at *Cambridge*; yet in the Year 1357. he became Chancellor of *Oxford*. He was a learned Divine, and expert in the Mathematicks, being a Doctor of Divinity. He was preferr'd to this See by the Pope's Bull, bearing date the 4th of the Ides of *September*, *A.* 1361. he ſate here eight Years, and died *A.* 1369. and lies entombed on the South Side of the South-Eaſt Iſle, under an Arch, where is repreſented his Effigies in a Sacerdotal Habit, with a Mitre on his Head, lying on a Free Stone Altar-Monument. Under the Arch, againſt the Wall, is this Inſcription painted:

Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 68.

Dnus Lewes de Sherlton, alias Charlton, Epus Herefordenſis, obiit Anno 1369.

As likewiſe theſe Arms of the See, *viz.*

Gules three Leopards Faces revers'd, each jeſſant a Flower de Lis Or.

On

On the Side of the Tomb are theſe Arms on three ſeveral Shields, *viz.*

Semè de Croſs Croſlets, fitchè a Lion rampant.

A Lion rampant.

A Lion rampant.

50. WILLIAM COURTNEY, Son of *Hugh Courtney*, Earl of *Devonſhire*, was promoted next to this See, and conſecrated thereunto *A.* 1369. After he had preſided here five Years and a half, he was tranſlated to *London*, *viz.* the 12th of *September*, 1375. and receiv'd Conſecration the 3d of *December* following. In the 34th Year of his Age, on the 10th of *Auguſt*, in the Year 1381. he was made Chancellor of *England*, and on the 19th of *September* following, he was tranſlated to the See of *Canterbury* by the Pope's Bull, which was publiſh'd the 9th of *January*, 1382. but he was elected the 30th of *July*, 1381. He bore for his Arms, *Or three Torteauxes.* He ſate at *Canterbury* almoſt twelve Years, and died at *Maidſtone* the 31ſt of *July*, 1396. and lieth buried in that Church, altho' in *Canterbury* Cathedral a Monument is erected of Alablaſter at the Feet of the Black Prince in Memory of him. He was ſucceeded in this See by

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 459.

Wharton de Epiſ. Lond. p. 137.

Weaver's *Funeral Monuments*, p. 225.

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 459, & 512.

51. JOHN GILBERT, a Friar Preacher, who was preferred to this See in the Year 1374. and *A.* 1385. he was ſent Embaſſador into *France*, and in the Year 1386. he was made Treaſurer of *England*, and diſplaced *A.* 1389. In the ſaid Year 1389. on the 13th of *May*, he was tranſlated to the See of St. *David*'s. He died on the 29th of *July*, 1397. and was ſucceeded in this See by

Ibid. p. 459.

52. JOHN TRENEUANT or TREFNANT, a Canon of St. *Aſaph*, and one of the Auditors of the *Rota* in *Rome*. He was reſtored to the Temporalities of this See on the 19th of *October*, 1389. In the Year 1400. he was ſent Embaſſador to *Rome*, to inform the Pope of the Title of King *Henry* the 4th, unto the Crown of *England*. He preſided here fourteen Years and a half. He died *A.* 1404. and lies entombed under the South Window of the South Croſs-Iſle. His Statue lies under an Arch, on a Free Stone Altar-Monument, in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre, at his Feet a Lion. On the Side of the Tomb are theſe Arms on three ſeveral Shields, *viz.*

Five Cheveronels, being the Arms of the Deanery.

Within

Within a Bordure engrail'd three Lions Heads erazed.

Three Leopards Faces revers'd, each jeſſant a Flower de Lis, being the Arms of the See.

53. ROBERT MASCAL was his Succeſſor. When young, he became a Friar Carmelite at *Ludlow*; but afterwards went to *Oxford*, where he became ſo well qualified in Learning and Virtues, that King *Hen.* IV. made choice of him for his Confeſſor, and preferr'd him to this Biſhoprick. He was often employ'd by that Prince upon Embaſſies to foreign Powers, and in the Year 1415. he was ſent with two other Biſhops to *Conſtance*, to the Council there. He built the Choir, Presbytery, and Steeple of the *White Friars* Church in *London*, and gave many rich Ornaments to that Religious Houſe, wherein he died the 22d Day of *December*, in the Year 1416. and was entombed in that Church under a handſom Alablaſter Monument. He was ſucceeded by

Ibid. p. 459. Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 72.

Weever's *Funeral Monuments*, p. 417.

54. EDMUND LACYE, Doctor of Divinity, and Dean of the King's Chapel, brought up in *Univerſity College* at *Oxford*. He was conſecrated Biſhop of *Hereford* at *Windſor* in the

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 460.

Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 72.

King's Chapel, in the Preſence of the King, on the 18th Day of *April*, 1417. and having continued in this See three Years, he was tranſlated at *Eaſter*, 1420. to that of *Exeter*. He was a very devout Man, and a liberal Benefactor to his Church of *Exeter*, where he built the Chapter-Houſe. He govern'd that See 35 Years, and died the 23d of *May*, in the Year 1455. and lieth interr'd in the North Wall of the Presbytery of that Cathedral. He bore for his Arms, *Azure three Shovellers Heads erazed Argent*. He was ſucceeded in this See of *Hereford* by

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 410.

Izacke's *Antiq. of* Exeter, p. 37.

55. THOMAS POLTON, Dean of *York*, and Batchelor of Law, was conſecrated to this See in the Year 1420. which he govern'd one Year and three Months; whence he was removed to the See of *Chicheſter*, and on the 14th Day of *January*, 1426. he was elected Biſhop of *Worceſter*, and had his Temporalities reſtor'd him on the 27th of *February* following. He was ſent Embaſſador to *Rome*, and made his Will the 6th of *December*, 1432. which was prov'd in the Arches Court the 18th of *October*, 1433. He died beyond the Seas, when at the Council at *Baſil*, on the 23d

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 410.

Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 68.

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 572.

Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 537.

Ibid. p. 805.

23d of the Ides of *Auguſt*, 1433. and was buried at *Rome*, on his Promotion to *Worceſter*. He was ſucceeded by

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 446.

56. THOMAS SPOFFORD, Abbot of St. *Mary*'s in *York*, Elect Biſhop of *Rocheſter*, who was promoted to this See by the Pope, on the 17th Day of *November*, 1421. which he govern'd 26 Years, and then reſigning his Paſtoral Staff, retir'd to St. *Mary*'s Abby, at which he died, and was there buried. Upon his Reſignation,

Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 380.

Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 68, & 72.

57. RICHARD BEAUCHAMP, Doctor of Law, Archdeacon of *Suffolk*, and Brother to *Walter*, Lord of *Aumond*, was elected and conſecrated about the End of *February*, 1448. He ſate here two Years and a Quarter, after which he was tranſlated to *Salisbury* in the Year 1450. where he built a beauteous and ſumptuous Chapel on the South-ſide of the Lady Chapel, and lieth buried in the ſame, under a Free Stone Altar-Monument, on the North Side of the ſaid Chapel, where is repreſented his Effigies lying on a Pillow, upon a Tomb, in a Sacerdotal Habit, with a Croſier in his Hand, and on his Head a Mitre; the Pillow is ſupported by two Angels. He was ſucceeded in this See by

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 460.

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 351.

Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 68 & 72.

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 351.

Ibid. p. 460. Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 453.

58. REINALD BUTLER, or BOLARS, Abbot of *Glouceſter*, who was conſecrated in the Year 1450. whence he was tranſlated to *Litchfield* on the 3*d* of *April*, 1453. at which Time he received his Bull of Tranſlation at *Fulham*, and ſate there ſix Years. He was ſucceeded in this See by

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 460. Prince's *Worthies*, p. 560.

59. JOHN STANBERY, born in *Devonſhire*, a *Carmelite* Friar firſt, and brought up in the Univerſity of *Oxford*, where he proceeded Doctor of Divinity. King *Edward* the Fourth made him Provoſt of his new College at *Eaton*, and likewiſe his Confeſſor. In the Year 1446. he was elected Biſhop of *Norwich*, but not conſecrated (*Walter Hart*, Doctor of Law, Provoſt and Preſident of *Oriel* College in *Oxford*, and Chaplain to *William de la Pole*, Duke of *Suffolk*, being promoted to that See by this Duke's Intereſt.) In the Year 1448. he was preferr'd to the See of *Bangor*, and in the Year 1452. promoted to this of *Hereford*. He was a learned and wiſe Prelate, and a faithful Subject to his Prince. He died at *Ludlow* in the Houſe of the *Carmelites*, 1474. and was buried in this Church, on the North Side of the high Altar, under an elegant white

Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 84.

white Marble Altar-Monument, arch'd curiouſly at top, and rail'd in with Iron Rails. His Statue repreſents a Biſhop lying on a Tomb in his Habit, on his Head a Mitre. The Tomb is adorn'd with the Effigies of Angels, ſome of which hold on their Arms Shields, whereon are theſe Arms, *viz.*

Three Flower de Lis, being the Arms of *France* quartering thoſe of *England*, viz. *Three Lions paſſant guardant in Pale.*

Two Cheverons engrail'd inter three Mullets, being the Arms of *Stanbery.*

Five Cheveronels, being the Arms of the Deanery.

Three Crowns in Feſs a Roſe, being the antient Arms of this See.

Three Lions Faces revers'd, each jeſſant a Flower de Lis, being the preſent Arms of this See.

60. THOMAS MYLLING ſucceeded: He was firſt a Monk at *Weſtminſter*, and thence went to *Oxford*, where he ſtudied among the *Benedictines* of *Glouceſter-College*, and proceeded Doctor of Divinity, and attain'd great Knowledge in the *Greek* Tongue. In the Year 1470. he was made Abbot of *Weſtminſter*, and on the

MSS. Collect. Abb. Weſt. penes Brown Willis Arm. Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 566.

the 15th of *August*, 1475. he was preferr'd to this Biſhoprick. He died *A.* 1490. and was buried in the Middle of St. *John*'s Chapel in *Weſtminſter Abby*, where againſt the North Wall is erected in Memory of him, a ſlight Monument. He was Privy Counſellor to King *Edward* the 4*th*, and Godfather to Prince *Edward*, that King's eldeſt Son. He was ſucceeded by

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 461.

Weever's *Funeral Monuments*, p. 482.

61. EDMUND AUDLEY (Son of the Right Honourable *James Touchet*, Lord *Audley*, by *Alianore* his Wife) educated in *Lincoln College*, to which he was a great Benefactor. In the Year 1463. he took the Degree of Batchelor of Arts, and in *January*, 1471. became Prebendary of *Farendon* in the Church of *Lincoln*, and in the Month of *October*, 1475. Prebendary of *Codeworth* in the Church of *Wells*, and in the ſame Year, under the Title of Maſter of Arts, became Archdeacon of the Eaſt Riding of *Yorkſhire*, after which he was tranſlated to this See, the Temporalities of which were given to him the 26th Day of *December*, 1492. and from hence he was tranſlated to *Salisbury*, the Temporalities of which were put into his Hands on the 2d Day

Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 566.

Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 381.

Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 84.

Day of *April*, 1502. In the Year 1518, he gave 400 *l.* to *Lincoln* College, to purchaſe Lands for the Uſe thereof, and about the ſame time beſtow'd upon that Houſe the Patronage of a Chantry, which he had lately founded in a Chapel built by him in the North Part of the Choir of the Cathedral Church at *Salisbury*, in Honour of the Aſſumption of the Virgin *Mary*; to the Reparation of which Cathedral he bequeathed 60 *l.* He built a Chapel on the South Side of the Lady Chapel at *Hereford*. He was a great Benefactor to the Reparation of the Congregation-houſe (ſometimes a Library) on the North Side of St. *Mary*'s Chancel in *Oxford*, to the Erection of that curious Stone Pulpit in the ſaid Church, finiſh'd *A.* 1508. at the Bottom of which are the Arms of the See of *Salisbury*, *viz. Our Lady the Virgin* Mary *crown'd, holding her Babe in her Right Arm, and a Scepter in her Left Hand, impaling his Lordſhip's Arms*, viz. *a Frett*. He died at *Ramsbury* in *Wiltſhire*, on the 23d of *Auguſt*, 1524. and was buried in the before-mentioned Chapel built by him at *Saliſbury*. He was ſucceeded in this See by

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 353.
Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 461.

62. ADRIAN

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 380.

62. ADRIAN DE CASTELLO, Embaſſador from Pope *Innocent* the 8th, to *James* the 3d, King of *Scotland*, who dying before this Perſon could arrive there, being then on his Road to *London*, where on the Occaſion of that King's Death he continued ſome Time; and contracting Friendſhip with *John Moreton*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, he was recommended for his Wit, and other good Parts, by that Prelate, unto the Favour of King *Henry* the 7th, who thought fit to conſtitute him his Proctor for the Diſpatch of all his Cauſes at *Rome*, where he ſo well behaved himſelf, that the King rewarded his Fidelity, by preferring him to this See in the Year 1503. a little before which Time he was made Cardinal by Pope *Alexander* the 6th, being before that Time the Pope's General Treaſurer, and principal Secretary, in which Place he gathered much Wealth. In the Year 1504. he was tranſlated to the See of *Wells*, in which he continued twelve Years; but conſpiring with others againſt the Pope, he was depriv'd of his Preferments. Thus being diſgrac'd, he ſoon after retired from Court. As I have not found, ſo I cannot give any Account of his later

later Days, and therefore ſhall conclude, and only remark, that he was born of mean Parentage at *Corneto*, a poor Fiſher Town in *Hetruria*. He was ſucceeded in this See by

63. RICHARD MAYO, born at *Hungerford* in *Berkſhire*, and educated in Grammar Learning in *Wykeham*'s School near *Wincheſter*. He was admitted Fellow of *New College* in the Year 1459. ſoon after which he was elected one of the Proctors of the Univerſity, and in the Year 1480. he was made Preſident of *Magdalen College*, by the Founder thereof, *William Waynfleet*, and about that Time Doctor of Divinity. In the Beginning of *May*, 1501. he was made Archdeacon of *Oxford*, and was ſent into *Spain* to conduct the *Infanta Katherine* to *England*, to be wedded to Prince *Arthur*. In the Year 1503. he was elected Chancellor of that Univerſity, and the Year after being of the King's Council, and his Almoner, was promoted to this See, and had Reſtitution made to him of the Temporalities belonging thereunto, on the 1ſt of *November*, 1504. He departed this Life on the 18th of *April*, 1516. and lies entombed under the lower North Arch in the Iſle, on the

Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 559.

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 464.

Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 559.

the South Side of the Presbytery (near to the Foot of the Image of *Ethelbert*, that Glorious King and Martyr, now entirely defac'd) where is repreſented his Effigies in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre, lying on a Free Stone Altar-Monument.

Wood's Athen. Oxon. p. 559.

63. CHARLES BOOTH of *Cambridge*, Doctor of Divinity, ſucceeded: He was Archdeacon of *Bucks*, and Chancellor of the Marches of *Wales*. He had the Temporalities of this See put into his Hands the 9th Day of *February*, 1516. and was conſecrated the 30th of *November* following. He ſate here 18 Years and five Months. By his laſt Will, proved the 8th of *May*, 1535. he deſired to be buried in this Cathedral near the Door, on the North Side of the Church, where in his Life time he had erected his own Monument; and according to his Will, he lies buried in the North Iſle near the Door, where on an Altar-Monument under an Arch, formerly curiouſly painted and embelliſh'd with Gold, lies the Statue of a Biſhop in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre.

On one of the Pillars which ſupports the aboveſaid Arch, are theſe Arms painted, *viz.*

Azure

Azure 3 *Crowns Or, in Feſs a Roſe*, being the antient Arms of this See, impaling *Or* 5 *Cheveronells Azure*, being the Arms of the Deanery.

On another Pillar of the ſaid Arch are theſe Arms painted:

Argent 3 *Boars Heads erected and erazed ſable*, being the Arms of *Booth* impaling thoſe of the See, *viz. Gules three Lions Faces revers'd each jeſſant a Flower de Lis Or.*

On the Side of the Tomb are theſe Arms on three different Shields, *viz.*

Argent three Boars Heads erected and erazed Sable, a Roſe for Diſtinction, being the Arms of *Booth.*

Or five Cheveronells azure, the Arms of the Deanery.

Gules 3 *Crowns Or*, being the antient Arms of this See.

64. EDWARD FOX, born at *Dureſley* in *Glouceſterſhire*, and educated at *Eaton* School near *Windſor*, ſucceeded. He was admitted Scholar of *King's College* in *Cambridge* the 27th of *December*, 1528. and afterwards the King's Almoner, and of his Privy Council. In *September*, 1531. he was inſtalled Archdeacon of *Leiceſter*, and in *November* 1533. was preferr'd to the Archdeaconry of *Dorſet*. He was ſeveral times ſent Embaſſa-

Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 559, 560.

Embaſſador to the Courts of *France* and *Germany*. He had the Temporalities of this See ſurrender'd to him the 4th Day of *October*, 1535. He was a Learned Man, as his Works evidence, and by *Leland* is ſo accounted in his Book *de Scriptoribus*. By his laſt Will and Teſtament made the 8th Day of *May*, 1538. it appears he bequeathed his Body to be buried in the Church of St. *Mary Hault* (or *de Monte Alto*) *London*, the Patronage of which belongs to this See. The ſaid Church of St. *Mary* ſtood on the Weſt Side, about the Middle of *Old Fiſh-ſtreet* in *Queenhithe* Ward, and was very ſmall; which ſuffering the like Fate with others in the dreadful Fire, is ſince annext to that of St. *Mary Somerſet*. This Biſhop was ſucceeded by

Newcourt's Repert. Eccl. Vol. 1. p. 452.

65. EDMUND BONNER, a Perſon in great Eſteem with thoſe of his Profeſſion, for the Zeal he bore to the *Roman* Catholick Cauſe. He was Natural Son of *George Savage*, Parſon of *Davenham* in *Cheſhire* (Natural Son of Sir *John Savage* of *Clifton* in the ſaid County, Knight of the Garter) begotten on the Body of *Elizabeth*, Wife of *Edmund Bonner*, a Sawyer, living at *Potters Hanley* in *Worceſter-*

Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 123, 124, 125.

Worceſterſhire. In the Year 1512. he was Student of *Broadgate's Hall*, (now *Pembroke-College*.) On the 13th Day of *July*, 1519. he was admitted Batchelor of the Civil Law, about which Time he went into Holy Orders. About the Year 1525. he obtain'd the Rectories of *Ripple*, *Bledon*, *Dereham*, *Cheſwick* and *Cherriburton* in *Yorkſhire*, and afterwards was one of the King's Chaplains. In the Year 1535. he was made Archdeacon of *Leiceſter*, and was afterwards ſent Embaſſador to the Kings of *Denmark* and *France*, to the Pope and Emperor of *Germany*, and made Biſhop of this See, the Temporalities of which were ſurrender'd to him the 4th of *March*, 1538. Before his Conſecration, he was elected Biſhop of *London*, *viz.* on the 1ſt of *October*, 1539. In the Beginning of *October*, 1549. he was depriv'd, having been committed the 20th of *September* before to the *Marſhalſea*, for leaving out the Article of the King's Authority, in a Sermon which he had preach'd at St. *Paul's Croſs*. In the Beginning of *Auguſt*, 1553. he was releaſed out of the ſaid Priſon, and reſtor'd to his Biſhoprick by Queen *Mary*, in whoſe Reign he

ſhew'd himſelf ſevere againſt the Proteſtants. After Queen *Elizabeth*'s Acceſſion to the Crown, he was depriv'd of his Biſhoprick for refuſing the Oath of Supremacy, *viz.* on the 30th of *May*, 1559. and afterwards being again committed to the *Marſhalſea* Priſon, he there continued in a cheerful and contented State till his Death, which happened on the 5th of *September*, 1569. He was meanly buried near other Priſoners in the Cemetery belonging to St. *George*'s Church, *Southwark*, at Midnight. He was a moſt Learned, Ingenious, and Eloquent Writer, as the many Books he wrote ſufficiently evidence. He was ſucceeded in this See by

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 464. Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 560.

66. JOHN SKIPP, Doctor of Divinity, Archdeacon of *Dorſet*, and Vicar of *Thaxted* in the County of *Eſſex*, ſometime of *Gonvill College* in *Cambridge*, who after he was elected to this See, had the King's Conſent to it the 7th of *November*, 1539. and was confirm'd the 20th of the ſame Month. He govern'd this See 12 Years and four Months, and gave way to Fate at his Palace of *Mounthault* in *London*, about the 18th Day of *March*, 1551. and was buried near his Predeceſſor, *Edward Fox*, in the

Newcourt's Repert. Eccl. Vol. 1. p. 452.

the Church of St. *Mary Mounthault*, *London*. He was ſucceeded by

67. JOHN HARLEY, born in *Herefordſhire*, or deſcended from thoſe of that Name there. He was admitted Fellow of *Magdalen College* about the Year 1537. being then Batchelor of Arts, and Maſter of the Free-School adjoining to that College. He afterwards took Holy Orders, and was Chaplain to the Earl of *Warwick*, and Tutor to his Children. In the Year 1551. he was preferr'd to a Prebendſhip in the Church of *Worceſter*, and had the Rectory of *Upton* upon *Severne*, and Vicarage of *Kidderminſter*, in the County of *Worceſter*, given him, being then Batchelor of Divinity, and afterwards being elected Biſhop of this See, he was conſecrated the 26th of *May*, 1553. but in few Months after was depriv'd by Queen *Mary* for his wilful avoiding the Hearing of Maſs, and being married. The Ingenious Antiquary, Mr. *Leland*, who was acquainted with him, highly praiſes his Vertue and Learning. This diſgrac'd Prelate abſconded for ſome Time after his Deprivation; but at length wandering from Place to Place in *England*, to conſolate the poor Proteſtants, and

Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 583.

confirm them in their Faith, breathed his laſt, in a Place unknown to my Author. He was ſucceeded by

Ibid. Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 552.

68. ROBERT PURFEY, *alias* WARBINGTON, and WARTON, formerly Abbot of the late Exempt Monaſtery of St. *Saviour* of *Bermondſey*, educated in the Univerſity of *Cambridge* (of which he was Batchelor of Divinity.) He was conſecrated Biſhop of St. *Aſaph* at *Lambeth* the 2d of *July*, 1536. which See he held in *Commendum* with his Abbatſhip. He dwelt much at *Denbigh*, and ſometimes at *Wrexham*. He kept a great Houſe and Retinue, which occaſion'd him to ſet out in long Leaſes all the Lands belonging to that See, to the great Impoveriſhment of the ſame, which he govern'd 18 Years. He was tranſlated *A.* 1554. to this See, and died in the Year 1557. and was buried in this Cathedral. After his Deceaſe, *Thomas Raynolds*, Doctor of Divinity, Dean of *Exeter*, and Warden of *Merton College*, was deſign'd to ſucceed him by Queen *Mary*; but ſhe making her laſt *Exit* before his Conſecration, prevented his Preferment: And

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 461. Wood's Athen. Oxon. p. 584.

69. JOHN SCORY, Doctor of Divinity, born in *Norfolk*, was tranſlated from the See of *Rocheſter*, to which

which he was conſecrated the 30th of *Auguſt*, 1531. to that of *Chicheſter*, and was diſplac'd by Queen *Mary*; but he was in the Year 1559. preferr'd by Queen *Elizabeth* to this See. He ended his Days at *Whitborne* in the County of *Hereford*, the 26th Day of *June*, 1585. and in all likelihood was there buried. He was ſucceeded by

70. HERBERT WESTPHALING, Ibid. p. 272. Son of *Herbert Weſtphaling*, Son of *Herbert*, a Native of *Weſtphalia* in *Germany*. This Biſhop is ſaid to have changed his Name from *Herbert* to *Weſtfaling*, when he fled into *Germany* to avoid the *Marian* Perſecution; tho' others tell us, that the Name was changed by the Biſhop's Father, who alſo changed the Arms of his Family in memory of a great Victory, or ſome ſignal Service, which he did in the Circle of *Weſtphalia*, by throwing Galthropes into a River, to hinder the Paſſage of the Enemies Horſe. In the Year 1547. at fifteen Years of Age, he was made Student of *Chriſt-Church*, and in the Year 1555. Maſter of Arts. In *March*, 1562. he was inſtall'd Canon of the ſaid Church, being at that Time Rector of *Brightwell* near

Watlington in the County of *Oxford*. In the Year 1577. he was inſtalled Canon of *Windſor*, and on the 12th of *December*, 1585. conſecrated Biſhop of *Hereford*, in which County he had a good Eſtate. He was a Learned Divine, a Perſon of great Gravity and Integrity, and moſt worthy of his Function. He deceaſed the 1ſt Day of *March*, 1601.

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 461.

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 461.

71. ROBERT BENNET, Doctor of Divinity, ſucceeded. He was Dean of *Windſor*, and ſometime Fellow of *Trinity College* in *Cambridge*. He was conſecrated the 10th of *February*, 1602. by the Appointment of Queen *Elizabeth*, but did his Homage to King *James*. He died the 25th of *October*, 1617. By his laſt Will, dated the 3d of *March*, the 14th of *James* the Firſt, he bequeathed his Body to be buried in the Cathedral Church of *Hereford*, and a Sum of Money for erecting a Tomb of white Alablaſter in memory of him, encompaſſed about with Iron Rails. He is entombed on the North Side of the high Altar, under an handſome Alablaſter Monument. His Effigies lies on a Tomb repreſenting a Perſon in a Sacerdotal Habit, at his Feet a Lion. Over him is an Arch,

Arch, ſupported by four *Corinthian* black Marble Pillars. At the Top of the ſaid Arch are theſe Arms of the See, *viz. Gules three Leopards Faces revers'd, each jeſſant a Flower de Lis Or, impaling thoſe of Bennet*, viz. *Argent a Croſs between four demy Lions rampant, Gules quartering the Arms of* viz. *Paly of ſix Argent and Vert.*

72. FRANCIS GODWIN, Doctor of Divinity, ſucceeded. He was Subdean of *Exeter*, and Son of *Thomas Godwin*, ſometime Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells*. He was born at *Havington* in *Northamptonſhire*, in the fourth Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*. In the Year 1578. he was admitted a Student in *Chriſt-Church* in *Oxford*, where he took the Degrees in Arts and Holy Orders, and became Rector of *Samford Orcais* in *Somerſetſhire*, Prebendary of St. *Decuman* in the Church of *Wells*, Reſidentiary there, and Vicar of *Weſton* in *Zoyland*, in the ſame County, which laſt he reſigning, became Vicar of *Biſhops Lidiard* in 1595. being then Subdean of *Exeter*, and about that time Doctor of Divinity. In the Year 1601. he was nominated to the See of *Landaff* by Queen *Elizabeth*,

Godwin *of Biſhops*, p. 534. Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 496.

zabeth, and was conſecrated the 22d of *November* the ſame Year, and ſate there about 16 Years, which being but ſmall, he had Liberty to keep one of his Dignities in *Commendum* with it, and to take upon him the Rectory of *Kingſton Seymour* in the Dioceſs of *Wells*. Afterwards, in reſpect of his great Learning, he was tranſlated to this Biſhoprick the 10th Day of *November*, 1617. and confirm'd therein the 28th of the ſame Month. He died in *April*, 1633. and was buried in the Chancel of his Church of *Whitborne*, which with the Manor belongs to the Biſhops of this Cathedral, and is ſituate about fourteen Miles from this City. He was a good Man, a grave Divine, a skilful Mathematician, an excellent Latiniſt, a great Hiſtorian, and an incomparable Antiquary; whoſe indefatigable Induſtry, ſhew'd by ſeveral learned Pieces by him publiſhed, beſides his Hiſtory of the Succeſſion of all the Biſhops in *England* and *Wales*, ſince the firſt planting the Goſpel among them; and that he was a fine Preacher, and ſtrict Liver, and diligent in his Study, employing himſelf ſo much in Matters of Religion, that he was as it were a Stranger to the World,

World, and Things thereof, are Monuments that will render him worthy of the higheſt Eſteem, and not to be forgotten in ſucceeding Ages. On his Deceaſe, this Biſhoprick was beſtow'd on

73. AUGUSTINE LINDSELL, Maſter of Arts, and Fellow of *Clare-Hall* in *Cambridge*. He was born at *Bumſted* in *Eſſex*, and was educated Scholar and Fellow in the ſame Hall, where he became a great Student in *Greek*, *Hebrew*, and all Antiquity. In the Year 1628. he was preferr'd to the Deanery of *Litchfield*, and was elected Biſhop of *Peterborough* the 22d of *December*, 1632. Thence he was tranſlated to this See in *December*, 1633. and died at his Palace in *Hereford* the 6th Day of *November*, 1634. and was buried in his Cathedral there, in the South Iſle beyond the Presbytery, where againſt the South Wall of the ſaid Iſle is erected a handſome Free Stone Altar-Monument in memory of him, ſupported by two *Corinthian* Pillars of Free Stone, and adorn'd with Books, under which is the Repreſentation of a City. His Statue lies on a Tomb, in a Sacerdotal Habit.

Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 819.

74. MAT-

Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 625, 630.

74. MATTHEW WRENN, Doctor of Divinity, ſucceeded. He was Son of *Francis Wrenn*, Citizen of *London*, deſcended from the *Wrenns* of *Binchester* in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*, and born in St. *Peter's-Cheap*, in *London*. He firſt became a Student in *Pembroke-Hall* in *Cambridge*, then *Greek* Scholar, and Fellow of that Houſe. He was afterwards made Vice-Chancellor of the ſaid Univerſity, and Chaplain to King *Charles* the Firſt, Prebendary of *Winchester*, and was inſtalled Dean of *Windſor* the 24th Day of *July*, 1628. and in the Year 1633. he was made Clerk of the Cloſet, ſoon after which he had the Temporalities of this See given him by King *Charles* the Firſt, in the 10th Year of his Reign, on the 24th Day of *March*, 1634. He preſided here but a ſmall Time; for on the 10th of *November*, 1635. he was tranſlated to the Biſhoprick of *Norwich*, and in the Year 1638. to that of *Ely*, the Temporalities of which were reſtored to him on the 5th of *May*, 1638. He gave way to Fate at *Ely-Houſe* in *London*, the 24th of *April*, 1667. aged 81 Years, and was interr'd in *Cambridge* with great Solemnity, his Body being

ing depoſited in a Stone Coffin, and laid in a Vault there under the Altar. He was ſucceeded in this See by

75. THEOPHILUS FIELD of *Pembroke-Hall* in *Cambridge*, born in the Pariſh of St. *Giles*, *Cripplegate*, *London*, and tranſlated from the See of *Landaff* to that of St. *Davids*, in the Year 1635. from St. *Davids* to this, and accordingly had the Temporalities reſtored him on the 23d Day of *January*, in the ſame Year. He died the 2d of *June*, 1636. and was buried under the upper Window, at the Eaſt End of the North Croſs-Iſle of this Cathedral, where is repreſented under a Canopy the Buſto of a Perſon in an Epiſcopal Habit, leaning on a Cuſhion. Over the ſaid Buſto are theſe Arms, *viz. Gules* 3 *Flower de Lis Or*, *impaling Sable a Cheveron between three Garbs Or.* Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 629, 783.

76. GEORGE COOK, Brother to Sir *John Cook*, Secretary of State, and Son of *Richard Cook* of *Truſley* in *Derbyſhire*, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Sacheverell* of *Kirby* in the County of *Nottingham*, ſucceeded. He was of *Pembroke-Hall* in *Cambridge*, and tranſlated from *Briſtol* to this See, the Temporalities of which were given him on the 7th of *July*, Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 629.

July, 1636. He died in the Year 1646. and was interr'd in this Cathedral, under the East Window of the South Croſs-Iſle, under a handſome Free Stone Altar-Monument curiouſly embelliſh'd with Gold. Under an Arch of Free Stone handſomely wrought and gilt, is a Statue repreſenting this Prelate lying in an Epiſcopal Habit, under his Head a Cuſhion, under which is a Book. At the Top of this Monument are theſe Arms:

Gules 3 *Leopards Faces each jeſſant a Flower de Lis Or*, being the Arms of the See.

On the Right Side of theſe Arms, on a leſs Shield, are theſe, *viz*

Gules 3 *Creſcents and a Canton Or*, being the Arms of *Cook*.

On the Left are the aboveſaid Arms of *Cook*, *viz*.

Gules 3 *Creſcents and a Canton Or*, *impaling Sable a Feſs*.

Componè Argent and Azure between three Nags Heads erazed of the 2*d*.

After this Biſhop's Deceaſe, this See was vacant fourteen Years till the Reſtoration of King *Charles* the Second, and then it was ſupplied by

77. NICO-

77. NICOLAS MONKE, or LE MOYNE, third Son of Sir *Thomas Monk* of *Potheridge* in *Devonſhire*, Kt. Son of *Thomas Monke* of the ſaid Place, Gentleman, by *Frances* his Wife (Relict of *John Baſſet* of *Umbreſley* in the ſaid County, Eſq; Daughter of *Arthur Plantagenet*, natural Son of King *Edward* the Fourth, by the Lady *Elizabeth Lucy*, as was ſuppoſed. When this our Prelate was about 17 Years old, he went to *Wadham College* in the Year 1626. and after having ſtudied in that Houſe ſome Years as a Commoner, in the Year 1634. he proceeded in Arts, and enter'd into Holy Orders, and was beneficed in his own Country. He ſuffer'd in the Time of the Rebellion for his Loyalty; but at length had the Rectory of *Kilkhampton* in the County of *Cornwall*, worth 300 *l. per Annum*, given him by Sir *John Granville*, afterwards Earl of *Bath*, his Kinſman. After which he was very zealous in *Scotland* to promote the Reſtoration of King *Charles* the Second: And in the Month of *June*, 1660. he was made Provoſt of *Eton College*, and in the Beginning of *Auguſt* following was created Doctor of Divinity, and ſoon after nominated by

Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 2. p. 660, 661.

Sandford's *Geneal. Hiſt.* p. 421, 422.

by the King to the See of *Hereford*, whereunto he was conſecrated the 6th of *January*, 1660. in the Abby Church of St. *Peter* at *Weſtminſter*, by the Archbiſhop of *York*, Biſhops of *Durham*, *Chicheſter*, *Lincoln*, and *Peterborough*; but before he had enjoyed this See full a Year, he concluded his laſt Day in his Lodgings in the Old Palace-Yard in *Weſtminſter*, the 17th Day of *December*, 1661. Whereupon his Body was interr'd on the 20th of the ſaid Month in St. *Edmund*'s Chapel, within the Precincts of the ſaid Church of St. *Peter*. He bore for his Arms, *Gules a Cheveron between 3 Lions Heads erazed Argent*. He was ſucceeded by

Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 2. p. 399.

78. HERBERT CROFT, Son of *Herbert Croft*, Son of *Edward Croft*, Eſq; deſcended from an antient and genteel Family of his Name living at *Croft-Caſtle* in *Herefordſhire*. He was inſtall'd Dean of this See in the Year 1644. and preferr'd afterwards to the Biſhoprick, to which he was conſecrated the 9th of *February*, 1662. He died the 18th Day of *May*, 1691. and was buried within the Altar-Rails, on the South Side of the Cathedral, under a plain black Marble Stone (conjoin'd by a Hand to a like Stone,

Stone, under which is interr'd Dean *Benſon*, of whom I ſhall ſpeak among the Deans) on which are theſe Arms cut, *viz. Three Leopards Faces revers'd, each jeſſant a Flower de Lis*, being the Arms of the See impaling his Lordſhip's Paternal Coat, which is *Quarterly per Feſs indented in Dexter Chief a Lion paſſant guardant.* Over theſe Arms is a Mitre.

79. GILBERT IRONSIDE, Doctor of Divinity, ſucceeded. He was firſt Fellow, and afterwards Warden of *Wadham College*. He was conſecrated Biſhop of *Briſtol* the 13th of *October*, 1689. whence he was tranſlated to this See, and confirm'd therein the 29th of *July*, 1691. He died the 27th of *Auguſt*, 1701. and lies interr'd within the Altar Rails in St. *Mary Somerſet* Church, *London*, under a black Marble Stone, whereon are theſe Arms engrav'd, *viz.* thoſe of this See impaling his Lordſhip's Coat, *viz. Three Leopards Faces revers'd, each jeſſant a Flower de Lis impaling a Croſs Croſlet fitchè.*

Under theſe Arms is this Inſcription:

Reverendus admodum in Chriſto Pater GILBERTUS IRONSIDE, S. T. P. *Col. Wadhamenſis in Acad.*

Acad. Oxon. Guardianus ejuſdem Acad. Vice-Can. primò conſecratus Briſtol. Epiſcop. poſtea tranſlatus ad Epiſcopat. Hereford.

Obiit 27 *Aug.* 1701. *Ætat. ſuæ* 69.

80. HUMFRY HUMPHREYS, Doctor of Divinity, ſucceeded. He was firſt Dean, and then Biſhop of *Bangor*, whence he was tranſlated to this See, and confirm'd herein the 2d of *December*, 1701. He died the 20th of *November*, 1712. and lies interr'd in this his Cathedral on the North Side of the Altar, under a black Marble Stone within the Rails, on which are theſe Arms cut, *viz.*

Three Leopards Faces revers'd, each jeſſant a Flower de Lis, impaling theſe four Quarterings, *viz.*

1. His Lordſhip's Paternal Coat, *a Lion rampant.*
2. *Three Eagles diſplay'd in Feſs.*
3. *Three Lions paſſant.*
4. *Three Childrens Heads Coupè at the Neck.*

81. PHILIP BISSE, Doctor of Divinity, ſucceeded. He was tranſlated to this See from that of St. *Davids*, in *February*, 1712. died 6 Sept. 1721 and was Buried in the Cathedral

DEANS

DEANS OF *HEREFORD.*

RALF, Witneſs to *Will. Devereux*'s Grant to *Croyland*, in the Time of King *Stephen*. Mon. Angl. Vol. 1. P. 137.

JOHN MIDDLETON. He founded the Chantry at the Altar of the Holy Croſs.

HUGH BREWSE. He lived in the 5th Year of King *John*. Fin. levat. A. 5. Joh. R.

RALF occurs in the Time of *Robert Betune*, Biſhop, whom he is ſaid to oppoſe. He was ſucceeded by

GEFFRY, who occurs *A.* 1150. and in the Time of *Gilbert Foliot*, Biſhop.

RALF was Dean next, as I ſuppoſe, he was Cotemporary with *Robert Foliot*, Biſhop.

HUGH DE MAPENORE was Dean *A.* 1216. in which Year he was preferr'd to the Biſhoprick; of whom ſee more among the Biſhops. He was ſucceeded in the Deanery by

Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 483.

HENRY, who was elected Dean on the Morrow after the Purification, and conſecrated the 15th of the Calends of *January*, 1216. He was ſucceeded probably by

THOMAS, who was Cotemporary with *Hugh Foliot*, viz. *A.* 1232.

Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 69. Gale Hiſt. Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 196.

RALF DE MAYDENESTAN occurs Dean *A.* 1234. in which Year he was preferr'd to this Biſhoprick, of whom ſee more among the Biſhops.

ANTELLINUS was Dean *A.* 1256.

GILES DE AVENBURY was Dean *A.* 1271.

Cart. penes—Morgan, D.D. hujus Eccl. Canon.

JOHN DE AQUABLANCA was Dean the 3d of *July*, 1310. who by his laſt Will order'd his Body to be interr'd in the North Croſs-Iſle near *Peter de Aquablanca* his Uncle, where, cloſe to the Monument of his ſaid Uncle, who preſided as Biſhop here, he is repreſented in the Habit of a Dean, lying on a handſome Free Stone Altar Monument.

STEPHEN LEDBURY was Dean *A.* 1331. as was

THOMAS TRILLECK, *A.* 1345. and WIL-

WILLIAM DE BIRMINGHAM, *A.* 1365. and

JOHN HAROLD *A.* 1384. he died the 19th of *October*, 1393. and was buried the 24th of the ſaid Month.

JOHN PROPHETE, Keeper of the Privy Seal, was elected Dean, and inſtalled the 7th Day of *November*, 1393. He was ſucceeded by

THOMAS FELD, who occurs Dean *A.* 1417.

JOHN STANWEY, who was Dean when *Tho. Spofford* was made Biſhop, died the 9th of *Auguſt*, 1434. and was ſucceeded by

HENRY SHILFORD, a Canon, who was elected Dean on the 20th of *September*, 1434. and inſtalled the 26th of the ſaid Month.

JOHN BEREW occurs Dean *A.* 1449. He died the 6th Day of *April*, 1462. and probably was buried on the South Side of our Lady Chapel, at the Entrance into it, under an Arch adorn'd with Boars (on which are the Arms of the Deanery, *viz. Or, five Cheveronels Azure*) alluding to the Name of *Berew* or *Bowew*, under which Arch lies the Effigies of a Dean in his Habit, on a Free Stone Altar-Monument.

JOHN AP RICHARD, Treaſurer, was elected Dean the 24th of *June*,

1462, and was depriv'd the 26th of the ſaid Month; whereupon

RICHARD PEDE, Doctor of Laws, was inſtall'd Dean the 14th of *March*, 1462.

THOMAS CHAUNDELER, Doctor of Divinity, was inſtall'd Dean the 26th of *March*, 1481. He died the Morrow after *All Saints*, 1490. and lies buried in the upper South Iſle, near the Door leading into the Vicars Cloiſters on an antient Stone, on which is his Effigies in Braſs.

Godwin *of Biſhops*, P. 379.

OLIVER KING, Doctor of Decrees, was inſtall'd Dean the 23d of *March*, 1490. He reſign'd the 27th of *June*, 1491. He was brought up in *King's College* in *Cambridge*. He was principal Secretary to King *Henry* the 7th. He was preferr'd to the See of *Exeter*, *A.* 1492. whence he was tranſlated to that of *Bath* and *Wells* the 6th of *November*, 1495. He pull'd down the old Abby Church of *Bath*, and began the Foundation of a more ſumptuous Structure; but departing this Life the 24th of *January*, 1502. left it very imperfect, on which his Succeſſor in that See beſtow'd ſome Coſt, and *William Bird*, the laſt Prior, endeavour'd by himſelf and others to have finiſhed it; which

which had been effected, had not the Diſſolution of Abbies prevented it; at which Time this new Building ſuffer'd much by ſacrilegious Hands, who took away the Covering of Lead, and the whole Fabrick in few Years muſt have fell to the Ground, had not ſeveral Religious Perſons beſtow'd large Sums towards the repairing and finiſhing of the ſame; among whom muſt be accounted that worthy Prelate, *John Mountague*, Doctor of Divinity, and Biſhop of that See, conſecrated thereto the 17th of *April*, 1508. who not only incited others to that good Work, but alſo gave 1000 *l.* towards the ſame. But here I am afraid I have digreſs'd too far, therefore muſt haſten to the next Dean; but firſt take notice, that this our Doctor *King*, was buried at *Windſor*, in a little Chapel on the South Side of the Choir, over againſt which Place is written againſt the Wall, under the Portraitures of King *Henry* the 6th, *Edward* the 4th, and *Henry* the 7th, this Inſcription:

Orate pro Domino Olivero King, Juris Professore, ac Illustris Edwardi primogeniti Henrici septi, & Serenissimorum Regum Edwardi quarti, Edwardi quinti, & Henrici septimi Principalis Secretarii, Dignissimi Ordinis Garterii Registrario, & hujus sancti Collegii Canonico, Anno Dom. 1489. & postea per dictum Illustrissimum Regem Henricum 7. Anno 1492. ad Sedem Exon. commendato.

JOHN HERVY was Dean *A.* 12. *Hen.* 7. *&* *A.* 1496. as was

REGINALD WEST in the Year 1502.

Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 569.

THOMAS WULCEY, born at *Ipswich* in *Suffolk*, and educated at *Magdalen College* in *Oxford*, where making great Progress in Learning, was at fifteen Years of Age made Batchelor of Arts, *viz.* in the Year 1485. soon after which he was elected Fellow. In the Year 1498. he was Bursar of that House, in which Year the stately Tower was finish'd. In *October* 1500. he was Rector of *Lymyngton* in *Somersetshire*. King *Henry* the 7th finding him to be a Man of Eloquence, and to understand State Affairs, sent him on an Embassy to *Maximilian* the Emperor then in *Flan-*

Flanders, which he perform'd with great Dexterity, of which the King taking particular Notice, ſoon after conferr'd upon him the Deanery of *Lincoln*, *viz.* on the 2d of *February*, 1508. and on the 28th of *November*, 1510. was by King *Henry* the 8th preſented to the Rectory of *Turrington* in the Dioceſs of *Exeter*, and on the 17th of *February* following made Canon of *Windſor*, and about that Time Regiſter of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter. In the Year 1512. he was made Dean of *Hereford*, which he reſign'd the ſame Year on the 3d of *December*. The 31ſt Day of *January*, 1512. by the Name of the King's Almoner, he was made Prebendary of *Bugthorp* in the Church of *York*, and on the 21ſt of *February* following, made Dean of that Church. In the Year 1513. he was with the King at the taking of *Tournay*, who not only gave him the Revenues of that Biſhoprick, but alſo made him Biſhop thereof. On the 26th of *March*, 1514. he was conſecrated Biſhop of *Lincoln*, and in *November* following was tranſlated to the Biſhoprick of *York*. On the 7th of *September*, 1515. he was created Cardinal of St. *Cecilia*, and on the 7th of *December*, 1516. con-

ſtituted Lord Chancellor of *England*, and about that time Legate *a Latere* for the Kingdom of *England*. On the 28th of *Auguſt*, 1518. he had the Temporalities of the See of *Bath* and *Wells* given him, with Liberty of holding the ſame, with the Abbatſhip of St. *Albans*, and other Eccleſiaſtical Livings in *Commendam* with *York*. He attempted to be made Pope twice, *viz.* on the Deaths of *Leo* the 10th, and *Adrian* the 6th, tho' his Agents ſucceeded not. In the Year 1523. he had the Biſhoprick of *Durham* given him, whereupon he reſign'd that of *Wells*, and ſoon after began the Foundations of his two noble Colleges at *Oxford* and *Ipſwich*. In the Year 1529. he had the See of *Wincheſter* beſtow'd upon him: Wherefore he reſign'd that of *Durham*; ſoon after which falling in diſgrace, he was forbid the Court, and commanded to retire to his Dioceſs of *York*, and in the Beginning of the Year 1530. he accordingly went to his Palace of *Cawood*, where ſpending the Summer in great Hoſpitality, was about the latter End of *October* following arreſted for High Treaſon, and being to be convey'd to *London* to anſwer for it, he died in his way thither

on

on the 29th of *November* following at *Leiceſter*, and was interr'd in the Middle of the Lady-Chapel belonging to the Abby the ſucceeding Day. He was ſucceeded in this Deanery by Stow's Chron. p. 559.

EDMUND FROWCETER, Doctor of Divinity, a Canon and Prebendary of *Barton Colwalle*. He was elected the 21ſt of *January*, 1512. and inſtalled the 27th of the ſame Month. He died the 13th Day of 1529. and 2 *Hen.* 8. and lies interr'd at the upper End of the Iſle on the South Side of the Choir near Biſhop *Vere*'s Monument, under a handſom antient Marble, on which is the Portraiture of a Dean in a Sacerdotal Habit, lying under a Canopy ſupported by two Pillars, on which are theſe Saints engrav'd with their Names under them, as follows, in Braſs:

Stus Ethelbertus.	*Stus Thomas.*
Stus Johannes.	*Stus Petrus.*
Sta Katerina.	*Sta Maria.*

GAMALIEL CLIFTON, Doctor of Decrees, Canon of *Windſor*, and the King's Chaplain, was inſtall'd Dean the 14th Day of *Auguſt*, 1530. He died in the Year 1541. and was ſucceeded by Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 665.

HUGH

Ibid. p. 597.

HUGH CURWYN or COREN, descended from the antient Family of that Name in *Westmorland*. He studied in *Oxford*, but in what College I cannot say. About the Year 1531. he took one Degree in Arts, holy Orders, and after that, *viz.* in King *Henry* the 8th's Time, was made one of that King's Chaplains. In the Year 1532. he proceeded in the Civil Law, and was a great Promoter of that King's Marriage with *Anna Bulleyn*. The 1st of *June*, 1541. he was install'd Dean of this See, in which place he continued, till Queen *Mary*, to whom he was Chaplain, preferr'd him to the Archbishoprick of *Dublin*, to which he was consecrated the 8th of *September*, 1555. in St. *Paul*'s Cathedral, *London*. He was elected Bishop of *Oxford* by the Dean and Chapter, the 8th of *October*, 1567. and he had accordingly the Temporalities deliver'd to him the 3d of *December* following. He died at *Swinbroke* near *Burford* in *Oxfordshire*, (where he liv'd, having no Pallace then belonging to his See) in the latter End of *October*, 1568. and was buried in the Parish Church of that Place, the 1st of *November* following. He was succeeded in this Deanery by

EDMUND

EDMUND DANIEL, Fellow of *Merton College*, and afterwards Prebendary of *Worceſter*. He was inſtall'd Dean of *Hereford* the 2d of *July*, 1558. and in the Year 1559. he was depriv'd of his Deanery, which was beſtow'd on Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 2. p. 713.

JOHN ELLIS, Maſter of Arts, who was inſtall'd the 18th of *February*, 1559. He was ſucceeded by Ibid. p. 731.

JOHN WATKINS, of *All-Souls College* in *Oxford*, Batchelor of *Divinity*, who was inſtall'd the 13th of *March*, 1557. He reſign'd in the Year 1593. and died about the Middle of *May*, 1594. On his Reſignation he was ſucceeded by Ibid. p. 788.

CHARLES LANGFORD, of *All Souls* College, *Oxford*, Doctor of Divinity, who was inſtall'd the 5th of *April*, 1593. and was ſucceeded by Ibid.

EDMUND DOUGHTIE, Maſter of Arts, who was inſtall'd the 9th of *December*, 1607. He was ſucceeded by Ibid.

RICHARD MOUNTAGUE of *King's College* in *Cambridge*, Doctor of Divinity. He was inſtall'd the 9th of *December*, 1616. He reſign'd in the Year 1617. to Ibid. p. 787.

OLIVER LLOYD of *All-Souls College* in *Oxford*, Doctor of Laws, and Chan- Ibid.

Chancellor of *Hereford*, and in 1615. became Canon of *Windſor*, which laſt Preferment he reſign'd to the above-ſaid *Ric. Mountague*, in lieu of this Deanery. He died in *Hereford*, in the Year 1625. and was ſucceeded by

Ibid. p. 477, & 778. DANIEL PRICE, Doctor of Divinity, born in *Shrewsbury*. In the Year 1594. at 16 Years of Age, he became a Commoner of St. *Mary*'s *Hall* in *Oxford*, whence he was tranſplanted to *Exeter College*, where he took the Degree of Maſter of Arts, and had Holy Orders conferr'd upon him. He was one of the Chaplains in ordinary to Prince *Henry*; whereupon taking the Degrees in Divinity, he was made Chaplain to King *James* the 1ſt, and afterwards to King *Charles* the 1ſt. He was inſtall'd Dean of *Hereford* the 16th of *December*, 1623. He was alſo Canon Reſidentiary of *Hereford*, Rector of *Worthyn* near *Caus Caſtle* in *Shropſhire*, and of *Lanteglos* in *Cornwall*, Juſtice of the Peace alſo for the Counties of *Shrewsbury*, *Hereford*, *Montgomery*, and *Cornwall*. He died at *Worthing* beforementioned the 23d of *September*, 1631. and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there.

JOHN

JOHN RICHARDSON, Doctor of Divinity, was inſtall'd Dean *A.* 1634.

JONATHAN BROWN, Doctor of Laws, of *Glouceſter Hall*, was inſtalled Dean *A.* 1636. He was afterwards Prebend of *Weſtminſter*. He died in the Year 1644. He was a good Preacher, and much reſpected. In the Year 1633. he was Miniſter of St. *Faith*'s in *London* (from which he was ſequeſtred by the Fanaticks in the Time of the Rebellion) and Rector of *Hertingfordbury* in the Dioceſs of *London*. He was ſucceeded in this Deanery by

Wood's Athen: Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 868.

HERBERT CROFT, Doctor of Divinity, who was inſtall'd *A.* 1644. and in the Year 1661. preferr'd to this Biſhoprick; of whom ſee more among the Biſhops of this See.

Ibid. Vol. 2. p. 399.

THOMAS HODGES, Doctor of Divinity, ſucceeded. He was Rector of *Kenſington* near *London* before the Rebellion, and after the *Reſtoration* became Rector of St. *Peter*'s Church in *Cornhill*, *London*. He was preferr'd to this Deanery, in which he was inſtall'd the 10th of *December*, 1661. which he enjoy'd till his Death, which happen'd *A.* 1672. He was ſucceeded by

Ibid. p. 714.

GEORGE

Ibid. p. 812.

GEORGE BENSON of *Queens College*, Doctor of Divinity, and Archdeacon of *Hereford*. He was inſtall'd Prebend of *Worceſter* on the 16th of *June* 1671. and on the 10th of *September*, 1672. inſtall'd Dean of this Place. He was likewiſe Prebend of *Wellington*. He died at his Houſe in the Church-yard of this Cathedral, the 24th of *Auguſt*, 1692. and was buried within the Altar-Rails of this Cathedral near Biſhop *Croft*, under a black Marble Stone (conjoin'd to the ſaid Biſhop's by a Hand) at the Top of which are theſe Arms carv'd: *On a Cheveron three Croſſes formè impaling on two Cheverons three Croſſes Patè fitchè.*

JOHN TYLER, Doctor of Divinity, and Prebendary of *Bartonſham*, alias *Byſham*, and Vicar of St. *Peter*'s in *Hereford*, ſucceeded. He was inſtall'd the 27th of *September*, *A.* 1692. and on the 16th of *Auguſt*, 1706. conſecrated Biſhop of *Landaff*, being permitted to hold this Deanery in *Commendam* with that See.

PRÆ-

PRÆCENTORS OF *HEREFORD.*

WILLIAM, about 1195. MS. Cot. Cleop. D. 5.

THOMAS FOLIOT, 1226. Chart. 11 H. 3. p. 2.

ROBERT DE IWAREBY, 1233. He had the King's Letters of Protection, dated *Nov.* 23. that Year.

EMERICUS DE AQUA-BLANCA had the Kings Letters of Safe Conduct to Parts beyond Sea, dated *June* 12. 48 *H.* 3. 1263. He was Chancellor in 1268. [*See among them.*]

HERVEY DE BORHAM, 1272. He died *October* 7. 1276. [*See Deans of* Paul's.] Reg. Cant. Newcourt, Vol. 1. p. 37.

WILLIAM MOUNTFORT enjoyed this Dignity in 1280. and died (I be-

believe) in 1294. *Vices gerebat Epiſcopi in partibus tranſmarinis.*

Wharton.

Who was the immediate Succeſſor, I know not, the next that occurs to me is

Pat. 4 E. 3. p. 2. RICHARD DE HAVERING, who was confirm'd in this Dignity *Dec.* 10. 1330.

Hiſt. & Antiq. Oxon. l. 2. p. 398. RICHARD RAMMESBURY, about 1370.

Here I am obliged to leave a wide Gap, not finding any more till

Formul. Angl. p. 106. JOHN BAILY, L. B. He enjoyed this Dignity in 1465.

Col. Kennet. Folio. ROBERT KENT was preſent at the Proceſſional Reception of Biſhop *Richard Mayhew* in 1505. but whether he was the immediate Succeſſor of *Baily*, I am not able to ſay.

Hiſt. & Antiq. Oxon. l. 2. p. 132. WILLIAM PORTAR, S. T. B. died poſſeſſed of this Dignity *Nov.* 5. 1523. and lies buried in the Cathedral.

Reg. Booth. ROWLAND PHILIPS was collated *Nov.* 6. 1524. and reſigned in 1531.

Ibid. THOMAS PARKER, LL. D. was collated *April* 15. 1531. upon the Reſignation of *Philips*.

WALTER

WALTER JOHNSON, *Jan.* 1. 1560. Rymer, Vol. 15. p. 563.

THOMAS THORNTON, S.T.P. was collated *May* 28. 1573. He died *April* 15. 1629. *Ætat.* 88. and was buried in the Church of *Ledbury*. A. O. Vol. 1. p. 754.

MATTHIAS BUST was Præcentor in 1634. The Times of his Collation or Inſtallation do not appear, neither when he died; but I find

FRANCIS COKE, A. M. poſſeſſed of it before the Time of *Cromwell*'s Uſurpation; and he enjoy'd it after the Reſtoration, *viz.* till the Year 1682; but it does not appear in what Year he was admitted to it.

WILLIAM BRABOURN, S. T. P. was collated *October* 28. 1682. *per mort. Coke.* Reg. Heref.

THOMAS SEDDON, *aliàs* SIDNEY, S.T.P. was collated *March* 16. 1684. *per Mort.* Brabourn. Ibid.

WILLIAM WATTS, S.T.B. was collated *Febr.* 5. 1685. *per mort.* Seddon. Ibid.

CHANCELLORS

Of the CHURCH of

HEREFORD.

Cartular. Radyng. MS.

ALBINUS enjoyed this Dignity at the ſame time that *Elias* was Treaſurer, about 1217.

MS. in Offic. Augment. Vol. 9. f. 6.

We meet with him again in 1226.

Prynn. Coll. Tom. 3. f. 124.

EMERICUS DE AQUA-BLANCA was Præcentor in 1263. and Chancellor in 1268, 1282, and 1285.

Pat. 10 & 13. E. 1.

Pat. 25. E. 1.

GILBERT DE SWINEFELD had the King's Letters of Protection, dated *Febr.* 22. 1297.

RANULFUS *Cancellarius obiit ante Ann.* 1500.

HENRICUS DE VERE *tenuit, ut conjicio, tempore* Will. de Vere *Epiſcop. inter Ann.* 1186, *&* 1200. *Ejus obitus celebratur* 2 *Kal. Julii.*

Here

Here I am forced to leave a wide Space, not having heard of any more till

RICHARD RODERHAM, who was poſſeſſed of it *Sept.* 16. 1438. Reg. Wellen.

Nor of any other till

JAMES BROMWICH, who died poſſeſſed of it in 1524. Reg. Boothe.

WILLIAM HULL, A.M. was collated *April* 13. 1524. upon the Death of *Bromwich.* Reg. Heref.

JOHN ELTON, *aliàs* BAKER, LL.B. was collated *Aug.* 13. 1543. upon the Death of *Hull.* Ibid.

JOHN COMPTON, S.T.B. was collated *Jan.* 8. 1547. upon the Death of *Elton.* Ibid.

EDWARD BASKERVILLE, S.T.P. was collated *May* 8. 1555. upon the Death of *Compton.* Ibid.

WILLIAM PENSON, A.M. was inſtalled *June* 23. 1567. It's not mentioned in the Regiſtry how it became void; but I find that *Edw. Baskerville* died about this time, and thence conclude that *Penſon* was his immediate Succeſſor.

MORGAN POWELL, S.T.B. was inſtalled *July* 5. 1587. It's not ſaid how it became void; but the Dean and Chapter's Regiſtry (where the Entries about this time ſeem to be well and exactly made) not mentioning any other Inſtallation, it may be preſumed that *Powell* immediately ſucceeded *Penſon*.

There is not any Entry to be found, either in the Biſhop's, or Dean and Chapter's Regiſtry, of any Perſon admitted to this Digniny after Morgan Powell *till the Year* 1681; *but altho' no ſuch Admiſſion or Inſtallation does appear, I am aſſured by good Authority that*

Ex Notis R. P. RICHARD COKE, A.M. was collated *Novemb.* 8. 1644. void by the Death of *Thomas Godwin*.

Reg. Heref. JOSEPH HARVEY, A.M. (the preſent Chancellor) was collated *February* 27. 1681. void by the Death of *Coke*.

TREA-

TREASURERS OF *HEREFORD.*

IVO enjoyed this Dignity in the Time of *Geoffrey* the Dean, about 1173. Lib. S. Johannis de Brecon. MS. f. 51.

ELIAS DE RADNOR, about 1217. Biſhop of *Landaff* in 1230. Cart. Radyng. MS. Pat. 14. H. 3.

RICHARD DE GRAVESEND: Whether he was the immediate Succeſſor in this Dignity I know not, but from hence he was made Biſhop of *Lincoln* in 1258. Annal. Eccl. Cant. MS. Reg. Peckham, A. C. f. 165.

GILES DE AVENEBIRI enjoyed it in 1262: In that Year he had the King's Letters of Protection, dated *Aug.* 5. Pat. 47 H. 3.

LUKE DE BRET, in 1282, and in 1288. Reg. Peckh. A.C.

Prynn. Coll. Tom. 3. p. 595. ROGER DE SEVENOK, in 1294.

GILBERTUS *Theſaurarius obiit ante Ann.* 1300.

THOMAS FOLIOT *obiit* 14 *Cal. Dec. Quære* if not Precentor; if ſo, he lived *temp. Hen.* 3. *circiter* 1220. and might from this Dignity be made Precentor.

Pat. 10. E. 2. p. 1. THOMAS DE PEMBRIGGE, 1317.

I can hear of no more till

Coll. Reynolds. JOHN AP RICHARD, who was elected Dean in 1462.

Ibid. OWEN POLE, JOHN WARDRAPER, RICHARD JUDDE, EDMUND FROUCETOURE, WILLIAM GOBARD, HENRY MARTIN, and HUGH POLE, were all ſucceſſively poſſeſſed of this Dignity; but the Dates of their ſeveral Admiſſions are loſt.

Reg. Boothe. WILLIAM BURGHILL, LL.D. was collated *Jan.* 5. 1518. upon the Reſignation of *Pole*. He died in *Auguſt*, 1525.

Ibid. ROGER BRAYNE was collated *Sept.* 10. 1525. upon the Death of *Burghill*. He died in the Year following.

Ibid. NICHOLAS WALWYNE was collated *March* 10. 1526. upon the Death *Brayne*.

JOHN

JOHN MASON, Batchelor in Muſick, was collated *May* 23. 1545. upon the Death of *Walwyn*. Reg. Heref.

WALTER MEY, S.T.B. was collated *February* 2. 1547. upon the Death of *Maſon*. Ibid.

WILLIAM LEWSON was inſtalled *October* 22. 1558. upon the Death of *Mey*. Ibid.

EDWARD COWPER was inſtalled *July* 22. 1583. No Mention is made how it became void; but there being not any intermediate Collation or Inſtallation entered in either of the Regiſtries, it may thence be concluded that *Lewſon* was his immediate Predeceſſor.

RICHARD EEDES, S.T.P. was inſtalled *Auguſt* 22. 1596. upon the Death of *Cowper*. He died at *Worceſter* (of which Church he was Dean) *Nov.* 29. 1604. and was there buried. Ibid. Hiſt. & Antiq. Oxon. l. 2. p. 266.

SILVANUS GRIFFITHS, S.T.P. was inſtalled *Nov.* 27. 1604. (By which it ſeems as if *Eedes* reſigned ſome ſhort time before his Death.) Reg. Heref.

FRANCIS KERRY, S.T.B. was inſtalled *July* 30. 1606. upon the Reſignation of *Griffiths*. He died in the Time of the Grand Rebellion. Ibid.

Ibid. EDWARD BENSON, A. M. was inſtalled *Aug.* 29. 1660.

Ibid. HENRY PHILLEY, A.M. was collated *Sept.* 19. 1667. upon the Death of *Benſon.*

THOMAS WOTTON, S.T.B. was collated *Nov.* 29. 1668. upon the Death of *Philley.*

THOMAS GWILLIM, A.M. was collated *Sept.* 4. 1711. upon the Death of *Wotton.*

ARCH-

ARCH-DEACONS OF *HEREFORD.*

GEOFFREY, called by this Title, is reported to have been drowned with Prince *William*, Son of King *Henry* the Firſt, *Nov.* 25. 1120. Hen. de Knighton. Coll. 238.

WALTER, about 1160. Chron. Oſen. MS. f. 167.

ALEXANDER DE WALTUN *Archidiac. Heref. obiit* 16 *Kal. Julii.*

ROBERT DE OXENFORD *fuit Archidiac. Heref. circiter* 1173.

RALPH, about 1163, and 1197. I think his Sirname was *Foliot*. Lib. S. John de Brechon. MS. f. 51.

WILLIAM enjoyed it in 1200. and if I gueſs right, his Sirname was *Fitz-walter*, and believe he held it till 1221, if not longer. MS. Cotton. Calig. A. 13. f. 262. Cart. 2 Joh. m. 19. n. 70. Pat. 6. H. 3. n. 6. dorſo.

HENRY

Chron. Oſen. MS. f. 204. HENRY BUSTARD, about 1240. [*Sed Quære de hoc.*]

Pat. 43. H. 3. WILLIAM DE CONFLENS had the King's Letters of Protection, dated

Pat. 51. H. 3. *Nov.* 4. 1258. And again, *Febr.* 25.

Reg. Peckham, A.C. 1266. I find him poſſeſſed of it in 1281.

Pat. 24. E. 1. RICHARD DE HERTFORD had the King's Letters of Protection, dated *Dec.* 11. 1296.

Reg. Heref. HENRY SCHORNE, L.D. was collated *6 Cal. Junii (Maii* 27.) 1303. and reſign'd it *Febr.* 13. 1317.

Pat. 2 E. 3. p. 2. THOMAS DE CHANDOS enjoyed this Dignity in 1328.

Reg. Heref. JOHN DE BERWARDYN was admitted *Sept.* 24. 1369. and reſigned *April* 2. 1379.

Ibid. RICHARD KINGSTON was admitted *April* 3. 1379. *per reſign.* Bedwardyn.

Ibid. JOHN LOVENEY was admitted *Jan.* 22. 1404. *per reſign.* Kingſton.

Ibid. JOHN HEREFORD was admitted *May* 31. 1417. *per reſign.* Loveney.

Ibid. JOHN BEREW was admitted *July* 21. 1424. *per reſign.* Hereford.

Reg. Gilbert. Epiſc. Lond. Formul. Angl. p. 106. RICHARD RUDHALE, LL.D. was collated *Sept.* 17. 1446. *per Ceſſion.* Berew. *Rudhale* enjoy'd it in 1465. *Obiit Ann.* 1476.

ROBERT

ROBERT JEFFERY. [*Quære Annum?*] Hiſt. & Antiq. Oxon. l. 1. p. 243.

THOMAS MORTON was preſent at the Inthronization of Biſhop *Richard Mayew* in 1505. Coll. Reynolds.

WILLIAM WEBB was collated *July* 20. 1511. *per mort.* Morton. Reg. Heref.

JOHN BOOTHE, A. M. was collated *Jan.* 29. 1522. *per mort.* Webb. Ibid.

JOHN STYRMIN, S. T. B. was collated *Aug.* 14. 1542. *per mort.* Boothe. Ibid.

RICHARD CHEYNEY, S.T.B. was collated *Febr.* [illegible] *per mort.* Styrmin. Ibid.

JOHN GLAZIER, LL.B. was collated *July* 27. 1557. *per reſign.* Cheyney. Ibid.

ROBERT CROWLEY, S.T.P. was collated *March* 24. 1559. *per deprivat.* Glazier. Ibid.

Quære de JOHANNE & RICARDO HARFORD.

EDWARD COWPER was collated *April* 5. 1567. Reg. Heref.

SIMOH SMITH, LL.D. was admitted *April* 29. 1578. *per reſign.* Cowper. Ibid.

SIL-

Ibid. SILVANUS GRIFFITHS, S.T.P. was collated *July* 28. 1606. *per mort.* Smith.

Ibid. RICHARD MOUNTAGUE, S.T.B. was admitted *Sept.* 15. 1617. *per resign.* Griffiths.

Ibid. JOHN HUGHES, S.T.P. was collated *July* 8. 1623. Not mentioned how void.

Ibid. GEORGE BENSON, S.T.P. was installed *Sept.* 24. 1660. *per mort.* Hughes.

Ibid. SAMUEL BENSON, A.M. was collated *Dec.* 15. 1684. *per resign.* G. Benson. died 4 June 1724

Ibid. WILLIAM JOHNSON, S.T.P. was collated *Dec.* 11. 1690. *per deprivat.* S. Benson.

Ibid. THOMAS FOX, A.M. was collated *June* 15. 1698. *per mortem* W. Johnson.

ARCH-

ARCH-DEACONS OF *SALOP.*

WALTER FOLIOT *obiit Id. Auguſti, tempore Hen.* 2. 1175. MS. Cot. Titus, f. 6

SIMON *Archid. Salop obiit* 15 *Kal. Julii. Vixit temp. Hen.* 3.

HUGH FOLIOT, from this Dignity was made Biſhop of this See in 1219. Annal. Wigorn.

SIMON, 1226. Cart. 11 H. 3. p. 2.

PETER DE AQUA-BLANCA, 1239. (*Eo Anno* [1239.], *Rex contulit ei Domos, quæ fuere Magiſtri* Simonis *quondam Archidiaconi* Salopesbir.) Which I ſuppoſe amounts to a Grant of the Dignity.

JAMES

Pat. 40 H. 3. m. 21. JAMES DE AQUA-BLANCA had the King's Letters Promiſſory of further Preferment, dated *Nov.* 18. 1255.

Reg. Peckh. A. C. ADAM DE PHILEBY was poſſeſſed of this Dignity 3 *Id. April.* (11.) 1283.

Pat. 25 E. 1. ROGER DE CANTUARIA had the King's Letters of Protection, dated *Febr.* 22. 1297.

Reg. Winchelſ. A. C. JOHN DE ROSSE, 1308. Biſhop of *Carliſle* in 1318.

Reg. Burgherſh. Epiſc. Linc. RICHARD DE SIDENHALE enjoyed this Dignity in 1337. but how long before, or whether he immediately ſucceeded *Roſſe*, I know not.

Rymer, V. 6. p. 155. HENRY DE SHUPTON, 1360.

Coll. Ken. K. p. 83. JOHN KNODD, 1382.

WILLIAM LUTHYS, 1425. (*Reg. Fleming. Epiſc. Linc.*) 1439. (*Reg. Cur. Cancellar. Oxon.*)

I can hear of no more till 1514. *in which Year,*

A. O. Vol. 1. p. 656. WILLIAM GILBERT died poſſeſſed of it in the Month of *December*, 1514.

A. O. Vol. 1. p. 664. HENRY MARTYN ſucceeded in 1515. and died in 1523.

Reg. Heref. HUMPHREY OGLE was collated *January* 28. 1523. *per mort. Martyn.*

RICH-

RICHARD SPERCHEFORD, A. M. was collated *Aug.* 14. 1537. *per reſign. Ogle.* Ibid.

NICHOLAS SMITH was collated *December* 23. 1560. No Mention how void. Ibid.

ROBERT GREENSELL was collated *October* 20. 1561. No Mention how void. Ibid.

WILLIAM GREENWICH, A. M. was inſtalled *March* 30. 1580. I believe void by the Death of *Greenſell*, whoſe Will was proved about this Time. Ibid.

MORGAN GODWIN was Archdeacon of *Salop*, and I am induced to believe, was the immediate Succeſſor to *William Greenwich*, becauſe it's well known that *Morgan Godwin* was preferred to this Dignity by his Brother, Dr. *Francis Godwin*, who became Biſhop of this See in the Year 1617. and it apppears that *William Greenwich* was living ſeveral Years after Dr. *Godwin* became Biſhop of this See.

THOMAS COOKE, A. M. was inſtalled *September* 24. 1660. He died *April* 6. 1669. *Ætat.* 73. and was buried in the Church of *Bampton* in *Oxfordſhire*. Reg. Heref. A.O. Vol. I. p. 873.

STE-

A.O. Vol. 2. p. 878. STEPHEN PHILIPS, S. T. P. was collated *May* 8. 1669. *per mort. Cooke.* He died *Auguſt* 20. 1684. and was buried at *Bampton* near his Predeceſſor.

Reg. Heref. FRANCIS WHEELER, A. M. was collated *Auguſt* 25. 1684. *per mort. Philips.*

Ibid. ADAM OTTELY, S. T. P. was collated *Jan.* 5. 1686. *per mort. Wheeler.* In 1713. he was made Biſhop of St. *David's.*

Ibid. ROBERT COMYN, A. M. was admitted *July* 18. 1713. *per promot. Ottley ad Epiſcopat. Meneven.*

APPEN-

TO THE READER.

IN *the Preface concerning the Service of the Church, Compiled* Tempore Edwardi VI, *Printed in our excellent Liturgy; we find Mention made of a* Miſſale ſecundum uſum Hereford, *which prevail'd in ſeveral Churches before the Reformation; tho' that which was moſt generally followed, was the* Saliſbury Miſſale, *divers Editions of which we meet with in Print: Whether any of the* Hereford *were publiſh'd in like manner is not certain, but it is preſum'd they were not; the* MS *is alſo very ſcarce. In the only one I have ever ſeen, there is prefix'd before the Service, a* Kalendar of the Obits *of ſeveral* Benefactors to this Cathedral, *whoſe* Anniverſaries *were here accordingly celebrated. It ſeems to have been compiled* Tempore Edwardi III, *tho' the* Commemorations *don't extend ſo low, and are*

chiefly confin'd between Henry I, *or* William Rufus's *Reign, and* Edward II; *or rather before the Statute of* Mortmain; *except ſome few, which are added by a later Hand, and are here diſtinguiſh'd by Crotchets. The whole is fairly wrote on Vellum, and the Principal Benefactors are put in Red Letters, and the reſt in Black; which Diſtinction is here obſerved by putting the former in* Italick. *The* MS *being carefully tranſcrib'd, I ſhall detain the Reader with no farther Account of it, than to remark, that it illuſtrates ſeveral of the Charters hereunto annex'd, and informs us of the Days of the Deceaſe of ſeveral Biſhops, and others of this Church, no-where elſe to be found.*

JANUARIUS

JANUARIUS *habet Dies* XXXI, *Luna* XXX.

IIII. Non. OBitus *Nicholai minimi Canonici Lantonie, & Hugonis de Cormeiles*, & Will. de Furches Militis, & Magiſtri Godefridi de Burefordia, & Johannis de Soliers Militis, & [Egidie] Rohulf, & *Gileberti de Wythintona [& Alic] ie uxoris ſue & Galfridi filii eorum, dedit terram duorum ſolidorum, & ſex denariorum.*

Nonis. Obitus Nicholai de ——— dedit terram xij denariorum; ——— filii Edrick dedit redditum ——— denariorum pro ſe & heredibus ſuis, & uxoris, ——— & anteceſſorum ſuorum.

IIII. *Idus.* Obitus Radulfi Richilde dedit xij denariorum terram; & Richardi Capellani & Precentoris; & Walteri Carpentarii dedit vj denariorum terram; & Wulnothi Canonici dedit unam marcam pro terra; & Galfridi de Scothot; & Radulfi de Santta Columba; & Richardi Monachi Lyrenſis.

XVIII. Kalend. Febr. *Obitus Wulvive & Gadive que dederunt Hopam Preſtoniam, Pioniam, & Nortonem, & ceteras terras, preſenti Eccleſie, ceterorumq; fidelium defunctorum Benefactorum Eccleſie Hereford.*

XVII *Kalend.* Obitus Theobaldi Salvagii dedit terram xij denariorum & Alicie matris, & Roberti le Wake.

XVI Kalend. *Obitus Walteri de Clifford & uxoris ejus Agnetis dederunt capitulo ſex marcas*; & Obitus Johannis de Calna Canonici.

XV *Kalend.* Obitus Siberni Bochard dedit duorum ſolidorum terram; & Fratrum, Sororum, & Benefactorum Herefordenſis Eccleſie.

XIIII Kalend. *Obitus Eymerici de Aquablanca Cancellarii Herefordienſis Eccleſie qui dedit redditum* xx *ſolidorum Canonicis & Clericis preſentibus in exequiis anniverſarii ſui, Canonicis ſcilicet* x *ſolidos & Clericis de Choro* x *ſolidos.*

XIII Kalend. *Obitus Reginaldi Capellani & Canonici, qui contulit Hereford. Eccleſie plura volumina, ſcilicet, Pſalterium Gloſſarium, Epiſtolas Sancti Pauli, unum Miſſale, unum Gradale, & unum Cherubin; & Thome Fo'yot juniori, qui dedit redditum decem ſolidorum Canonicis & Clericis preſentibus in exequiis anniverſarii ſui, Canonicis ſcilicet dimidium marcam, & Clericis* xl *denarios.*

XI *Kalend.* Obitus Nicholai de Forde dedit quatuor ſolidorum terram.

X *Kalend.* Obitus magiſtri Nicholai Canonici & Sacerdotis; & Eſtrilde uxoris Edmundi Creft dedit ſex denariorum terram.

IX Kalend. *Memoria Obitus Magiſtri Petri de Solariis, & Patris, & Matris, & Parentum ejus, qui dedit redditum* xij *ſolidorum Canonicis & Clericis preſentibus in exequiis anniverſarii ſui, Canonicis ſcilicet* viij *ſolidos, & Clericis* iiij *ſolidos, quos capitulum ſolveret pro redemptione cujuſdam redditus apud Clehanger, quem capitulum conſuevit reddere Hugoni de Fraxino.*

VIII *Kalend.* Obitus Nicholai filii Mauritii dedit xij denariorum terram.

VI Kalend. *Obitus felicis recordationis Domini Radulfi de Maideſtan, Hereford Epiſcopi; hic primo inſtituit denarios dari ad miſſam & ad uſus tales, Eccleſiam de Beyſham capitulo Hereford appropriavit: Idem etiam obtento Patronatus jure ab Abbate & Conventu Sagienſi in Eccleſia de Vudelesbury,* xx *marcas annuas & perpetuas de eadem Eccleſia, ad opus Vicariorum in quibus ſacro ordine in Choro Hereford ſervientium aſſignavit: Idem Dominus Epiſcopus redditum & terram de Hamme, quam emerat cum homagio Walteri de Eyleford militis, & heredum ſuorum capitulo Hereford. in perpetuam elymoſynam conceſſit. Hic etiam domos in Civitate Londinenſi, ad opus ſucceſſorum ſuorum Herefordenſium Epiſcoporum pro ſeptem viginti libris emit: Hic poſt adminiſtrationem quinque annorum & triginta quinque dierum impetrata ceſſione ordinem Fratrum Minorum ingreſſus eſt, & coercito tempore in penitentia eorum exacto dormivit cum patribus ſuis eodem die debet dari oblationem Canonicis ad offerendum, & denarii miſſales in miſſa: Item dedit duo antiphonaria predicte Eccleſie cum Pſalteriis, & unam Legendam in duobus voluminibus, & unum Gradale, cum Tropharia, & tres Pannos de ſerico, & Reliquias plures.*

In a later Hand wrote in the Margin, *Apud Gloverniam, itidemque ſepultus.*

V *Kalend.*

V *Kalend.* Obitus Hugonis de Munesteia, & uxoris ejus Aberea dedit xii denariorum terram; & Willielmi Clerici, filii Almarici de Laci; & Magistri Rogeri de Bruge.

II *Kalend.* Obitus Roberti Ruffi; & Helye de Ponte, & Christiane uxoris sue, & Amme uxoris Walteri, & omnium Parentum ipsius Walteri, dedit vj denariorum terram; & Johannis filii Restaldi Tinctoris dedit redditum vj denariorum.

FEBRUARIUS *habet Dies* XXVIII, *Luna* XXIX.

IIII Non. *Obitus Domini Arstani Episcopi*, & Wlvini Diaconi, & Versande uxoris Hervici Aurifabri dedit terram xij denariorum.

III *Non.* Obitus Alulfi Canonici & Sacerdotis, & matris David Sacerdotis.

II Non. *Obitus Domini Galfridi Episcopi*, & Ranulfi Cancellarii, & Philippi de Breusa militis.

VIII *Id.* Obitus Hugonis Canonici de Clifordio, & Willielmi Folioth, & Rogeri & Sertonis fratrum ejus, & patris & matris, fratrum & sororum Magistri Hugonis de Cliford; & Magistri Edwardi Canonici; & Sordanis filii Radulfi, & uxoris ejus Matilde, dederunt terram octodecim denariorum.

V *Id.* Obitus Roceline de Mora dedit sex acras terre.

IIII *Id.* Obitus Ade Beyvin Canonici Hereford, qui dedit redditum xv solidorum Canonicis & Clericis presentibus in exequiis anniversarii sui, Canonicis scilicet vij solidos & vj denarios, & Clericis vij solidos & vj denarios.

III *Id.* Obitus Ade Clerici, & Emme filie Andree, & Walteri de Egliton, dedit terram duorum solidorum, & uxoris ejus Alicie, & Willielmi filii sui dedit sex acras terre; & Petri Canonici & Diaconi, & Matildis Puche uxoris Restat, dederant duorum solidorum terram.

II Id. *Obitus Absolonis Clerici, qui dedit redditum decem solidorum percipiendum apud Manfend in parochia de Mora Alani, distribuendum Canonicis & Clericis presentibus in exequiis anniversarii sui, Canonicis scilicet dimidium marce, & Clericis* xl *denar. Idem providit vicarium perpetuum in Ecclesia Hereford, qui celebravit divina pro anima sua & uxoris sue Margerie, & Willielmi filii sui, & animabus antecessorum, etiam*

etiam ſucceſſorum ſuorum, animabuſque omnium fidelium defunctorum, & intererit omnibus horis diurnis & nocturnis, & ſciendum quod dictus Vicarius celebrabit novo altari, conſecrato in honore Sancte Trinitatis, quod Altare dictus Abſolon primo conſtruxit.

XV *Kalend. Martii.* Obitus patris & matris Ivonis Theſaurarii, & Galfridi Prioris de Cormaile, & Roberti de Caune Capellani.

XIII *Kalend.* Obitus Roberti de Furches, & uxoris ejus Edith, qui dederunt preſenti Eccleſie quatuor ſolidorum terram; & redditum octo ſolidorum ad Lampadem perpetuo ardentem coram Majori Altare, ſicut ex tenore cartarum perpendi poteſt, que ſunt in Theſauro repoſite.

XIII Kalend. *Obitus Gilberti Foliot Epiſcopi Herefordenſis, & poſt Londonienſis, qui multa bona contulit Herefordenſi Capitulo*; & Galfridi de Lacy Canonici, & omnium parentum & amicorum ejus.

XI *Kalend.* Obitus patris & matris Herberti Capellani, & Willielmi Pappe dedit vj denariorum terram; & Gilberti filii Mauritii, & Sibille uxoris ſue, & Roberti Poer, & Rikille uxoris ſue dederunt redditum xj denariorum.

X *Kalend.* Obitus Magiſtri Symonis de Melum, Theologi Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Cecilie uxoris Willielmi, filii Hereberti, dedit terram xij denariorum, & Symonis Diaconi de ſex denariis de Vuddelbut.

VII *Kalend.* Obitus Reginaldi Precentoris Hereford Eccleſie, & Odonis de Sancta Columba.

VI Kalend. *Obitus Magiſtri Alani de Creppingger, Canonici Hereford qui pro ſalute anime ſue, & pro animabus patris & matris ſue, & pro animabus omnium Benefactorum ſuorum, necnon & omnium fidelium defunctorum dedit Deo, Beate Marie Dei genetrici, Beato Ethelberto Eccleſie Herefordie Decano & capitulo ejuſdem Eccleſie* vj *volumina Juris Canonici, videlicet, decretum apparitatum ſummam Domini Archiepiſcopi Ebredunenſis, quod appellatur Copioſa lectura Domini Hoſtien, ſimiliter decretales, in duobus voluminibus: Lecturam Domini Innocentii Pape eiſdem; & lecturam Magiſtri Petri de Salinis; ſimiliter decretum ſub hac forma, quod nullum eorum alienetur, nec extra civitatem Hereford portetur ſub pena excommunicationis, quorum recuſiones competenti monitione premiſſa predicti Decanus & Capitulum procurabunt per venerabilem Patrem Dominum noſtrum Hereford Epiſcopum, vel per Dominum Hugonem, laudabilem fratrem & Penitentiarium Eccleſie predicte, ſolempni tempore promulgare, propter hec prefati Decanus & Capitulum, volentes pro hujus devotione eidem beneficium ſpirituale repen-*

dere

dere conceſſerunt, quod in perpetuum omni anno in craſtino Beati Matthie Apoſtoli fiat de communibus bonis Decani & capituli ſolempne anniverſarium in Eccleſia predicta, pro anima Magiſtri Alani, & pro animabus patris & matris ſue, & pro animabus omnium Benefactorum ſuorum, atque omnium fidelium defunctorum, ut ſuperius eſt expreſſum: Et quod de bonis eorundem communibus diſtribuentur Canonicis preſentibus in dicto anniverſario due marce ſterlingorum, & Clericis chori una marca. In cujus rei teſtimonium ſigillum commune predictorum Decani & Capituli conſimili littere fuit appenſum. Datum Hereford in craſtino Beati Matthei Apoſtoli, quum primum fuit celebratum, dein anniverſarii, Anno Domini M. CC. *nonageſimo ſeptimo.*

V *Kalend.* Obitus Will. de Stoch, Hereford. Canonici & Almundi, dedit redditum novem ſolidorum; & Hereberti filii Hugonis, dedit ix denariorum terram.

IIII Kalend. *Obitus Hugonis de Mortemer dedit auream calicem*; & Henrici Cais, & Stephani Monachorum, dedit unam marcam ad terram emendam, & Chriſtine uxoris ejus.

III Kalend. *Obitus Roberti de Melum, Hereford Epiſcopi,* & Magiſtri Willielmi de Sarisburiis Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Willielmi de Mortona Succentoris, & Magiſtri Euſtachii de Lenn, qui dedit Canonicis preſentibus in ſervitio anniverſarii ſui xl denar. & Clericis de Choro xx denar. annui redditus.

MARTIUS *habet Dies* XXXI. *Luna* XXX.

Kalend. OBitus patris & matris Radulfi de Ledeburia, & Johannis de Stamford, & Goronis Longi, dedit xij denariorum terram; & Walteri filii ejus, & Thome filii Theobaldi, dedit terram xxvj denariorum.

II *Non.* Obitus Margerie de Laſcy, que dedit quinque ſolidos annui redditus diſtribuendum die anniverſarii ſui, Canonicis ſcilicet xl denarios, & Clericis xx denarios.

VIII *Id.* Obitus Thome Thebaud & Margerie uxoris ſue, quorum anniverſario in Vico Caſtro in communi manſione eorum inſunt habitantibus extiterit, diſtribuantur vj ſolidos & viij denarios percipiendum de quibus in le Boucherie, quod jam habent dicti Vicarii ex dono Domini Thome & debent levari & ſolvi eodem die per Collectorem reddituum.

VII *Id.*

VII *Id.* Obitus Reginaldi Canonici, & Radulfi Clerici, dedit terram xij denariorum; & Willielmi de Altremoneſtuna Canonici, & Muriel de Solers.

VI *Id.* Obitus Nicholai Penitentiarii Hereford Canonici, qui legavit cuilibet Canonico preſenti in exequiis ſuis quinque ſolidos, & cuilibet Capellano de Choro duos ſolidos, & cuilibet Clerico de ſecunda forma xij denarios, & cuilibet de prima forma ſex denarios, & Fabrice Eccleſie decem libras & octo marcas ad unam campanam faciendam; & xxiij ſolidos & iiij denarios annui redditus diſtribuendos Canonicis & Clericis de Choro, qui toti ſervitio anniverſarii ſui interfuerunt; videlicet, Canonicis treſdecim ſolidos & quatuor denarios; & Capellanis & Clericis de Choro decem ſolidos. Item ad oblationem dandam in Choro ad miſſam anniverſarii ſui iij ſolidos. Item Capellanis & Clericis qui intererunt ſecunde miſſe ejuſdem obitus duos ſolidos & octo denarios. Item collectoribus redditus dicti obitus xij denarios, quem quidem redditum xxx ſolidorum Capitulum recipiet in parochiis de Bodenham, de Eglinton, de Hope Wolvive, de Tenentibus predicti obitus pro tenementis ſuis, videlicet in terminis Annunciacionis & Beati Michaelis precedentis annuum diem dicti obitus prout in cartis plenius continetur.

IIII *Id.* Obitus Hugonis Rudde dedit redditum xij denariorum, & patris & matris Matilde Puche uxoris ſue.

III Id. *Commemoratio ſolempnis animarum patrum & matrum omniumque Canonicorum Herefordenſis Eccleſie*; & Roberti Hoſtiarii, & Jordani Patris Nicholai le Chaunter, & uxoris ejus Mariote, dederunt ij ſolidorum terram.

II *Id.* *Obitus generalis omnium Vicariorum & Clericorum vivorum, ac defunctorum matris Eccleſie Hereford. & patrum ac matrum, ac Benefactorum eorundem.*

Idus. Obitus Gunnilde matris, & Magiſtri Petri Medici, & Radulfi de Coudreio ſacerdotis & monachi Sancte Marie Carmeiles; & Magiſtri Hugonis Canonici de Hunger, & Hugonis de Sancta Columba; dedit terram xij denariorum; & Petri Hereford. Archidiaconi.

XVII *Kalend. April.* Obitus Ade le Bonde de Hinetune, & Sibille uxoris ſue, qui dederunt operi hujus Eccleſie quatuor ſolidos annui redditus, provenientis de terra Brun Godrick in Blakemneſton, que jacet inter terram Hulleroed & terram Willielmi de Stradewey. Eodem die Obitus Domine Matildis de Mortuo Mari, que dedit duo paria veſtimentorum ſummo altari de melioribus Eccleſie.

XV Kalend.

XV Kalend. *Obitus bone memorie Stephani Decani Hereford, qui contulit preſenti Eccleſie viginti marcas ad emendum redditum viginti ſolidorum, ita diſtribuendorum Fratribus preſentibus in ſervitio anniverſarii ſui unam marcam, & Clericis Chori dimidium marcam de quibus ſolvet capitulum decem ſolidos pro quadam terra que fuit empta ad opus Capituli ad Clehanger pro decem marcis & alios decem ſolidos Ballivus Capituli infra Burgum ſolvet: Item Fabrice Eccleſie decem marcas: Item unum calicem argenteum deauratum, cum Miſſali, & veſtimentis ſacerdotalibus, Pſalterium Gloſſatum, Epiſtolas Pauli Gloſſat. unum librum de tractatu Canonicorum miſſe, & confeſſiones, & reliquias de pluribus ſanctis, & unicuique Fratrum preſenti in exequiis ſui dimidium marcam, & Clericis Chori* xl *ſolidos. Eodem die obitus Simonis Foliot Canonici Hereford.* Et Reginaldi Clerici de Uptun. Eodem die obitus Agnetis la Gauntere, parentum & benefactorum ſuorum, que dedit x ſolidos annui redditus diſtribuendos ſingulis annis in die anniverſarii ſui Canonicis, Vicariis, & Clericis preſentibus in ſervitio dicti anniverſarii, Canonicis videlicet v ſolidos, & Vicariis & Clericis v ſolidos, quos quidem decem ſolidos ſolvet Capellanis, qui pro tempore fuerint, divina celebrantibus in hac Eccleſia, in commemoratione Beate Anne, matris genetricis Dei, & Virginis glorioſe pro duobus Burgagiis, que predicta Agnes dicto Capellano Beate Anne, qui pro tempore fuerunt, in puram & perpetuam Elemoſynam conceſſit, ſicut in carta ſuper hac confecta plenius continetur.

XIIII *Kalend.* Obitus Ricoardi Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Willielmi Pypard, & Gileberti filii ſui, & Thome Capellani, & Hugonis Clerici, & patris & matris, & Chriſtiane ſororis ejuſdem, dedit vj denariorum terram.

XI *Kalend.* Obitus Willielmi Dorceſter Canonici Hereford, & Sacerdotis, & Emme ſororis, & Ranulfi Clerici dedit terram xij denariorum.

VI Kalend. *Obitus Willielmi Folyot Precentoris Herefordenſis Eccleſie dedit preſenti Capitulo viginti marcas argenti, & Clericis de Choro* iij *marcas.* Et Rogeri Crue dedit redditum ſex denariorum; & Roberti de Welinton ſacerdotis.

V *Kalend.* Obitus Edwardi patris David Sacerdotis, & Matildis de Pypa dedit redditum xij denariorum, & culcitrum de ſerico, & alia bona ornamenta; & Emme matris Petri Archidiaconi.

APRILIS *habet Dies* XXX. *Luna* XXIX.

Kal. Aprilis. OBitus Walteri Map, Archidiaconi Exoniensis, & Albrede uxoris Ailmundi, dedit terram quatuor ſolidorum & ſex denariorum; & Richardi Barre, Archid. Elienſis.

III Non. *Obitus Magiſtri Phillippi Rufi Canonici Hereſordenſis qui dedit Canonicis preſentibus, in ſervitio anniverſarii ſui,* x *ſolidos, & Clericis de Choro* xl *denarios annui redditus, & unam virgatam terre cum pertinentiis in villa de Kingeſton; & aliam quandam terram in Buneſhill, ad ſuſtentationem unius Vicarii celebrantis divina pro anima ſua, & pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in Eccleſia preſenti, continuo intendentis ſervitio Eccleſie; & poſt primum inſtitutum alius ſucceſſive per Decanum & Capitulum inſtituatur.*

II *Non.* Obitus Radulfi Cole, & Miliſent uxoris ſue dederunt ij ſolidorum terram.

VIII *Idus.* Obitus Will. de Biford dedit dimidium virgatam terre in Karſwelle.

VI *Idus.* Obitus Marie matris magiſtri Hugonis & Willielmi Seiſel dedit terram octo ſolidorum; & patris & parentum Roberti de Heyſleya, Canon. Hereford. dedit ſex denariorum terram; & Fabiani dedit ſex denariorum terram.

III *Idus.* Obitus Walteri Camerarii, & Alexandri Capellani de Temedebur, qui dedit Canonicis preſentibus in anniverſario ſuo duos ſolidos, & Clericis de Choro xx denarios de quadam domo quam emit in Hereford, & unum gradale cum tropario & collectariis ad miſſam ad majus alaltare; & Will. de Stoch junioris, Canonici Hereford, & Radulfi Sacriſte Diaconi, & magiſtri Theobaldi.

II Idus. *Obitus Willielmi Rufi Canonici Hereford.*

XVIII *Kalend. Maij.* Obitus Herſende matris Roberti de Heſeleia, Canonici Hereford; & Petronille uxoris W. Seiſel, dedit xij denariorum terram: & Willielmi Sacerdotis & Monachi, Profeſſi de Cormeil.

XVI Kalend. *Obitus pie recordationis Domini Roberti de Betum, Epiſcopi Hereford; & Domini Hugonis de Maneme ejuſdem Eccleſie Epiſcopi; & Ricardi de la Barwe, Capellani & Vicarii Hereford. Eccleſie.*

XII Kalend. *Obitus Magiſtri Johannis Clementis, Canonici Hereſordenſis* Eccleſie, & Simonis Godenave dedit reddi-

tum

tum duorum ſolidorum; *& Roberti de Clifford, Canonici London*; & Gileberti Monachi & Sacerdotis Profeſſi de Cormail.

X Kalend. *Obitus Domini Bernardi Epiſcopi*; & Cecilie uxoris Willielmi Wither, dedit terram ſex denariorum; & Radulfi Sacerdotis de Pencumbe, & fratrum, ſororum, & benefactorum Herefordenſis Eccleſie, & Dionyſii uxoris Hereberti Urſet, dedit redditum xij denariorum; & Willielmi Monachi Cormeil. *Eodem die obitus Rogeri de Keukeberge, Canonici, qui dedit Canonicis preſentibus in ſervitio anniverſarii ſui quadraginta denarios, & Clericis de Choro* xx *denarios annui redditus, & ſexaginta ſolidos annui redditus, ad ſuſtentationem unius Vicarii celebrantis divina pro anima ſua, & pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in Eccleſia preſenti, continuo intendentis ſervitio Eccleſie, ſecundum tenorem inſtrumentorum que Radulfus de Kaukeberge Capellanus primus inſtitutus habet de redditu predicto, & poſt primum inſtitutum alius ſucceſſive per Decanum & Capitulum inſtituatur.*

VIII *Kalend.* Obitus Petri Canonici & Sacerdotis de Maddelewie, & Henrici de Beyſtan, qui dedit redditum octodecim denariorum ad altare Beate Marie, & Sancti Ethelberti, & ſex denariorum ad Lampadem ante Crucem.

VII Kalend. *Obitus Baſilie quondam Domini de Tullinton, qui dedit Capitulo decem marcas ad emendum redditum decem ſolidorum ad diſtribuendum die anniverſarii ſui, Canonicis preſentibus ſcilicet dimidium marce, & Clericis de Choro* xl *denarios.*

VI *Kalend.* Obitus Mathei Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Radulfi medici, & Hugonis ſciſſoris dedit redditum xxviij denariorum.

V *Kalend.* Obitus Criſtine Penel & Willielmi Filii ejus, qui dederunt redditum ſex denariorum annuatim percipiendum ultra Riene de domibus illis que quondam fuerunt Radulfi le Komes.

II *Kalend.* Obitus Jordani Decani Herefordenſis Eccleſie & Sacerdotis, & Gilberti Clerici de Organis.

MAYUS *habet Dies* XXX. *Luna* XXX.

Kalend. OBitus Magiſtri Willielmi de Calna, & Thome Archidiaconi Landavenſis & Canonici, & Matildis Regine, & Agnetis matris Gileberti Epiſcopi, & Henrici Canonici, & Hedrici Monetarii, & Petri filii David, filii Bernardi, dedit duorum ſolidorum, & ſex denariorum terram.

V *Non.* Obitus Gunnilde filie Hingulfi, & Avicie Wigge dedit ſex denariorum terram; & Nicholai Cantoris qui dedit redditum octodecim denariorum, & poſt obitum Margerie uxoris ſue iij ſolidos.

IIII *Non.* Obitus Osberti Sacerdotis filii Haraldi dedit xij denariorum terram.

III *Non.* Obitus Gileberti Theſaurarii, & Nicholai filii Nicholai de Chander, & Ade Wale dedit xij denariorum terram.

II Non. *Obitus bone memorie Helie Landavenſis Epiſcopi*, & Sampſonis & Osberti Canonicorum, & Wlvini Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Willielmi filii Sugani, & Aliz. Roculf.

Non. Obitus Roberti le Grent Capellani & Vicarii Eccleſie Herefordenſis, qui legavit Fabrice matris Eccleſie Hereford. ſex marcas, & majori altari collectar miſſe, & unum Antiphorium magnum & novum, & unum gradale, unum Troparium, & unum proceſſionale, & unam legendam magnam altari parochie Sancti Johannis Baptiſte. Item aſſignavit decem marcas ad emendum redditum annuum decem ſolidorum diſtribuendum inter Canonicos & Clericos de Choro, qui toti ſervitio anniverſarii ſui interfuerint, videlicet, Canonicis ij ſolidos & vj denarios, & Capellanis & Clericis de Choro ij ſolidos & ſex denarios, & ad oblationem dandam ad miſſam dicti obitus ij ſolidos & vj denarios, & ad ſecundam miſſam ejuſdem obitus ij ſolidos, & collectori memorati obitus ſeptem denarios, & qui quidem redditum decem ſolidorum denariorum, &c. de Capellano celebrante miſſam Sancti Nicholai, & quibuſdam tenentibus in parochia de Blakemane & Maddeye eſt percipiendum.

VII Idus. *Obitus pie memorie Roberti Foliot Herefordenſis Epiſcopi, qui multa bona in terris & libris, vaſis & ornamentis contulit Eccleſie ſue*; & Reimburge uxoris Rogeri Molendini

Molendini dedit terram ij ſolidorum, & Magiſtri Willhelmi Romani Canonici & Sacerdotis.

VI *Id.* Obitus Margerie Kays, que dedit domos ſuas juxta Eccleſiam Sancti Nicholai Herefordenſis, pro quibus fiet obitus ejuſdem annuatim.

V Idus. *Dedicatio Eccleſie Sancte Dei Genetrici, & Beati Ethelberti martyris Herefordenſis* die obitus Seyld', & Willhelmi filii ejus dederunt ſex denariorum terram.

IIII *Idus.* Obitus Sampſonis fratris Magiſtri Nicholai, & uxoris ejus Sibille dedit octo denariorum terram; & Laurentii Clerici atque Diaconi: Item obitus Rogeri Capellani quondam Subdecani Herefordenſis, qui dedit xii marcas & dimidiam Fabrice Eccleſie, & Brientii Theſurarii & Sacerdotis.

Anno Domino M.CC. *ſeptuageſimo quinto, quarto Idus Maij, obiit bone memorie Johannes le Breton Herefordenſis Epiſcopus, qui plura ornamenta & annulos* iiij, *& groſſos, & multa alia bona contulit preſenti Eccleſie, & ordinavit de Eccleſia de Dubelburi* vj *marcas & dimidiam diſtribuendas, videlicet* v *marcas Canonicis preſentibus in ſervitio anniverſarii ſui ſingulis annis, & Clericis de Choro* xx *ſolidos.*

Idus. Obitus Archemari Decani, & Ricardi Ebroicenſis, & Osberti Monachi & Sacerdotis, & Albrici de Ver, patris Willhelmi Herefordie Epiſcopi, & Willhelmi Capellani Vicarii de Sancte Johanne, & Thome Frewine dedit redditum duorum ſolidorum apud Pipewalle. *Eodem die obitus Henrici Archidiaconi Hereford, qui dedit Capitulo* x *ſolidos annui redditus diſtribuendos Canonicis & Clericis de Choro preſentibus in ſervitio anniverſarii ſui, Canonicis ſcilicet dimidiam marcam & Clericis* xl *denarios, & Rogeri patris ſui.*

XV *Kalend. Junii.* Obitus Willhelmi de Hamme Clerici, qui dedit redditum x ſolidorum percipiendorum de Priore & Conventu de Craſſewalle diſtribuend. Canonicis & Clericis preſentibus in obſequiis anniverſarii ſui, Canonicis ſcilicet vj ſolidos, & Clericis iiij ſolidos: Item conſtituit Vicarium perpetuum in Eccleſia Herefordenſi qui celebrabit divina pro anima ſua, & animabus omnium fidelium, & intererit horis diurnis & nocturnis.

XII *Kalend.* Obitus Johannis Abbatis de Lyra, & Willhelmi & Johannis Priorum, & Stephani Abbatis Cormail, & Aliz. filii Mauritii.

V Kalend. *Obitus Helye de Eveſham Canonici & Sacerdotis, qui preter plura ornamenta que contulit preſenti Eccleſie, dedit redditum quinque ſolidorum diſtribuendorum per manum Reginaldi de la Calwe, & heredum ſuorum poſt eum, Canonicis*

eis qui exequiis anniversarii sui personaliter interfuerint; *& obtinuit a Priore & Conventu de Wrmeslega, ut Decanus & Capitulum Hereford. presentet eis virum idoneum successive, unum post alterum, pro anima dicti Helye, & pro fidelibus defunctis celebraturum, sicut in carta eorum, que in thesauro eorum deposita est, continetur.* Item obitus Rannulfi de Poer, vicecomitis Hereford, & Magistri Stephani de Scriptorio.

IIII Kalend. *Obitus Johannis Pichart militis, qui dedit cuppam argenteam viginti quatuor solidorum*; & Richardi Capellani Vicarii de Cormailes.

II *Kalend.* Obitus Magistri Willhelmi de Hava, Canonici Ecclesie de Hereford. qui dedit Fabrice Ecclesie decem marcas & xlj solidos annui redditus percipiendos de duabus domibus in vico Castri, que jacent inter tenementum Roberti Mustard ex parte una, & Johannis de Mora ex altera, dividendos inter Canonicos & Clericos Chori qui toti servitio die anniversarii sui annuatim intererunt, videlicet Canonicis sex solidos & octo denarios, & Capellanis & Clericis de Choro quinque solidos & quatuor denarios, qui & dedit redditus & possessiones quas acquisivit in civitate Herefordensi una cum terris, tenementis, pratis, pascuis, & aliis pertinentiis in maneriis de Nortone & Pyonia Canonicorum, & etiam calicem, phialas argenteas, plures reliquias, libros, & multa alia altari & domui necessaria, secundum quod continetur in quodam scripto ad modum chirographi superius predictis, confecto, perpetuo Vicario suo qui divina celebrabit pro anima dicti Magistri Willhelmi, & animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum ad altare Sancti Francisci, qnod quidem altare idem Willhelmus, ad honorem Sancti predicti, construxit; qui quidem Vicarius horis tam diurnis quam nocturnis continue debet interesse: Quod si monitus & Canonice correptus, remissus, negligens, & incorrigibilis prestitetur, odio tamen & favore semotis deponatur, secundum voluntatem & testamentum dicti Magistri Wilhelmi, & loco ipsius idoneus subrogetur.

JUNIUS *habet Dies* XXX. *Luna* XXIX.

II Non. OBitus *Magiſtri Rogeri de Boſeburi, Canonici & Penitentiarii Herefordenſis Eccleſie, qui legavit Fabrice Eccleſie* xl *ſolidos, & Canonicis & Clericis preſentibus in exequiis ſuis* xxx *ſolidos, & duas phialas argenteas majori altari dicte Eccleſie.*

Non. *Obitus Magiſtri Petri de Bergeveni Theologi*; & Stephani Phint dedit terram xij denariorum; & Magiſtri Oſberti de Fraxino, & Mabille matris ſue, & Magiſtri Phillippi Map, & Henrici Sacriſte & Sacerdotis. *Eodem die obitus Domini Edmundi Comitis Lancaſtrie, illuſtris Benefactoris hujus Eccleſie.*

VIII *Id.* Obitus David Canonici Herefordie & Sacerdotis, & Ingani filii Ailmundi dedit terram duorum ſolidorum; & *Magiſtri Willielmi de Haya, Canonici Herefordie & Diaconi*; & Galfridi quondam Abbatis de Lyra & Elyarde de la Grena qui dedit terram ſex denariorum preſenti Eccleſie, & Willielmi de Cormailes, & Ricardi de Briſtollo fratris Oliveri, & Emme de Hereford.

VII *Id. Obitus Johannis de Haya Sacerdotis & Vicarii, qui contulit preſenti Eccleſie unum calicem argenteum, & unum gradale cum Troparo, & unum proceſſionale, & Fabrice ejuſdem Eccleſie quinque marcas argenti, &* v *marcas ad emendum redditum quinque ſolidorum diſtribuendorum Canonicis & Clericis de Choro in ſervitio anniverſarii ſui exiſtentibus, ſcilicet Canonicis* xxx *Denarios, & Clericis* xxx.

V Id. *Obitus Domini Willielmi de Bello Campo, Comitis Warwick, qui dedit jus ſui patronatus quod habebat in Eccleſia de Leydeneya, Decano & Capitulo hujus Eccleſie.*

XVIII Kal. Julii. *Obitus Willielmi de Kilepec Precentoris Herefordie*; & Simonis Penek dedit redditum vj denariorum.

XVI Kal. *Obitus Magiſtri Alexandri de Waltun, Archidiaconi Herefordenſis & Canonici*; & patris & matris Machari Canonici.

XV Kal. *Obitus Roberti Foliot Canonici Herefordenſis Eccleſie*, & Roberti Poli, & Johannis Monachi Cormail, & Willielmi & Aſceline, & Amfride & Johanne, Familie & patris & matris, fratrum atque ſororum Walteri Foliot Archidiaconi, & Emme de Betford.

XIII Kal.

XIII Kalend. *Tertio decimo Kalendarum Julij obiit Magiſter Petrus de Radenovere Canonicus Herefordenſis, qui dedit Fabrice Eccleſie* X *marcas & unam capam broydatam: Dedit etiam in prima Celebratione ſolempni pro anima ejus Canonicis & Clericis preſentibus centum ſolidos: Item conceſſit Decano & Capitulo domum ſuam in Herefordia, ut pro eadem ſolverent annuatim die obitus ſui* XX *ſolidos diſtribuendos Canonicis & Clericis in exequiis anniverſarii ſui preſentibus, Canonicis ſcilicet unam marcam, & Clericis dimidiam marcam.*

XI Kal. *Obitus Chriſtine Moniword dedit redditum* xij *denariorum.*

IX *Kal.* Obitus Henrici Theobaldi, & Matildis uxoris ſue, & Johannis filii eorum, qui dedit redditum ſex denariorum.

VIII *Kal.* Obitus Willielmi de Clifford, & David filii Bernardi dedit redditum ſex denariorum; & Roberti Arthur dedit redditum xij denariorum; & Petri Rocul dedit vj denariorum terram.

VI Kalend. *Obitus Lotharingi Herefordenſis Epiſcopi,* & Ranulfi Sacerdotis, & Herberti Presbiteri de Capele & Radulfi Ywein dedit ſex denariorum terram; & Henrici de Celer dedit xij denariorum terram, & Petri filii Radulfi de Herefordia, & Ricardi Cementarii, & Ade de Efford Capellani.

IIII Kal. *Obitus Alexandri de Glovernia Capellani dedit Capitulo redditum octo ſolidorum diſtribuendorum die anniverſarij ſui, Canonicis ſcilicet* iiij *ſolidos, & Clericis* iiij *ſolidos, de domibus quas conſtruxit juxta portam civitatis Herefordie, verſus Beitonam Epiſcopi praeter antiquum redditum trium ſolidorum, quas quidem domos Decanus & Capitulum conceſſerunt Waltero Mareſcallo & heredibus ſuis, & quod poſſint diſtringi in terris ſuis in civitate & extra.* Eodem die obitus Henrici Craft dedit redditum xij denariorum de quadam terra Kingeſtrete, quam Robertus de Punfreid tenuit in feodo de eodem.

JULIUS *habet Dies* XXXI. *Luna* XXX.

Kal. Julii. *OBitus Willielmi le Poer Canonici, qui Codicem dedit huic Eccleſie, & quinque marcas Capitulo*; & Anore uxoris Ailmundi Molendinarii dedit redditum ſex denariorum.

II Non.

II Non. *Obitus Henrici Regis Anglie, filii Matildis*; & Mathei del Mans Militis, & Stephani le Poer Militis, & Henfridi Canonici & Archidiaconi, & Turini Canonici, & Rogeri & Pagani filii Johannis, & Roſamunde filie Walteri de Clifford.

III *Idus.* Obitus filli Mauritii Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Magiſtri Stephani de Gurmevil Canonici Hereford, qui contulit operationi Eccleſie antedicte xl ſolidos.

Non. *Commemoratio ſolempnis reliquiarum hujus Eccleſie.*

III *Idus.* Obitus Rogeri filii Mauritii Canonici & Sacerdotis; & Magiſtri Stephani de Gurmevile Canonici Hereford, qui contulit operationi Eccleſie antedicte xl ſolidos.

Idus. Obitus Symonis de Clifford Capellani; & Magiſtri Simonis de Fraxino, & Walteri filii Walteri, & Cecilie uxoris Johannis Secularis, qui dedit huic Eccleſie terram viginti denariorum.

XVI *Kalend.* Obitus Willielmi de Hyda, & uxoris ejus Geve, dedit duorum ſolidorum terram; & Roberti eorum filii.

XV *Kal.* Obitus Wlfrici Canonici, & Fratrum, Sororum, & Benefactorum Herefordenſis Eccleſie; *& Simonis Archidiaconi Salopſire, Hic dedit* xx *marcas Fabrice Eccleſie; & xx marcas ad ornamenta emenda, ex quibus ſunt Capa una & Pallium unum; & xx marcas ad emendum redditum xx ſolidorum, quos ſolvet Capitulum pro quadam terra empta ad opus Capituli apud Clehangre pro xx marcis, qui die obitus ſui diſtribuentur, Canonicis una marca, & Clericis dimidia marca, preſentibus in ſervitio anniverſarii ſui.*

XIV *Cal.* Obitus Radulfi, filii Helve, & uxoris ejus Rikilde, dederunt iiij ſolidorum terram; & Ricardi Clerici filii Edmundi Creft, dedit vj denariorum terram; & Magiſtri Roberti de Ywarbi Precentoris hujus Eccleſie, dedit Decreta ſua, & v marcas Fabrice Eccleſie.

X *Cal.* Obitus Magiſtri Walteri de Fraxino Herefordenſis Canonici, & Rikilde uxoris Ricardi filii Dyoniſie, dedit redditum xij denariorum.

VIII *Cal.* Obitus Rogeri Franci de Lintona, & Criſtine uxoris ejus, quorum filia Anicia dedit Herefordenſi Capitulo in perpetuam Elemoſynam xiij denarios, in feſto Sancti Jacobi annuatim ſolvendos; & Rogeri filii R. Molendinarii & Aliz, qui dedit terram ſex denariorum. Eodem die obitus Johannis Seym, qui dedit redditum xviij denariorum Capitulo Herefordenſi, de tenemento Walteri Mareſcalli, quod quondam fuit Walteri Roce.

VII *Kal.* Obitus Matildis de Glouceſtre, qui dedit terram quinque ſolidorum Capitulo; & Alicie uxoris Ricardi de Haya, que dedit terram xij denariorum; & Hugonis de Laci, & filii ejus Roberti.

VI *Kal.* Obitus Ranulfi de Brochin Capellani, qui conſtituit unum Vicarium celebrantem divina in preſenti Eccleſia in perpetuum pro anima ejus, & pro cunctis fidelibus defunctis, & qui intererit continue horis diurnis & nocturnis.

V Kal. *Obitus Emari fratris Domini Johannis de Moriener, pro cujus anima idem Johannes aſſignavit* xx *ſolidos annuos ſolvendos in die obitus ſui; Canonicis ſcilicet unam marcam, & Clericis de Choro dimidiam marcam & duos ſolidos, ad offerendum ad miſſam; decedente vero dicto Johanne, in anniverſario Obitus ſui fiat diſtributio dictorum viginti ſolidorum modo ſupra dicto pro anima utriuſque. Item obitus Magiſtri Johannis Coleceſtre, Canonici Hereſordenſis, & Hugonis Sacerdotis de Sancto Martino, qui dedit Capitulo Hereſordenſi nemus de Clehangre, quod emerat de Waltero Cormail, & unam virgatam terre, quam emerat ab eodem in Bolinghopo, & cooperuit totam Eccleſiam plumbo ſumptibus ſuis propriis; & dedit viginti ſolidos de annuo redditu ad emendum vinum ad diſtribuendum Capellanis infra Decanatum: Capitulum vero conceſſit & duas marcas annuas ad ſuſtentationem unius Capellani celebrantis divina in Majori Eccleſia Hereſordenſi pro anima ejus & omnium Benefactorum dicte Eccleſie, & omnium fidelium defunctorum. Item obitus Thome Canonici & Sacerdotis.*

II Kal. *Obitus Henrici de Ver Hereſordenſis Eccleſie Cancellarii, qui dedit perpetuo Cancellarie Manſionem in Vico Cancelli quam Cancellarius adhuc optinet; & Helye de Briſtollo Canonici Hereſordenſis, dedit Capitulo viginti marcas argenti, & Clericis de Choro tres marcas, & redditum decem ſolidorum Canonicis qui exequiis anniverſarii ſui perſonaliter intererunt diſtribuendum; & Roberti Potte, dedit duas marcas ad emendum terram predicto Capitulo; & Roberti de Oldeton, dedit redditum* xij *denariorum.*

AUGUSTUS *habet Dies* XXXI, *Luna* XXIX.

VII *Kal. Auguſti.* OBitus Walteri de Clifort, & uxoris ejus Margarete; & Willielmi Toret, & Edrici Canonici; & Hugonis de Ferrariis Militis; & Euſtachii Rufi, dedit xij denariorum terram.

II Non. *Obitus Petri patris, & Petronille matris Ancelmi Decani.* Item obitus Magiſtri Radulfi de Hoteneis Herefordenſis Canonici; & Cecilie de Solers.

VII Id. *Obitus bone memorie Domini Hugonis Foliot Herefordenſis Epiſcopi, qui dedit redditum duarum marcarum Canonicis, qui exequiis anniverſarii ſui perſonaliter intererunt; & Clericis de Choro dimidiam marcam, & Capitulo Herefordenſi xl ſolidos annuos de Hoſpitali de Ledebury, & multa alia bona in libris & ornamentis; & Philippi de Breuſa Canonici Herefordie;* & Ivete matris Ricardi Cancellarii, & Nicolai, & Matildis, & Magiſtri Philippi Lincolnienſis Subdecani.

VI *Id.* Obitus Walteri de Eglinton, qui dedit xxvi ſolidos de Molendino de Eglinton.

III *Id.* Obitus Alicie de Ver matris Willielmi Herefordenſis Epiſcopi; & Willielmi de Breoſa Militis, & Rogeri de Berkelei, & Willielmi parvi, & Henrici Banaſtre Canonicorum; & Eilwardi Diaconi, & Ricardi Sacriſte & Sacerdotis.

Idus. Obitus Walteri Foliot Archidiaconi Salopſhir; & patris & matris Magiſtri Ricardi, & Gunfridi Canonici, & Thome, & Magiſtri Ricardi Pictavenſis; & Theobaldi Alewi, dedit xij denariorum terram; & Roberti de Hazeleya Canonici & Sacerdotis, dedit Eccleſie redditum quatuor ſolidorum.

XIX *Kal. Septembris.* Obitus Hugonis Scriptoris, dedit viij denariorum terram; & Ricardi de Landa, & uxoris ejus Geve; *& Mathie de Cygonia Canonici, qui contulit preſenti Eccleſie culcitrum de ſerico; & obitus Stephani Bandotre Canonici Herefordie, hic inſtituit primo Vicarium qui interevit horis diurnis & nocturnis in Choro, & celebrabit miſſam ſuam in mane ad altare Sancti Nicholai ſingulis diebus; & cum Vicaria vacaverit, Capitulum eandem conferet alicui Capellano ydoneo de Choro; & dedit redditum quindecim ſolidorum diſtribuendorum ſingulis annis die anniverſarii ſui;*

Canonicis & Clericis de Choro ad anniverſarium ſuum preſentibus, videlicet, Canonicis decem ſolidos, & Clericis quinque ſolidos.

XVIII *Kal.* Obitus Petri de Eccleſhal Diaconi, qui dedit redditum ij ſolidorum hiis qui interfuerint exequiis anniverſarii ſui; ſcilicet Canonicis ſexdecem denarios, & Clericis viij denarios. " Eodem die obitus Domine Philippe Re-" gine uxoris illuſtris Regis Anglie Edwardi a conqueſtu " tertii.

XVII Kal. *Obitus Ricardi de Capellam Herefordenſis Epiſcopi, qui contulit preſenti Eccleſie magnum Candelabrum ereum cujus cerei illuminari debent die anniverſarii ſui ad Miſſam*; & fratris ejus Rogeri, & Herberti Clerici, & Oſanne filie Gerſante, dedit ſex denariorum terram; & Johannis Kays, dedit redditum xij denariorum.

XVI *Kal.* Obitus patris, & matris, fratrum, ſororumque Ade filii Ade, & Aldit filii Bertrici, & omnium parentum eorum; & Rogeri Canonici, & Willielmi Sancmelee; *& Magiſtri Alexandri de Sabaudia, & patris & matris, & parentum ejus, qui dedit redditum* xx *ſolidorum Canonicis & Clericis preſentibus in exequiis anniverſarii ſui; Canonicis ſcilicet unam marcam, & Clericis dimidiam marcam.*

XIII *Kal.* Obitus Roberti Abbatis Lyrenſis Herefordenſis Canonici, cujus tempore collata fuit Eccleſia de Lydencia, cum pertinentiis Eccleſie Herefordenſi. *Et Walteri de Bannebyri Canonici Herefordenſis, qui dedit operi Eccleſie* xx *ſolidos, & Canonicis* xx *ſolidos, & Clericis Chori unam marcam argenti; & Magiſtri Johannis Bacon qui dedit redditum* x *ſolidorum Canonicis & Clericis preſentibus in exequiis anniverſarii ſui; Canonicis ſcilicet* vj *ſolidos, & Clericis quatuor ſolidos, & quinque marcas annui redditus de Abbatia de Wyggemore, ad ſuſtentationem unius Vicarii celebrantis divina pro anima ſua, & pro fidelibus defunctis, in preſenti Eccleſia continuo intendentis ſervitio Eccleſie ſecundum tenorem Inſtrumentorum que Henricus Capellanus primus inſtitutus fuit reddittu predicto, & poſt primum inſtitutum, alius ſucceſſive per Decanum & Capitulum.* Et Johannis de Helmſmith, dedit xij denariorum terram. *Eodem die obitus Domini Nicholai Boteler quondam Vicarii hujus Eccleſie, qui dedit unum novum Miſſale ſummo altari, & unum novum Gradale ad Litrinum pro rectoribus Chori. Item dedit aliud Miſſale ad altare Sancte Agathe & Sancte Agnetis, & unum par veſtimentorum de ſerico pulveriſato cum tribus foliis aureis. Item dedit unum calicem argenteum deauratum ad altare*

Sancte

Sancte Elene, & alia ornamenta diverſis altaribus in Eccleſia eadem.

XI Kal. *Obitus Roberti de Cotintone Herefordenſis Eccleſie Canonici & Sacerdotis*; & Magiſtri Ricardi Canonici de Fraxino; & Osberti & Ricardi filiorum Edmundi Creſt, dederunt terram xviij denariorum; & patris, & matris, & fratris Walteri Canonici. " Eodem die obitus Willielmi " Burghill, quondam theſaurarii hujus Eccleſie, cujus Ex- " ecutores refecerunt xviij cereos ſuper trabem, & qua- " tuor ſuper candelabra coram ſummo altari de bonis di- " cti defuncti ad pondus lxvj librarum cere ea intentione " ut theſaurarius modernus & ſucceſſores ſui eoſdem ce- " reos ponderis predicti noviter factos eorum ſucceſſori- " bus relinquent imperpetuum.

X *Kal.* " Obitus Domini Edmundi Audeley quondam Sarum " Epiſcopi, qui dedit redditum xx ſolidorum diſtribuen- " dorum Canonicis & Clericis in anniverſario ſuo preſen- " tibus; Canonicis videlicet x ſolidos, & Clericis x ſoli- " dos, quique capellam novam juxta Feretrum Sancti Tho- " me Confeſſoris e fundo conſtruxit, & in eadem Can- " tariam perpetuam amortizavit, ac etiam panes xx ſo- " lidorum die obitus ſui, per manus Cantariſte ibidem " pauperibus diſtribuendos: Conſtituit necnon Feretrum " argenteum in modum Eccleſie fabricatum, atque alia " quam plurima huic Sacre Edi contulit beneficia.

IX *Kal.* Obitus Matildis uxoris Stephani Clerici filii Herewardi, dedit terram xij denariorum; & Alani Molendinarii, dedit terram vj denariorum; & Edwini Canonici, & Cecilie matris Ricardi de Candos Canonici.

V *Kal.* Obitus Yvonis Theſaurarii, & Cecilie filie Johannis, dedit redditum vj denariorum; & Radulfi Canonici de Ledibiria, & patris & matris David Canonici, & Matildis, uxoris Radulfi filii Rikilde, dedit redditum vj denariorum.

II *Kal.* " Obitus Anne Regine Anglie. Eodem die obitus " Ricardi ſecundi Regis Anglie.

SEPTEMBER.

SEPTEMBER *habet Dies* XXX, *Luna* XXX.

Kal. Septembris. OBitus Ordineri Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Oſeberti de Sancta Columba, dedit redditum xij denariorum; & Matildis uxoris Roberti de Camera, & Aldithe de Luda, & Willielmi de Pypa, dedit redditum xij denariorum. *Eodem die obitus Magiſtrorum Symonis & Willielmi de Radenor, qui dederunt redditum decem ſolidorum, percipiendorum apud Egliton, & octo denariorum percipiendorum de Elemoſynaria Herefordenſi ſic diſtribuendum, videlicet, Canonicis preſentibus in obſequiis anniverſarii ſui ſex ſolidos, & Clericis de Choro quatuor ſolidos & quatuor denarios, & Collectori dicti obitus iiij denarios.*

IIII *Non.* Obitus Galfridi Foliot Canonici, & Willielmi de Stowa, dedit redditum xij denariorum; & Radulfi filii Rogeri Militis; & Johannis de Prato Monachi Lyrenſis; & Meynardi piſtoris, & uxoris ſue Godive.

III Non. *Obitus Galfridi Penitentiarii & Canonici Herefordenſis, qui dedit Capitulo* xj *ſolidos annui redditus, ſcilicet, Canonicis dimidiam marcam, & Clericis de Choro* xl *denarios, & Collectori dicti obitus* xij *denarios; quem quidem redditum Capitulum recipiet de duobus tenentibus apud Stanford in parochia de Sapi, & de heredibus Ricardi de Norton Carpentarii ultra Wayam, prout patet in fine hujus libri.*

VIII *Id.* Obitus Magiſtri David Canonici, & Radulfi Burgenſis, dedit terram ſex denariorum; & Hugonis Seyſil, dedit xij denariorum terram; & Reginaldi Ruſi, & Emeline uxoris ſue, dederum terram viij denariorum.

VI Idus. *Obitus Domine Agnetis de la Punde, que contulit Fabrice iſtius Eccleſie ſeptem marcas & pannum deauratum.*

V *Id.* Obitus Ymme ſororis Magiſtri Walteri de Fraxino, dedit xij denariorum terram ad Serviſiam; *& Galfridi de Laci Canonici Herefordenſis, dedit* xiiij *ſolidorum terram*; & patris, & matris, & parentum Jordani Decani; & Rogeri Poer Militis; & Durandi Canonici & Sacerdotis.

IIII *Id.* " Obitus Walteri Baskervile Militis, & Katerine " Conſortis ſue.

Idus. Obitus Radulfi de Sancta Columba, & patris & matris Odonis Canonici; & patris, & matris, & fratrum Magiſtri Symonis; *& Magiſtri Philippi de Haya* Cano-

Canonici, qui legavit xxx *marcas ad emendum redditum diſtribuendum Canonicis preſentibus toti ſervitio anniverſarii ſui, & Clericis de Choro, videlicet, duas partes Canonicis ſic preſentibus, & tertiam partem Clericis, de quibus Capitulum debet reſpondere. Item quod provideatur Vicarius perpetuus in Eccleſia Herefordenſi de bonis ſuis, qui celebrabit divina in perpetuum pro anima ſua, & omnium fidelium defunctorum, & intererit horis diurnis & nocturnis, qui recipiet a dicto Capitulo* xl *ſolidos annuos. Item Fabrice Eccleſie* xxx *marcas. Item majori altari duos Bacinos ponderis quinque marcarum, & quedam alia ornamenta. Item cuilibet Canonico preſenti ſervitio exequiarum* xij *ſolidos, & Clericis de Choro* xl *ſolidos; & ſciendum quod Decanus & Capitulum receperunt* xxx *marcas pro* xxx *ſolidis, & xl marcas pro* xl *ſolidis, Anno Domini* MCCLIIII.

XVIIII *Kal. Octobris.* Obitus Aliz ſororis Roberti de Clifford Canonici, & Juliane de Limeſeia, dedit marcam pro terra; & Hugonis Noldecriſt, dedit vj denariorum terram; & Walteri filii Gunnulfi, & uxoris ejus Hauviſie.

XVII *Kal.* Obitus Roberti de Bercameſtede, & Magiſtri Fuſt, & Roberti Sacerdotis, & Ade, & Gileberti, & Willielmi, fratrum de Baſcrevill, & Symonis Capellani, dedit terram duorum ſolidorum, & Willielmi Canonici Herefordenſis Eccleſie & Sacerdotis, qui dedit domos ſuas in quibus habitabat Capitulo Herefordenſi; & Juliane de la Punde dedit redditum xij denariorum.

XV *Kal.* Obitus Ketelberti Canonici, & Rogeri Diaconi atque Canonici, *& Stephani filii Hugonis, dedit* xx *ſolidorum terram*; & Domini S. de Eton Canonici Herefordenſis, & Magiſtri Eilrici Cementarii, & Walteri Plumbarii, & Alani fratris Radulfi de Ledebiria, & Eilwini Canonici, & Thome.

XIIII Kal. *Obitus. Memorandum quod decimo octavo die Septembris, Anno Domini* MCCCLXV, *apud Herefordiam Adam Eſger Canonicus Eccleſie Cathedralis Herefordenſis aſſignavit & dedit quoddam pratum quod acquiſivit apud Homelacy Decano & Capitulo Eccleſie predicte, ac eidem in perpetuum ad tenendum & faciendum obitum ſuum in eadem Eccleſia pro anima ſua, & animabus patris, matris, & Benefactorum ſuorum ſingulis annis in craſtino Sancti Lamberti in perpetuum. Qui quidem Decanus & Capitulum promiſerunt bona fide Ade predicto quod dictum pratum amortizabunt Eccleſie predicte ad dictum uſum in vita dicte Ade, ſeu poſt mortem ſuam; quodque idem Decanus & Capitulum per ſe per firmarium manerii de Home ſolvent, ſeu ſolvi facient, ſingulis annis die*

die obitus dicte Ade in dicta Eccleſia, ut promittitur faciendi x *ſolidos ſterlingorum pro hujuſmodi obitu faciendo & tenendo: De quibus* x *ſolidis Canonici* v *ſolidos, & alii de Choro* v *ſolidos in exequiis tamen preſentes percipient particulariter ſecundum diſtributionem in dicta Eccleſia in conſimilibus obitibus antiquitus uſitatam. Quam diſtribuendam vult & ordinat ſic dictus Adam ad orandum pro eo ipſo ſuperſtite, & animabus predictis annuatim in forma predicta. Conſeſſum etiam extitit inter eos quod niſi infra decem annos poſt mortem dicte Ade, dictum pratum amortizetur in forma predicta, quod extunc vendatur per feoffatos & executores, & pecunia inde proveniens diſtribuatur pro anima ſua in aliis operibus pietatis.*

XIII Kal. *Obitus Aymonis de Aqua Blanca, Precentoris Herefordenſis Eccleſie, qui dedit redditum* xx *ſolidorum; Canonicis & Clericis preſentibus in exequiis anniverſarii ſui, Canonicis ſcilicet* x *ſolidos, & Clericis de Choro* x *ſolidos.*

X Kal. *Obitus Ricardi de Clifford Herefordenſis Eccleſie Canonici & Diaconi*; & Galfridi Martelli, & Ordgari Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Rogeri le Poer Militis.

IX *Kal.* Obitus Ricardi de Parva Hereford Sacerdotis, qui contulit v ſolidos annuos diſtribuendos Canonicis & Clericis de Choro preſentibus in exequiis anniverſarii ſui, medietatem ſcilicet Canonicis, & medietatem Clericis.

VIII *Kal.* Obitus Gunnilde, dedit terram octo denariorum; *& Johannis Foliot Cancellarii, qui dedit culcitrum de ſerico, & viginti ſolidos annuos in anniverſario ſuo; Canonicis ſcilicet unam marcam, & Clericis de Choro dimidiam marcam*; & patris, & matris, & fratrum Walteri Canonici de Fraxino; & Matildis uxoris Symonis Pendi, dedit redditum vj denariorum.

V Kal. *Obitus Rogeri de Brunchope, & Iſabelle uxoris ſue, dederunt redditum duorum ſolidorum, & operi Eccleſie quadraginta ſolidos, & unam caſulam brondatam de rubeo ſamico, pretii decem marcarum, in qua debet Miſſa celebrari pro animabus eorum die obitus ſui.* Et Roberti prioris Strigolie Monachi Cormeil; & Reſtoldi Tinctoris, dedit redditum xij denariorum; & Ricardi filii Amelini, dedit xij denariorum terram; & Ricardi filii Punci, & Johannis Rocolt, & Royſe uxoris ſue, qui dederunt xij denariorum terram, & duos denarios annui redditus operi Eccleſie, quos Capellanus celebrans Miſſam Beate Marie in Eccleſia Sancti Petri ſolvet ſingulis annis in Annunciatione Beate Marie.

IIII *Kal.*

IIII *Kal.* Obitus Willielmi de Vynekes, & Margerie la Spiciere uxoris ſue filiorum & filiarum ſuarum, parentum amicorumque ſuorum, qui dederunt redditum xij denariorum, percipiendum de tenemento illo in quo inhabitant.

III Kal. *Obitus Thome Decani Herefordenſis, qui libros & plura ornamenta contulit preſenti Eccleſie, & dedit Canonicis decem marcas, & Clericis Chori* xl *ſolidos. Item dedit decem marcas ad emendum redditum decem ſolidorum diſtribuendum, Canonicis ſcilicet dimidiam marcam, & Clericis quadraginta denarios, percipiendos de terra Johannis Foliot in Lulham, quam Nicholaus filius Ared tenet.* Item eodem die obiit Edmundus & Edricus: *Et Magiſter Alexander Secularis, qui ordinavit de bonis ſuis unum Vicarium celebrantem divina in perpetuum in Eccleſia Herefordenſi pro anima ſua, & pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum.*

II *Kal.* Obitus patris & matris Magiſtri Willielmi de Sareſbiri; *& Magiſtri Ricardi Canonici Herefordenſis, qui dedit Canonicis* xl *ſolidos.*

OCTOBER *habet Dies* XXX, *Luna* XXIX.

IV Non. *MEmoria Obitus Magiſtri Jacobi Archidiaconi Salopeſbir, & patris, & matris, & parentum ejus, qui dedit redditum* xx *ſolidorum Canonicis & Clericis preſentibus in exequiis anniverſarii ſui, Canonicis ſcilicet unam marcam, & Clericis dimidiam marcam: Dedit etiam ſex paria veſtimentorum cum tunicis de ſerico, quibus pueri debent indui in feſtis ſolempnis, & tres capas de ſerico, quarum una eſt quaſi broudata, & unum pannum de ſerico ſcilicet Baudekynum.*

V *Non.* Obitus Magiſtri Ranulfi Canonici & Sacerdotis; & Ranulfi Clerici, & Ricardi Militis de Careſi; & patris, & matris Magiſtri Hugonis de Hungaria; & Stephani Tebaud, qui dedit terram viij denariorum; & Roberti Foliot Subdecani; & Agnetis de Landa; & Walteri Presbyteri & Canonici de Sancto Guthlaco; & Johannis Sacerdotis.

II *Non.* Obitus Stephani Clerici filii Herewardi, dedit terram xij denariorum; & patris, & matris, fratrum & ſororum, & ceterorum parentum Symonis Foliot Herefordenſis Canonici; & Matildis uxoris Hugonis filii Petri, de-

dit terram vj denariorum; & Roberti de Mappenoure; & Clementie filie Juliane, dedit terram vj denariorum; & Willielmi Capellani de Sancto Johanne.

VII Id. *Obitus bone memorie Johannis Epiſcopi & Canonici, qui contulit Eccleſie capam de ſerico & annulum aureum*; & Remburge, & Willielmi filii Stephani, & patris, & matris ejus; & Arnaldi de Baskervil; & Rogeri Mercer, dedit vj denariorum terram.

VI Id. *Obitus Iſabelle uxoris Walteri de Clifford*; & patris, & matris Magiſtri Nicolai; & Willielmi Dipre, qui dedit redditum xij denariorum de terra quam Osbertus Ocrearius tenet.

XVI Kal. Novembris. *Obitus Laurentii de Wycam, Herefordenſis Eccleſie Canonici*; & Felicie uxoris ReſtoldiTinctoris, dedit terram xij denariorum.

XV Kal. *Obitus Domini Boſonis Canonici, qui legavit decem marcas ad emendum redditum decem ſolidorum diſtribuendorum Canonicis & Clericis preſentibus toti ſervitio anniverſarii ſui, videlicet, dimidiam marcam Canonicis ſic preſentibus, & Clericis* xl *denarios.*

XIIII *Kal.* Obitus Radulfi Decani; & Roberti Canonici & Sacerdotis; & fratris Thome de Dunemora; & Willielmi Cumin Canonici & Diaconi.

XIII Kal. *Obitus Magiſtri Egidii de Avenebiri quondam Decani Horefordenſis, qui pro poſſeſſionibus, viribus, & libertatibus Decani & Capituli Herefordie adipiſcendis, conſervandis* ——————— *magnos ſuſtinuit labores, & quamplures fecit expenſas: Ipſe etiam Eccleſiam de Bodinton Theſaurario Herefordenſis Eccleſie appropriari fecit.*

XI *Kal.* Obitus Walteri de Fraxino, & fratrum, ſororum, & benefactorum Herefordenſis Eccleſie; *& Alexandri de Swerkford Theſaurarii London, qui contulit preſenti Eccleſie unam Bibliothecam, & operi ejuſdem Eccleſie quinque marcas, & in vita ſua excommunicare fecit omnes qui dictum librum a preſenti Eccleſia alienarent*; & obitus Agnetis & Willielmi de Ria Archidiaconi Herefordenſis & Sacerdotis.

VIII *Kal.* Obitus Chriſtiane filie Hathewi, dedit vj denariorum terram, & interfectorum Canonicorum Orgari, Godonis, Eilmari, & filiorum ejus quatuor, & ceterorum; & Ricardi Canonici; & patris Willielmi de Stoch Canonici Herefordenſis, & fratrum, & ſororum, & parentum, & amicorum ejus; & Osberti Capellani de Hampton.

VI Kal. *Obitus Johannis Foliot Canonici Herefordenſis, qui dedit quindecim ſolidorum terram Canonicis & Clericis preſentibus*

ſentibus in exequiis anniverſarii ſui, Canonicis ſcilicet decem ſolidos, & Clericis quinque ſolidos.

V Kal. *Obitus Renelmi Epiſcopi fundatoris* * *Eccleſie Sancti Ethelberti*; & Willielmi de Bergeveni Canonici & Sacerdotis; & *Radulfi de Sancto Albano Canonici & Sacerdotis, qui contulit preſenti Eccleſie capam de ſamite bene broudatam pretii quinquaginta marcarum; & dedit redditum quindecim ſolidorum Canonicis & Clericis preſentibus in exequiis anniverſarii ſui, Canonicis ſcilicet* x *ſolidos, & Clericis* v *ſolidos.*

Over the Word *Eccleſie* is *Hoſpitii* wrote by a later Hand.

II *Kal.* Obitus Macharii Canonici; & Fulconis le Franceis, cujus filius de quadam terra ſuper foſſatum in redditu in majori Eccleſia Herefordenſi dedit vj denarios pro anima patris ejus; & Audoeni Monachi, Profeſſi, & Sacerdotis de Cormail.

NOVEMBER *habet Dies* XXX. *Luna* XXX.

IIII *Non.* *Commemoratio ſollempnis fidelium defunctorum*: Eodem die obitus Alicie uxoris Mauritii; & Willielmi Foliot Clerici; & Petronille de Michegros, dedit xij denariorum terram; & Andree Monachi Profeſſi & Sacerdotis Cormel; & Roberti de Camera, dedit vj denariorum terram.

III Non. *Obitus Ricardi de Monte Garneri Canonici Herefordenſis, & patris & matris ipſius, parentum, & benefactorum ſuorum. Decanus & Capitulum Herefordenſe pro redemptione terre quam tenuit aliquando Dominus Johannes de Munemuht apud Bayſham, & quarumdam aliarum terrarum quas ibidem adquiſivit Eccleſie eorum de Bayſham; & conceſſerunt & ſolvere tenentur in perpetuum in quolibet anno diſtribuendam die obitus dicti Ricardi Canonicis preſentibus unam marcam, & Clericis preſentibus dimidiam marcam de bonis Eccleſie predicte.*

Nonas. *Obitus Domini Johannis de Breconia Sacerdotis & Vicarii in majori Eccleſia Herefordenſi, dedit predicte Eccleſie unam caſulam precioſam de rubeo ſameto bene bendatam cum aurifragio; item unam albam precioſam cum toto apparatu brudato, item unam capam precioſam de Baudekino; item dedit fabrice ejuſdem Eccleſie quadraginta ſolidos.*

VIII *Idus.* Obitus Willielmi de Cliva, & Hugonis Diaconi, & Johannis de Maineaus Militis, & Willielmi Thorel, & Willielmi filii David filii Gornardi dedit xij denariorum terram.

IIII *Id.* Obitus Gileberti de Laci, dedit terram quatuordecim ſolidorum, & x denariorum Herefordenſi Eccleſie, & filii ejus Roberti; & Magiſtri Roberti Parvi, & Beatricis filie ejus, & Wiltive, dedit xiij denariorum terram.

III Idus. *Obitus Magiſtri Petri de Longone Canonici Herefordenſis, qui dedit Capitulo* xx *marcas pro* xx *ſolidis annuis die obitus ſui ſolvendis, Canonicis ſcilicet* xij *ſolidos, & Vicariis & Clericis de Choro* viij *ſolidos.*

II *Idus.* Obitus Matildis matris Roberti de Cliffordio, dedit terram xij denariorum; & Rogeri Capellani dedit trium ſolidorum terram.

Idus. *Obitus Gerardi Decani*; & Gileberti de Suttune; & Walteri Noldecriſt, & uxoris ſue Chriſtine, dederunt redditum octo denariorum; & Magiſtri Willielmi de Glovernia Canonici Herefordenſis; & Thome de Fiſcamno Sacerdotis & Monachi Sancte Marie Cormeil.

XVII *Kal. Decembris.* Obitus Johannis Careles, & Alicie uxoris ſue, dederunt redditum vj denariorum.

XVI *Kal.* Obitus Herberti Capellani; & Philippi Clerici de Cara, & Johannis Fratris; & Ade de Salopesburia Canonici Herefordenſis, & Johannis de Punda, & Yſabelle uxoris ſue, qui dederunt redditum xij denariorum percipiendorum de duobus Curtilagiis in Kyngeſtrete.

XV Kal. *Obitus pie memorie Egidii de Breuſa Herefordenſis Eccleſie Epiſcopi, qui inter cetera bona decimas omnium molendinorum maneriorum ſuorum Herefordenſi Eccleſie contulit, & per cartam quam a Domino Rege Johanne acquiſivit omnes homines ſui ab exactionibus vicecomitum liberantur:* Et Johannis de Fraxino; & Walteri Canonici de Bromgard; & Radulfi de Muneſleya, dedit xvj denariorum terram; & Theobaldi Presbiteri; & Petri Diaconi, dedit xij denariorum terram; & Roberti fillii Everardi: *Et Illuſtris Regis Domini Henrici filii Regis Johannis, qui libertates iſtius Eccleſie a ſuis anteceſſoribus collatas confirmavit, & Mitram cum Margaritis huic monaſterio contulit preciоſam.*

XIIII *Kal.* Obitus matris, & fratrum, & ſororum Magiſtri Ranulfi; & David Cognati David de Aqua; & Osberti Canonici & Sacerdotis; & patris Nicholai de Candos Canonici,

nonici, & fratrum ſuorum; & Geve matris uxoris Reſtold tinctoris, dedit redditum xij denariorum.

X Kal. *Obitus Willielmi Cantuar. Archiepiſcopi*; & Radulfi Canonici; & Magiſtri Rogeri de Hamma, & fratris ejus Johannis, & Mauritii de Herefordia, dedit triginta duorum denariorum terram.

IX *Kal.* Obitus Magiſtri Noyent, Anno Domini MCC ſeptuageſimo, dedit redditum decem ſolidorum de terra quam tenet Willielmus filius Hamelini le Gaylur, & eam tenuit de Ricardo Roculf pro uno obolo annuo, qui ſic diſtribuitur, Canonicis preſentibus in ſervitio anniverſarii ſui dimidiam marcam, & Clericis de Choro quadraginta denarios. Eodem die obitus Nobilis Viri Domini Philippi Marmithon, qui preſenti Eccleſie dedit veſtimentum de albo Samito per optime broudatum.

VII *Kal.* Obitus Hugonis Foliot Herefordenſis Canonici; & Theodorici Capellani de Norton; & Ricardi filii Walteri de Michegros; & Willielmi de Inſula Prioris de Ocle.

V Kal. *Obitus venerabilis patris Petri* * *Dei Gratia Herefordenſis Epiſcopi; & patris, matris, fratrum, & ſororum, parentum, & anteceſſorum ejus; & Bernardi quondam Prioris Campanie, qui dedit redditum centum ſolidorum Canonicis & Clericis preſentibus in exequiis anniverſarii ſui, Canonicis ſcilicet* v *marcas, & Clericis* ij *marcas & dimidiam. Et qui libertates Epiſcopatus & Capituli Eccleſie Herefordenſis contra cives Herefordie, & alios Eccleſie rebelles longo certamine veredicavit, & manerium de Homme Lacy proprio peculio acquiſitum Eccleſie Herefordenſi, ac quatuor libras annui redditus de Molendinis Prioris de Herefordia ad certum uſum dedit in puram & perpetuam elemoſynam, prout in cartis inde confectis plenius continetur, & Eccleſiam de Bodinton Theſaurario Herefordenſi appropriavit, ſtatuens ut Subtheſaurarius pro anima ſua & animabus Benefactorum Eccleſie Herefordenſis celebrare divina teneatur, & ex hoc eſt carta ejus in theſauraria; dedit etiam precioſam mitram, caſulam Dalmaticam, & tunicam dupplicem crocei & indicii coloris, calicem argenteum, deauratum, & plures libros de Capella ſua, & alia plura dedit, ac maneria Epiſcopatus in redditibus & edificiis plurimum augmentavit & emendavit.*

* De Aqua Blanca *wrote over it.*

II Kal. *Obitus Magiſtri Ricardi Decani Herefordenſis*; & Roberti de Landa Herefordenſis Canonici; & Ade filie Walteri de Hopa; & Andree Saponarii, & Margerie uxoris

ſue

ſue, qui dederunt Capitulo Herefordenſi totum tenementum illud, cum ſuis pertinentiis, quod jacet in civitate Herefordie in vico qui dicitur retro Murum, quod tenementum quondam fuit Rogeri le Romain Clerici. " Eo-
" dem die obitus bone memorie Domini Johannis Tryllek,
" quondam Herefordenſis Epiſcopi; & Domini Thome
" Tryllek, quondam Roffenſis Epiſcopi, qui multa bona
" & plura ornamenta contulerunt huic Eccleſie.

DECEMBER *habet Dies* XXX. *Luna* XXX.

IIII Non. OBitus *Henrici Regis*; & Humfridi Militis; & Hyſende uxoris Stephani Monetarii dedit xij denariorum redditum.

II *Non.* Obitus Nicholai filii Euſtachii Rufi, dedit terram xij denariorum; *& matris Galfridi Foliot; & Philippi de Falconberge Archidiaconi Huntedon, & Canonici Herefordenſis, dedit Clericis de Choro tres marcas, & venerabiles reliquias contulit preſenti Eccleſie, ſcilicet, unum dentem Sancti Ethelberti*; & Chriſtine uxoris Radulfi Brun, dedit redditum xij denariorum; & Willielmi Begort Sacerdotis & Monachi Sancte Marie Cormell; & Laurentii Monachi de Lyra.

VIII Id. *Obitus Liwini Decani*; & Magiſtri Henrici; & Ricardi de Candos; & Roberti de Kareſi; & Gilberti Capellani; & Magiſtri Galfridi de Luda; & obitus Willielmi de Albiniaco Canonici & Sacerdotis.

VI *Id.* Obitus Osberti P——— —— dedit xij denariorum terram; & Walteri Rufi Militis de la More; & Magiſtri Galfridi de Wintonia Herefordenſis Canonici; & Magiſtri Walteri de Wirteneia; & Nicholai de Chandos; & Walteri de Cantelone Militis; & Berte matris Johannis de Monemut.

XVIII *Kal. Januarii.* Obitus patris & matris, fratrum atque ſororum Magiſtri Edwardi de Welles; & Aliz. matris Roberti Foliot; *& Stephani de Hernhulle Militis, qui contulit operi hujus Eccleſie* xl *ſolidos.*

XVII *Kal.* Obitus Rogeri Gerald, dedit redditum vj denariorum.

XVI *Kal.* Obitus Magiſtri Edwardi de Welles; *& Magiſtri Walteri de Aqua Canonici & Diaconi, qui dedit viginti & ſeptem denarios annuatim dandos Canonicis qui anniverſario*

ſario ejus interfuerint; & Gileberti Precentoris; & Milonis Comitis.

XIII. Obitus Rogeri de Porta, & uxoris ejus Roceline; & Radulfi Clerici, dedit trium ſolidorum terram; *& Magiſtri Thome Foliot Theſaurarii, qui dedit preſenti Eccleſie capam viginti trium marcarum, cum libris & ornamentis Capelle ſue, & Canonicis v marcarum, & ad Fabricam Eccleſie triginta marcas, & Canonicis qui intererunt exequiis die anniverſarii ſui unam marcam, & Clericis dimidiam marcam.*

XIII Kal. *Obitus Radulfi Hereſordenſis Archidiaconi, qui dedit Hereſordenſi Eccleſie viginti volumina*; & Thome de Wychetone Clerici; & Rogeri de Haya.

XI *Kal.* Obitus Eſtrilde vidue, dedit duorum ſolidorum terram; & Yſabelle uxoris Ade Thebelin; & Edithe de la Forde; & Miliſente filie Symonis, dedit terram octodecim denariorum.

IX Kal. *Obitus bone memorie Willielmi de Ver Hereſordenſis Epiſcopi, qui multa bona in redditibus & ornamentis contulit Hereſordenſi Eccleſie*; & Magiſtri Aldredi Sacerdotis; & Henrici Aurifabri; & Henrici Monachi Sancte Marie de Lyra.

VII Kal. *Obitus Roberti Lincolnienſis Epiſcopi*; & Walteri Ywern, dedit vj denariorum terram; & Osberti Archidiaconi de Kaermeidin.

V *Kal.* Obitus Hugonis Clerici dedit iiij denariorum terram; *& Magiſtri Petri de Northampton Canonici, qui dedit redditum quinque ſolidorum Canonicis qui anniverſario ejus intererint*; & Magiſtri Nicholai Theologi Canonici & Sacerdotis; & Margarete Monetarie, dedit redditus duorum ſolidorum de terra que jacet inter terram Hugonis filii Eylmundi & Grangiam Nicolai Cantoris.

II *Kal.* Obitus Galfridi Decani Hereſordenſis & Sacerdotis; & Galfridi Clerici de la Hide; & Magiſtri Euſtachii Hereſordenſis Canonici; & Alexandri —— —— dedit trium ſolidorum terram.

In

In the *Bodleian* Library at *Oxford*, among the Reverend Mr. JONES's MSS, Numb. XXIII, are the following Charters of Donations to the Church of HEREFORD.

N. B. *The Figures between Crotchets ſhew the Pages of the Original* MS.

CHART. I.

[*Fol.* 1.] SCIANT preſentes & futuri, quod ego Willielmus de Eveſham Capellanus & Vicarius Eccleſie Hereford. remiſi, & omnino de me & heredibus meis, & meis aſſignatis, in perpetuum clamam Decano & Capitulo Eccleſie Hereford. totum jus meum & clamium quod habui, vel aliquo jure habere potui in illis decem denarios annui redditus, quem redditum emi de Henrico de *Herford Milite de medietate terre, cum pertinentiis, que quondam fuit Henrici Buſtard Archidiaconi Hereford. in venella tendente de Scaler. Amiteni verſus Cabachellone habend. & tenend. totum predictum redditum annuum decem denariorum predictis Decano & Capitulo libere, integre, bene, pacifice, & quiete, ſecundum tenorem carte de feoffamento quam dictus Henricus de Hereford miles inde mihi fecit, quam cartam dictis Decano & Capitulo liberavi, ita quod nec ego dictus Willielmus de Eveſham Capellanus, nec heredes mei, neque aſſignati mei, nec aliquis pro me in nomine

* *Potius* Hereford.

mine meo aliquid juris ſeu clamii in dicto redditu decem denariorum clamare ſeu exigere poterimus, ſeu poterit in poſterum. Pro hac autem remiſſione & quieta clamantia perpetua de dicto michi Magiſt. Will. de Haya Canonicus Eccleſie memorate octo ſolidos argenti pre manibus; & quia volo quod hec mea remiſſio & quieta clamantia rata & ſtabilis permaneat in perpetuum, huic preſenti ſcripto ſigillum meum appoſui, hiis teſtibus, Waltero de la Warre, Reginaldo Monyword, Thoma Thebaud, Johanne Lytfot, Ricardo de Branford, Willielmo Jouderay, Johanne de la Warewi, Hugone Clerico, Thoma Ruſſell, Willielmo de Finegar, Willielmo de Lecche Clerico, & aliis.

CART. II.

[*Fol.* 2.] SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Robertus de Trillec conceſſi quietam clamam, & hac preſenti carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Hereford ad ſuſtentacionem unius Capellani, qui divina celebrabit pro anima Magiſtri Willielmi de Haya Canonici Hereford. & animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in Eccleſia Herefordenſi in perpetuum quandam placiam terre mee, que fuit quondam Magiſtri Willielmi Platon, per metas & diviſas ——— menſuratas per eundem Robertum, que extendit ſe ex una parte a domibus que fuerint quondam Ricardus de Labarewe Capellanus uſque gardinum Johannis de Haya, & Dionytie uxoris ſue, & continet in lougitudinem quatuordecim ulnas, & extendunt ſe ex alia parte a gardino meo proprio uſque gardinum dicti Magiſtri Willielmi de Haya, & continet in latitudinem duodecim ulnas cum dimidio quarterio, habend. & tenend. de heredibus meis predictis, Decano & Capitulo, & ſuis aſſignatis, in feodo & hereditate libere, quiete, & pacifice ab omni ſervitio ſeculari & de ſecta Cur. Ward. Heriettis releviis, & omnibus aliis ——— que de terra exeunt, exigi, vel exigere potuerunt ſine contradictione mei vel heredum meorum in poſterum; pro hac autem donacione, conceſſioneque, cum clamacione & preſentis carte mee eſtimatione dedit michi Magiſter Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Hereford, nomine dictorum Decani & Capituli viginti ſolidos pro manibus, Ego vero Robertus, & heredes mei dictam placiam terram cum pertinentiis dictis Decano & Capiulo, & eorum aſſignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas, tam Judeos quam Chriſtianos, warentizabimus & defendemus in perpetuum: Et ut

hec mea donacio, conceſſio, quieta clamacio, & preſentis carte confirmatio rata & ſtabilis permaneat in perpetuum, hanc preſentem cartam meam ſigilli mei impreſſione corroboravi. [*Fol.* 3.] Hiis teſtibus Dominis Rogero de Childeſton, Luciano & Johanne Raci Capellanis, Johanne de Laberewe, tunc Ballivo Capituli, Johanne Wyncer, Stephano Wyncer, Petro Lawleſs, Roberto le Barbor, Johanne Marcel, Waltero le Tynebere, Johanne de Haya, Adamo de Barewe Clerico, & aliis.

CART. III.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Criſtina dicta le Franceyſe dedi, relaxavi, & omnino quietum clamavi pro me & heredibus meis in perpetuum Domino Johanni de Machine Capellano pro decem & ſeptem denariis argenti, quos michi dedit pro manibus, totum jus meum, & clamium quod habui, vel aliquo jure habere potui, in duobus denariis annui redditus, quos recipere ſolebam de Domino Ricardo de la Barewe pro quadam particula terre quam idem Ricardus emit de Rogero de Thornbury quondam marito meo in vicó Caſtri habendam & tenendam ſibi & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis quibuſcunque libere, bene, pacifice, & quiete abſque omni vexacione, reclamacione aliqua, ſeu impedimento, vel calumpnia mei, vel heredum meorum; ita quod nec ego, nec heredes mei, nec aliquis pro me, nec nomine meo, inde aliquid juris vel clamii clamare vel exigere potuerit in poſterum. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, relaxacio, & quieta clamacio rata & ſtabilis pro me & heredibus meis permaneat in perpetuum, huic preſenti ſcripto ſigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus Willielmo de Hamyne, Hugone Syward, Magiſtro Henrico Cementario, Rogero dicto Romano, Johanne Wyncer, Roberto le Barbure, Henrico de Leorn, Willielmo de Lecche Clerico, & aliis.

CART. IV.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes le Werur, civis Hereford. dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Hereford. [*Fol.* 4.] duodecim denarios annui redditus quos Hugo le Ro michi annuatim reddere conſuevit de quodam meſuagio cum pertinentiis, quod de me tenuit in Hereford quod

jacet

jacet in venella quod vocatur le Endeleſlone inter terram meam ex una parte, & terram Willielmi Valet ex altera, cum toto dominio dicti meſſuagii ſine aliquo retenemento habend. & tenend. predictis Decano & Capitulo, & ſuis aſſignatis, predictum redditum, cum ſuis pertinentiis; ita libere, unquam liberius illum habui vel habere potui in perpetuum. Pro hac autem donácione & conceſſione pacavit in nomine predictorum Decani & Capituli Magiſt. Will. de Haya Canonic. Hereford. decem ſolidos argenti pro manibus. Ego vero dictus Johannes, & heredes mei, predictum redditum ipſis Decano & Capitulo, & aſſignatis eorum, contra omnes homines & feminas, tam Judeos quam Chriſtianos, warentizabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto ſigillum meum appoſui. Hiis teſtibus Roberto de Tuſſeky, Johanne Lichfot, in hom' de Sco. Egidio, Johanne de Matherne, Johanne Bodehive, Waltero le Wanter, Henrico de Leomenell, Johanne Winter, Petro Laweles, & multis aliis.

CART. V.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Rogerus Tyrel, filius Ricardi Tyrel, dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto de Trillec Clerico, totum redditum meum quod habui vel habere potui de dono dicti Ricardi patris mei in vico de caſtro in civitate Hereford. recipiendum de domibus que ſunt in eodem Vico, & de curtilagio, & cum redditu de gardino quod idem Robertus tenet, & quod fuit Willielmi Platun quondam in eodem vico in villa Hereford. retro domos que fuerunt Ricardi de le Barve Capellani, & marchiant dicte terre cum gardino [*Fol.* 5.] ad terram ejuſdem Roberti quam emit de Magiſtro Elya de Lodolowe, & terram quam emit de Agneta Valant, habend. & tenend. totum redditum meum predictum, cum omnibus ſuis pertinentiis, de me & heredibus meis, & heredibus ſuis, vel aſſignatis ſuis, vel cuicunque & quandocunque predictum redditum dare, legare, vendere, vel aſſignare voluerit in feudo & hereditate libere & quiete, bene & integre, ſine aliquo retenemento vel impedimento mei, vel heredum meorum, reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipſe & heredes ſui, vel aſſignati ſui, unam Roſam ad Nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiſte pro omnibus ſerviciis ſeculariibus, exaccionibus, conſuetudinibus, ſectis curie, releviis, herietis, wardis, & omnibus aliis ſerviciis, ad predictum

redditum pertinentibus. Pro hac autem donacione & carte mee confirmacione dedit michi predictus Robertus duas marcas argenti pro manibus, et quia vero predictus Rogerus, & heredes mei, dicto Roberto & heredibus ſuis, vel aſſignatis ſuis, totum predictum redditum, cum omnibus ſuis pertinentiis, & cum toto tenemento & homagio que accidere poſſunt de dicto tenemento, quod omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & pro predicto redditu defendemus. In cujus rei teſtimonium huic preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui. Hiis teſtibus, Domino Ricardo de Baggyngeden, Domino Waltero Deverens, Ricardo Monyword, Ricardo Yngan, Humfrido de Haſteltree, Waltero le Wanter, Magiſtro Waltero Nogent, Johannes de Werwyn, Willielmus Valet, & aliis.

CART. VI.

UNiverſis Chriſti fidelibus preſens ſcriptum viſuris vel audituris, Galfridus Penitenciarius & Canonicus Hereford, & Simon de Boſebury Capellanus, cuſtos elemoſinarie Hereford, Executores teſtamenti bone memorie Domini Ricardi de Barwe Capellani, ſalutem in Domino. Noverit univerſitas veſtra nos dediſſe & conceſſiſſe Domino Johanni de Haya [*Fol. 6.*] Capellano pro viginti marcis ſterlingorum, quos ipſe numeravit pro manibus, ad diſtribuendum pro anima dicti defuncti totam terram illam, cum pertinentiis in Hereford, in quam dictus Ricardus de la Barwe manſit, habendam & tenendam ſibi, & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis quibuſcunque libere, quiete, & integre, ſecundum tenorem cartarum, quas dictus Ricardus & predeceſſores ſui habuerunt ſupra terram predictam de Dominis dicte terre, faciendo inde annuatim Domino dicte terre ſervicium quod pertinet ad dictam terram. Nos vero gratia dicti executores teſtamenti dicti defuncti totam predictam terram, cum edificiis & omnibus pertinentiis ſuis, quatenus ſpectant ad executores dicto Domino Johanni, & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis quibuſcunque, contra omnes gentes in perpetuum warentizabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei teſtimonium huic preſenti Sigilla noſtra appoſuimus. Hiis teſtibus Domino Johanne Decano Hereford, Magiſtris Willielmo de Haya, & Willielmo de Radenor Canonico Landavenſi, Domino Willielmo de Eveſham, & Roberto dicto ſeniore, Roberto dicto juniore, Vicariis Eccleſie Hereford,

Hereford, Willielmo de Hamma, & aliis. Dat. Anno Dom. milleſimo CC ſeptuageſimo primo.

CART. VII.

UNiverſis Chriſti fidelibus preſens ſcriptum viſuris & audituris, frater Stephanus de Falyleger, quondam Prior Lantonienſis primus, Alexander de Bemedebury Capellanus, Willielmus de Cotinton Capellanus, executores teſtamenti bone memorie Domini Willielmi de Sancto Johanne Capellani, ſalutem in Domino. Noverit univerſitas veſtra nos dediſſe & conceſſiſſe Domino Ricardo de Barwe Capellano pro decem marcis ſterlingorum, quas ipſe nobis numeravit pro manibus, ad diſtribuendum pro anima dicti defuncti totam terram illam, cum [*Fol.* 7.] pertinentiis, in Hereford, in quam dictus Willielmus de Sancto Johanne manſit, habendam & tenendam ſibi & heredibus ſuis quibuſcunque libere, quiete, & integre, ſecundum tenorem cartarum quas dictus Willielmus, & ejus predeceſſor Reginaldus Clericus, habuerunt ſuper terram predictam de Dominis dicte terre, faciendo inde annuatim Domino dicte terre ſervicium ad dictam terram. Nos vero Executores teſtamenti dicti defuncti totam predictam terram, cum edificiis & omnibus pertinentiis ſuis, quatenus ſpectat ad executores, dicto Ricardo, & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis quibuſcunque, contra omnes gentes in perpetuum warentizabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei teſtimonium huic ſcripto ſigilla noſtra appoſuimus. Hiis teſtibus, Domino Stephano Decano Herefordenſi, Henrico Archidiacono Herefordenſi, Domino Willielmo de Kingeſton Canonico Herefordenſi, Magiſtro Willielmo Platon, Dominis Roberto de Calna, Willielmo Rectore Eccleſie de Thurcleſton, & Alex. Capellanis, & multis aliis.

CART. VIII.

UNiverſis Chriſti fidelibus preſens ſcriptum viſuris vel audituris, Dominus Stephanus de Stecton Capellanus, & Galfridus de Sancto Albano Clericus, Executores teſtamenti bone memorie Domini Johannis de Mathma Capellani, ſalutem in Domino. Noverit univerſitas veſtra nos dediſſe & conceſſiſſe Luciano Capellano, perpetuo Vicario Magiſtri Willielmi de Haya, Canonici Eccleſie Herefordenſis, & omnibus

omnibus ſucceſſoribus ſuis Vicariis, celebrantibus divina pro anima predicti Willielmi de Haya, & animabus patris & matris ejuſdem, & omnium fidelium defunctorum in perpetuum in eadem pro viginti marcis argenti quas predictus Magiſter Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Hereford. nobis numeravit pro manibus, ad diſtribuendum pro anima dicti defuncti totam terram illam, [*Fol.* 8.] cum domibus, curtilagiis, edificiis, & omnibus pertinentiis ſuis, in Hereford, in quibus dictus Johannes de Machina manſit, habendam & tenendam predicto Luciano, & ſucceſſoribus ſuis Vicariis quibuſcunque predicti Magiſtri Willielmi de Haya libere, quiete, integre, & pacifice, ſecundum tenorem cartarum quas dictus Johannes & predeceſſores ſui habuerunt de terra predicta, cum domibus, curtilagiis, edificiis, & aliis pertinentiis omnibus de Domino dicte terre, faciendo inde ſervicium annuatim Domino dicte terre quod pertinet ad dictam terram. Nos vero executores teſtamenti dicti defuncti totam predictam terram, cum domibus, curtilagiis, edificiis, & omnibus pertinentiis ſuis, quatenus ſpectant ad executores, dicto Luciano, & ſucceſſoribus ſuis quibuſcunque variis ſepe dicti Willielmi de Haya, contra omnes gentes in perpetuum warentizabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigilla noſtra appoſuimus. Hiis teſtibus, Willielmo Archidiacono de Hereford, Emerto Cancellario, Adamo de Fileby, Nicholao Penitenciario, Canonico Hereſordenſi, Willielmo de Eveſham, Johanne Wynter, Henrico de Leomeneſtra, Roberto le Barbur, Civibus Herefordenſibus, & aliis. Datum die Sabbati proxima poſt feſtum Beati Michaelis, Anno Domini MCCLXX ſeptimo.

CART. IX.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Robertus de Trillec dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi quatuor ſolidat. annui redditus in Hereford, quos ſolebam recipere de Dionyſia Lamſapaſtre de tenemento & domibus que de me tenuit in vico de Caſtro, & quod emi de Domino Rogero Tyrel Milite, juxta curtilagium quondam Ricardi de Warewa; & que domus ſe extendunt in longitudinem cum placia ſua juxta gardinum meum habend. & tenend. totum [*Fol.* 9.] redditum predictum, cum omnibus hiis pertinentiis, de me, & heredibus meis predictis Decanis & Capitulo, vel aſſignatis ſuis, vel cuicunque & quandocunque predictum redditum

ditum dare, legare, vendere, vel assignare voluerint in feodo & hereditate libere & quiete, bene & integre, sine aliquo impedimento mei, vel heredum meorum, reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis dicti Decanus & Capitulum, vel assignati sui, unam Rosam ad nativitatem Beati Johannis Baptiste pro omnibus serviciis secularibus, exactionibus, consuetudinibus, sectis curie, releviis, herietis, wardis, & omnibus aliis rebus, ad predictum redditum pertinentibus. Pro hac autem donacione & carte mee confirmacione dedit michi Magister Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordensis tres marcas & dimid. sterlingorum pro manibus. Ego vero predictus Robertus, & heredes mei dictis Decano & Capitulo vel suis assignatis totum predictum redditum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & pro predicto reddito defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne le Werror, Johanne Lactefot tunc Ballivo Capituli, Johanne Wyntor, Roberto le Barbor, Magistro Johanne de Brunslope, Magistro Thome de Sancto Egidio tunc Rectore Sancti Cadwen. Wymondo de Wosebury, Johanne de Machine Capellanis, Johanne de Wrecoma, & aliis. Datum Hereford die Sabbati proxima post Annuncionem Beate Marie, Anno Domini MCCLXX septuagesimo sexto.

CART. X.

SCiant presentes & futuri, quod ego Christiana relicta Johannis le Wornir de Hereford, in ligia potestate & viduitate mea relaxavi, concessi, quiete clamavi Decano & Capitulo Hereford, & Vicariis qui perpetuo celebrabunt pro anima Magistri Willielmi de Haya Canonici in Ecclesia Hereford, totum jus & clamium quod [*Fol.* 10.] habui vel habere potui de redditu quatuor denariorum quos michi debebat nomine dotis de mesuagio quod Hugo le Roteret in strato Castelli, quod vocatur Hendeslelone, pro duodecim denariis argenti, quos mihi dedit pro manibus habend. & tenend. sibi & successoribus quiete & in pace, ab omni exactione mei vel heredum meorum. Et pro hac autem donacione, & quieta clamacione, dedit michi predicto Magister Willielmus predictos duodecim denarios argenti pro manibus. Et vero dicta Christiana & assignati mei totum predictum redditum ipsis Decano & Capitulo, ac Vicariis

predictis

predictis warentizabimus. In cujus rei teſtimonium Sigillum meum preſenti ſcripto appoſui. Hiis Teſtibus, Waltero de la Warre, Reginaldo Moniword, Willielmo Bodgnave, Johanne Lichfot, Bartholomeo Ypothecario, & aliis.

CART. XI.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes Clericus, filius Tyrrper, dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo de Warewe Capellano unam partem terre mee in vico Caſtelli, que jacet intra terram Rogeri Saym ex una parte, & terram meam ex altera; cujus unum capud tendit verſus vicum in fronte, & aliud capud verſus terram Magiſtri Willielmi Platun in fine, & tenet in latitudine duodecim ulnas & unum quarterium cum pollicibus, habend. & tenend. de me & heredibus meis, vel meis aſſignatis, ſibi, heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis quibuſcunque, in feodo & hereditate, libere, quiete, & integre, reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipſe & heredes ſui, vel [*Fol.* 11.] ſui aſſignati quicunque, duos denarios ad duos terminos anni, ſcilicet, ad Annunciationem Beate Marie unum denarium, & ad feſtum Sancti Michaelis unum denarium pro omni ſervicio, exaccione, & conſuetudine, & demanda, pro hac autem donacione & conceſſione dedit michi dictus Ricardus pro manibus decem ſolidos ſterlingorum. Ego vero Johannes, & heredes mei, vel mei aſſignati predictam terram, cum ſuis pertinentiis, dicto Ricardo, & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis quibuſcunque, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & de omnibus rebus ſecularibus verſus quoſcunque pro predicto redditu defendemus & acequietabimus. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui. Hiis teſtibus Magiſtro Willielmo Platone, Domino Willielmo de Sancto Johanne, Alexandro Capellano Beate Marie de Sancto Nicholao, Nicholao de Haya, Johanne Bened, Stephano Nuncio, Elya Treſor, & multis aliis.

CART. XII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Cecilia Salant dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti carta confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Hereford. duodecim denariat. annui redditus, quos ſolebam recipere de Dyoniſia la Sapeſter de terra & tenementis

mentis, que eadem Dyoniſia de me tenuit in vico Caſtri, habend. & tenend. totum predictum redditum, cum omnibus ſuis pertinentiis, de me & heredibus meis, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & aſſignatis ſuis, vel cuicunque & quandocunque predictum redditum dare, legere, vel aſſignare voluerunt, in feodo & hereditate, libere, quiete, bene, integre, & pacifice, ſine aliquo retenemento vel impedimento mei, vel heredum meorum in perpetuum, Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Decano & Capitulo Henrico de Hereford dimidiam libram [*Fol.* 12.] Cymini ad Feſtum Beati Michaelis, pro omnibus ſerviciis ſecularibus, exactionibus, conſuetudinibus ſectis Curie, releviis, herietis, wardis, eſcaetis, & omnibus aliis rebus ad predictum redditum pertinentibus. Pro hac autem donacione, & conceſſione, & carte mee confirmacione, dedit mihi Magiſter Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Hereford. viginti ſolidos ſterlingorum pre manibus. Ego vero Cecilia, & heredes mei, predictis Decano & Capitulo, vel ſuis aſſignatis, totum predictum redditum, cum omnibus ſuis pertinentiis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & pro predicto redditu defendemus. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus Johanne le Werrur, Johanne Lictfot tunc Ballivo Canonicorum, Johanne de Warewa, Johanne Wynter, Roberto le Barbur, Thoma de Sancto Egidio, tunc Rectore Beati Eadceni, Symon. de Woſebury, Johanne de Machine, Johanne de Breconia, Capellanis, & aliis. Datum Hereford. die Sabbati proxima poſt feſtum Annunciationis Beate Marie, Anno Domini MCC ſeptuageſimo ſexto.

CART. XIII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Henricus de Hereford. Miles, dedi, conceſſi, & hac preſenti carta mea confirmavi Domino Willielmo de Eveſham Capellano, pro decem ſolidis argenti, quos michi dedit pro manibus, illos decem denarios annui redditus, quos annuatim recipere conſuevi de medietate terre, cum pertinentiis, que quondam fuit Henrici Buſtard, Archidiaconi Hereford, in venella tendente de Scaleriis Cimiterii verſus Cabachellone, que medietas terre antedicte jacet inter terram que fuit Nicholai Carles, quam Robertus de Ffoitona Capellanus tenet, ex parte una, & aliam medietatem terre memorate, quam [*Fol.* 13.] Willielmus de Eveſham Capellanus tenet de Capitulo, ex

alia, habendam & tenendam de me & heredibus meis, ſibi vel heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis quibuſcunque, vel cuicunque & quandocunque, totum predictum redditum annuum decem denariorum, tam in ſanitate quam in egritudine, dare, vendere, legare, invadiare, vel aſſignare voluerint, in feodo & in hereditate, libere, integre, bene, pacifice, & quiete, in omnibus rebus & locis, cum toto dominio meo inde ibidem contingente ſine aliquo retenemento mei, vel heredum meorum in perpetuum, reddendo inde annuatim ipſe & heredes ſui, vel ſui aſſignati, michi & heredibus meis, unum clavum variofili in nundinis Sancti Ethelberti pro omni terreno ſervicio, dans pro me & heredibus meis, predicto Domino Willielmo, & heredibus ſuis, & ſuis aſſignatis liberam & plenariam poteſtatem dictam medietatem terre antedicte, quotiens neceſſe fuit diſtringere pro predicto redditu decem denariorum ſuis terminis non ſoluto. Ego vero predictus Henricus, & heredes mei totum predictum redditum annuum decem denariorum, una cum libera diſtinctione, quotiens neceſſe fuerit faciendo, pro eodem redditu predicto Domino Willielmo de Eveſham Capellano, & heredibus ſuis, & quibuſcunque ſuis aſſignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, accquietabimus, & defendemus. In cujus rei teſtimonium huic preſenti carte Sigillum meum appoſui. Hiis teſtibus Willielmo Jonderay, Hugone Doreward, Willielmo de Fineges tunc Domino, Rogero Hereford, Johanne de Barwe tunc Ballivo Capituli, Hugone dicto Clerico, Thoma Thebaud, Johanne Lictfot, Ricardo de Bramford, Willielmo de Lecche Clerico, & aliis. Dat. Anno Domini Milleſimo ducenteſimo ſeptuageſimo nono, Regni noſtri Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici, ſeptimo, menſe Junii.

CART. XIIII.

[*Fol.* 14.] UNiverſis Chriſti fidelibus preſens ſcriptum viſuris & audituris, Willielmus de Kyngeſton, Canonicus Herefordenſis eternam in domino ſalutem. Noverit univerſitas veſtra me de unanimi aſſenſu & conſenſu Domini Stephani Decani & Capituli Hereford, dediſſe & conceſſiſſe, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmaſſe Domino Ricardo de Warwe Capellano totam terram illam, cum domibus, & edificiis, & omnibus pertinenciis ſuis in Hereford, que fuerunt Domini Willielmi de Sancto Johanne, & in qua ipſe manſit, habendam & tenendam ſibi, & heredibus ſuis,

ſuis, vel cuicunque, & quibuſcunque, & quandocunque eam dare, vendere, legare, vel aſſignare voluerit, exceptis viris religioſis & Judeis, de me & ſucceſſoribus meis in feodo & hereditate, libere, quiete, & integre, cum domibus & edificiis, & omnibus pertinenciis ſuis, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & ſucceſſoribus meis, ipſe, heredes ſui, vel ſui aſſignati, octo ſolidos ſterlingorum pro omni ſervicio, exactione, conſuetudine, & demanda. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Domino Stephano Decano Herefordenſi, Domino Johanne Foliot Archidiacono Salopſcire, Domino Johanne Epiſcopo, Dominis Stephano Banaſtre, Nicholao Penitenciario Canonicis Herefordenſibus, Magiſtro Willielmo Platun, Dominis Alexandro de Temedebury, Roberto de Calva, Willielmo de Eton, Rectore Eccleſie de Chartleſtone Capellanis, & multis aliis.

CART. XV.

NOtum ſit omnibus, quod ego Willielmus le Poer Canonicus Hereford, conceſſi, & hac carta mea confirmavi Willielmo de Northun Capellano donacionem & quietam clamiam, quam Reginaldus de [*Fol.* 15.] Bromyard Clericus fecit dicto Willielmo de Nortun Capellano & aſſignatis, ſuper tota terra ſua, cum pertinenciis in Herefordia, quam de me tenuit, ſicuti continetur in Carta dicti Willielmi quam habet de dicto Reginaldo ſuper dicta terra. In cujus rei teſtimonium & confirmacionem huic ſcripto ſigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, ——— ———

CART. XVI.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Rogerus de Hereford, heres Rogeri filii Henrici, dedi & conceſſi Radulpho Tinctur. pro homagio & ſervicio ſuo totam terram meam, ſcilicet, illam terram, que eſt inter terram Gilberti Spalhack, & terram (*a*) ſuit Willielmi Boyſvere in vico Caſtelli, tenend. & habend. de me & heredibus meis, illi & heredibus ſuis, vel cui eam aſſignare voluerit in feodo & hereditate, libere & quiete, ab omni ſervicio & exactione, Reddendo inde annuatim michi vel heredibus, ipſe (*b*) heredes ſui unam libram cimini ad Feſtum Sancti Michaelis; & predictus Randulphus vel ſui predictam

(*a*) Que *is omitted.* (*b*) Et *omitted.*

terram vendent, dabunt, & invadiabunt cuicunque voluerint, excepto demo (*a*) religionis, & ſalvo redditu meo. Et ego Rogerus, & heredes mei predictam, cum pertinenciis ſuis, prefato Randulfo, & heredibus ſuis, vel cui eam aſſignare, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus. Et quia volo quod hoc ratum & ſtabile permaneat, preſenti Carta mea, & Sigilli mei impreſſione confirmavi, Hiis teſtibus, Ricardo filio Emeline, Willielmo Olmer, Willielmo de Sancto Brianello, Thoma filio Gerſant, Jordano Gerra, Roberto de la Brokene, Waltero Kegge, Roberto Fabro, & multis aliis.

CART. XVII.

[*Fol.* 16.] UNiverſis Criſti fidelibus preſens ſcriptum viſuris vel audituris, Robertus dictus le Graunt, Robertus, junior Vicarius in Eccleſia Herefordenſi, & Willielmus de Hanna Clericus, Executores teſtamenti bone memorie Domini Johannis de Haya Capellani, ſalutem in Domino. Noverit univerſitas veſtra nos vendidiſſe, conceſſiſſe, & quietum clamaſſe Domino Johanni de Machine Capellano pro viginti marcis ſterlingorum, quas nobis numeravit pre manibus, ad diſtribuendum pro anima dicti defuncti, totam terram illam, cum edificiis, & aliis pertinenciis in Herefordia, in qua dictus Johannes de Haya manſit, habend. & tenend. ſibi & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis quibuſcunque, libere, quiete, & integre, ſecundum tenorem cartarum, quas dictus Johannes & predeceſſores ſui habuerunt de terra predicta de Dominis dicte terre, Faciendo inde annuatim Domino dicte terre ſervicium quod pertinet ad dictam terram. In cujus rei teſtimonium huic preſenti ſcripto Sigilla noſtra appoſuimus. Hiis teſtibus, Domino Emerico Cancellario, Domino Willielmo de Kyngeſton, Magiſtro Willielmo de Haya, Magiſtro Rogero de Boſebury, Domino Hugone de Dinner, Domino Hugone de Muſter, Canonicis Herefordenſibus, Domino Stephano de Strictone Capellano, Hugone Syward, Henrico de Leominiſter, Johanne Wynter, Roberto le Barbur, Willielmo de Lecche Clerico, & aliis. Datum Anno Domini MCC ſeptuageſimo quarto menſe Junii.

(*a*) *Potius* domo.

Omnibus

CART. XVIII.

OMnibus Criſti fidelibus ad quos preſens Carta pervenerit, Hugo, [*Fol.* 17.] permiſſione divina, Herefordenſis Eccleſie Miniſter humilis, eternam in Domino ſalutem. Noverit univerſitas veſtra nos cartulam dilecti in Criſto filii noſtri Willielmi le Poer Canonici Herefordenſis ſub hac forma inſpexiſſe. — Sciant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Willielmus le Poer de aſſenſu & voluntate Capituli Herefordenſis, ad meliorationem Prebende mee, dedi & conceſſi Reginaldo Clerico terciam partem tocius terre mee ad Prebendam meam pertinentis, que extendit ex una parte ad vicum jacentem de majori Eccleſia Herefordenſi ad portam Caſtelli, & ex alia parte extenditur ad terram Monacorum de Redinges, tenendam & habendam ſibi & cuicunque illam dare vel aſſignare voluerit de me & ſucceſſoribus meis, Canonicis jure hereditario libere, integre, & quiete, ab omni ſervicio & exactione que ad terram pertinere poſſit, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & ſucceſſoribus meis octo ſolidos, ſcilicet, in Annunciatione Beate Marie quatuor ſolidos, & in feſto Sancti Michaelis quatuor ſolidos, Quod quia ratum & ſtabile eſſe volumus, id preſenti ſcripto & ſigilli mei impreſſione confirmavi. Hiis teſtibus, Thoma Decano Herefordenſis Eccleſie, Willielmo Precentore Hereford & (*a*) eidem loci Capitulo, Magiſtro Reginaldo de Radenoure, Willielmo & Salamone Capellanis, & multis aliis. Nos vero predictam donacionem, & conceſſionem ratam, & integram habentes, cum unanimi conſenſu & voluntate Capituli Herefordenſis illam preſenti Carta & Sigilli veſtri munimine auctoritate Epiſcopali confirmavimus. Hiis teſtibus, Thoma Decano Herefordenſi, Willielmo Precentore, [*Fol.* 18.] Helya Theſaurario Herefordenſi, Willielmo Capellano & Canonico, Magiſtro S. Clerico Herefordenſis, Gregorio Capellano, Magiſtro Helya de Buckenhull, & multis aliis.

CART. XIX.

UNiverſis Sancte matris Eccleſie filiis preſens ſcriptum viſuris & audituris, Stephanus Decanus Herefordenſis & ejuſdem loci Capitulum, eternam in Domino ſalutem. Noverit univerſitas veſtra nos Cartam dilecti Fratris & Canonici noſtri Domini Willielmi de Kyngeſton in hec verba in-

(*a*) Ejuſdem,

ſpexiſſe,

ſpexiſſe, Willielmus de Kyngeſton Canonicus Herefordenſis eternam in Domino ſalutem. Noverit univerſitas veſtra me de unanimi aſſenſu & conſenſu Domini Stephani Decani & Capituli Herefordenſis dediſſe & conceſſiſſe, & hac preſenti carta mea confirmaſſe Domino Ricardo de Warwe totam terram illam, cum domibus, & edificiis, & omnibus pertinenciis ſuis, in Hereford, que fuerunt Domini Willielmi de Sancto Johanne, in qua ipſe manſit, habend. & tenend. ſibi & heredibus ſuis, vel cuicunque, & quibuſcunque, & quandocunque eam dare, vendere, legare, vel aſſignare voluerint, exceptis viris religioſis & Judeis, de me & ſucceſſoribus meis, in feodo & hereditate, libere, quiete, & integre, cum domibus, & edificiis, & omnibus pertinenciis ſuis, Reddendo inde annuatim mihi & ſucceſſoribus meis, ipſe & heredes ſui, vel ſui aſſignati octo ſolidos ſterlingorum, pro omni ſervicio, exactione, conſuetudine, & demanda. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui. [*Fol.* 19] Hiis teſtibus, Domino Stephano Decano Herefordenſi, Domino Johanne Foliot Archidiacono Salopeſcire, Domino Johanne Epiſcopo, Dominis Stephano Banaſtre, Nicholao Penitenciario Canonicis Herefordenſibus, Magiſtro Willielmo Platun, Dominis Alexandro de Temedebury, Roberto de Calva, Willielmo de Eton Rectore Eccleſie Thurleſton Capellanis, & multis aliis. Nos igitur dictam donacionem & conceſſionem ratam & gratam habentes eam, preſenti ſcripto & Sigilli noſtri appoſitione confirmare curavimus. Hiis teſtibus, Domino Stephano Decano Herefordenſi, Domino Henrico Archidiacono Herefordenſi, Dominis Adamo de Salopesbury, Rogero de Kawesburge, Philippo de Haya Canonicis Herefordenſibus, Dominis Ernaldo Vicario de Beſtemede, Willielmo de Sancto Johanne, & Alexandro Capellanis, & aliis.

CART. XX.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Reginaldus de Bromyard dedi, & quietum clamavi de me & heredibus meis in perpetuum Willielmo de Norton Capellano, & aſſignatis ſuis totam terram illam in Hereford, cum pertinenciis, quam tenui de Willielmo le Poer Canonico Herefordenſi, abſque impedimento, vel ulla reclamacione mei, vel heredum meorum in poſterum. Iſtud autem fideliter obſervandum tactis ſacro-ſanctis juramento. Et pro hac donacione, & quieta clamacione, dedit michi dictus Willielmus novem

marcas

marcas ſterlingorum. In hujus rei teſtimonium & confirmacionem, huic ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui. Hiis teſtibus, Magiſtro Willielmo Platun, Ricardo Capellano, Willielmo de la Pipe de Ponte, Willielmo Romano.

CART. XXI.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Willielmus le Poer, de aſſenſu & [*Fol.* 20.] voluntate Herefordenſis ad melioracionem prebende mee dedi & conceſſi Reginaldo Clerico terciam partem tocius terre mee ad Prebendam meam pertinentis, que extenditur ex una parte ad vicum jacentem de majori Eccleſia Herefordie ad portam Caſtelli, & ex alia parte ad terram Monacorum de Radinges, tenendam & habendam ſibi & cuicunque illam dare vel aſſignare voluerint, de me & ſucceſſoribus meis Canonicis jure hereditario libere, integre, & quiete, ab omni ſervicio & exactione, que ad terram pertinere poſſit, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & ſucceſſoribus meis octo ſolidos, ſcilicet, in Annunciatione Beate Marie quatuor ſolidos, in feſto Sancti Michaelis quatuor ſolidos. Quod quia ratum & ſtabile eſſe volui, id preſenti ſcripto & Sigilli mei impreſſione confirmavi. Hiis teſtibus, Thoma Decano Herefordenſis Eccleſie, Willielmo Precentore Herefordenſi & eidem loci Capitulo, Reginaldo de Radenoure, Willielmo, & Sſalamone Capellanis, & multis aliis.

CART. XXII.

[*Fol.* 21.] SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Hugo de Heckel dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta confirmavi Hugoni Biſſop de Webbely pro ſervicio ſuo, & pro duabus marcis & dimid. argenti, quas michi dedit pro manibus, duas acras More, cum pertinenciis ſuis, & jacet in longitudinem juxta Moram que fuit quondam Ric. de Boſco, & Moram que fuit quondam Philippi de Heckel & Hugoni de Heckel, & unum capud ſe extendit ſuper Moram que fuit quondam Henrici de Frenham, & aliud ſuper Moram que fuit quondam dicti Ricardi de Boſco, habend. & tenend. dictam Moram, cum pertinenciis ſuis, de me & heredibus meis, vel meis aſſignatis, ſibi & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis, vel cuicunque dictam Moram, cum pertinenciis ſuis, dare, vendere, invadiare, vel legare voluerit, in ſanitate

vel

vel egritudine, abſque omni contradictione mei, vel heredum meorum, aut aſſignatorum meorum, bene & in pace, libere, quiete, & integre, cum omnibus libertatibus que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerint, Reddendo inde annuatim michi, heredibus meis, vel meis aſſignatis, ipſe & heredes ſui, vel ſui aſſignati unum denarium in Feſto Beati Michaelis pro omnibus ſecularibus ſerviciis, conſuetudinibus, & demandis, & pro omnibus rebus que de terra exeunt, vel in poſterum exire potuerint. Ego vero predictus Hugo, & heredes mei, vel mei aſſignati, predicto Hugoni Biſſop, & heredibus ſuis, & [*Fol.* 22.] ſuis aſſignatis predictam Moram, cum pertinenciis ſuis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, defendemus, & accquietabimus. Et quia volo quod hec mea Donacio, conceſſio, & preſentis carte mee confirmacio rata & ſtabilis in perpetuum maneat, preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui. Hiis teſtibus, Waltero de Sternefeld filio Philippi, Davide Morewey, Philippo de Heckel, Johanne filio Alfredi, Nicholao Chacheper de Webbeley, & multis aliis.

CART. XXIII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Alicia uxor quondam Johannis filii Alfredi de Norton in ligia poteſtate mea dedi, conceſſi, & quietum clamavi Roberto de Tibritune totum id & clamium quod habui, vel aliquid habere potui, in duabus acris terre, & uno meſſuagio in Calurehulle, que acre jacent inter terram Symonis de Norton, & ſemitam que ducit verſus Heckelye, & predictum meſſuagium jacet inter terram que fuit Roberti de Nortone, & terram Johannis Trary, & ſe extendit a regali via uſque ad terram Henrici de Calurehulle, quas acras, cum meſſuagio, idem Robertus emit de dicto Johanne quondam marito meo, & ſuis pertinenciis unde modo ex cauſa decis [*a*] ſeu alia quacunque ex cauſa dictum Robertum, vel heredes ſuos, vel aſſignatos aliquo modo inquietabo in perpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione & quieta clamacione dedit michi idem Robertus de Tibritune dimid. marc. argenti pre manibus, & quia volo quod hec mea conceſſio Roberto firmitatis optineat, huic ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui. [*Fol.* 23.] Hiis teſtibus, Rogero Vicario de Norton, Hugone Biſſop, Davide de Nortone, Ricardo de la Curehulle, Davide de Serneffeld, Wilhelmo de Serneffeld, cum multis aliis.

(*a*) *Potius* necis.

CART°

CART. XXIV.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Symon filius Thome de Calurehulle, dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Hereford, pro viginti tribus ſolidis argenti, quos michi nomine eorum Magiſter Willielmus de Haya pacavit pre manibus duas (*a*) terre mee in territorio de Calurehulle, illas videlicet acras que jacent in longitudine inter terras Philippi de Eccheleya, & Hugonis de Eccheleya, & ſe extundunt verſus le Rudinge, habendas & tenendas dictas acras, cum ſuis pertinenciis dictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum aſſignatis, libere & quiete ab omnibus Curiarum ſectis, herietis, releviis, tallagiis, & omnibus aliis exactionibus & demandis, que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerunt in futurum, Reddendo inde annuatim in Feſto Beati Michaelis michi vel heredibus meis, predicti Decano & Capitulo, vel eorum aſſignati, unum denarium, pro omnibus ſerviciis, ſectis, tallagiis, & demandis. Ego vero dictus Symon, & heredes mei, predictas duas acras, cum pertinenciis, dictis Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi, & eorum aſſignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas, tam Judeos quam Criſtianos, cum omnibus predictis libertatibus, warentizabimus & defendemus in perpetuum. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto meo Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Rogero Vicario de Norton, Hugone [*Fol.* 24.] de Biſſop, Davide de Norton, Davide de Sarnesfeld, Willielmo de Sarnesfeld, Ricardo de Calurehulle, Michaele de Hulle, & multis aliis.

CART. XXV.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Hugo filius Hugonis de Eckeleia, dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi pro viginti ſolidis argenti, quos Magiſter Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordenſis eorum nomine michi pacavit pre manibus, tres ſelliones terre mee, cum ſuis pertinenciis, in campo de Eckeleye, illos videlicet ſelliones qui jacent inter terram dictorum Decani & Capituli ex una parte, & terram meam trium ſellionum ex altera; & in longitudine ſe extendunt a terra Philippi de Eckel. verſus le Rudinge, habendam & tenendam predictam terram, cum ſellionibus dictis, Decano

(*a*) Acras *is omitted in the Original* M.S.

& Capitulo, & eorum aſſignatis, libere & quiete, immunes ab omnibus ſectis Curiarum, herietis, releviis, tallagiis, wardis, auxiliis, & univerſis aliis exactionibus, regalibus, & aliorum mundanis demandis, Reddendo inde annuatim predicti Decanus & Capitulum, vel eorum aſſignati, michi & heredibus meis, unum denarium Herefordie in Feſto Beati Michaelis pro omni ſervicio quod de terra exire poterit. Ego vero dictus Hugo & heredes mei predictam terram, cum ſuis pertinenciis & dictis libertatibus, contra omnes homines & feminas, tam Judeos quam Criſtianos, dictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum aſſignatis, warentizabimus, & ab omnibus ſerviciis ſecularibus defendemus, & demandis accquietabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Davide Morwi, Davide de Norton, Rogero Vicario de eadem, Petro [*Fol.* 25.] de Fernhall, Waltero de Sarnesfeld, Willielmo de Sarnesfeld, Henrico Molendinario, Rogero Decano de Webbeleya, & multis aliis.

CART. XXVI.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Hugo de Ekkeley filius Hugonis de Ekkeleye, dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Eccleſie Herefordenſis, ad operam unius Vicarii, qui divina celebrabit pro anima Magiſtri Willielmi de Haya Canonici Herefordenſis, & pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in eadem in perpetuum, unam acram terre mee arabilis, & ſex ſeylionibus, cum ſuis pertinenciis, in territorio de Norton, que jacet in campo qui vocatur Wlfputefeld, inter terras Philippi de Ekkeleye ex una parte, cui unum capud extendit ſuper terram dicti Hugonis de Ekkeleye, & aliud ad regalem viam que vocatur Wlfputtiwey, habend. & tenend. de me & heredibus, vel aſſignatis meis, totam predictam acram de ſex ſeylionibus, cum ſuis pertinenciis omnibus, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum aſſignatis, libere & quiete, bene, & in pace, in omnibus locis, cum omnibus libertatibus, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, vel aſſignatis meis, predicti Decanus & Capitulum, vel eorum aſſignati, unum denarium in feſto annunciationis Beate Marie pro omnibus ſerviciis, conſuetudinibus, releviis, herietis, eſcaetis, ſectis curiarum, wardis, tallagiis, & tam pro regali ſervicio quam forinſeco, pro omnibus exactionibus & demandis que de terra exeunt, exigi, vel exire potuerunt.

Pro

Pro hac autem donacione, conceſſione, & carte mee confirmacione, & quieta clamacione, dedit michi Magiſter [*Fol.* 26.] Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordenſis viginti ſolidos argenti pro manibus. Ego vero predictus Hugo, & heredes mei, vel mei aſſignati, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum aſſignatis, totam predictam acram de ſex ſeylionibus, cum ſuis pertinenciis omnibus, contra omnes homines & feminas, tam Judeos quam Chriſtianos, in perpetuum warentizabimus, defendemus, & acequietabimus. Ut hec autem mea donacio, conceſſio, quieta clamacio, & carte mee confirmacio rata & ſtabilis in perpetuum permaneat, hanc preſentem cartam Sigilli mei impreſſione confirmavi, Hiis teſtibus Domino Rogero tunc Vicario de Norton, Davide de Sarnesfeld, Waltero Fraunceys, Willielmo de Sarnesfeld, Petro de Fernhall, Henrico Molendinario de Webbeley, & Davide de Nortone, Philippo de Ekkeleye, Waltero le Graunt, & aliis.

CART. XXVII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Hugo dictus Biſſop de Webbeleye dedi & conceſſi, & quietum clamavi pro me, & heredibus meis, & aſſignatis, in perpetuum Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi, in puram & perpetuam elemoſinam quindecim acras terre, cum omnibus ſuis pertinenciis, in villa de Norton, quas emi de Roberto filio Radulphi de Norton, prout in carta Feofacionis quam habui de predicto Roberto ſpecificante: Item dedi, conceſſi eidem Decano & Capitulo, in puram & perpetuam elemoſinam dimidiam acram terre, & unam acram prati, cum ſuis pertinenciis, in eadem villa, quas emi & habui de Philippo filio Roberti de Lorket, prout in carta predicti Philippi, michi inde confecta & limitate, & ſpecificate: Item dedi, conceſſi, & dimiſi eidem Decano & Capitulo, in puram & perpetuam elemoſinam, illas duas acras more, cum ſuis pertinenciis, in eodem [*Fol.* 27.] territorio, quas emi de Hugone de Ecchel, que in carta Feofacionis, quam a predicto Philippo habui plene per terminos, ſeu habendas ſpecificantur, habendas & tenendas omnes predictas terras, cum predicto mora, & omnibus ſuis pertinentiis, ita libere, ſicut ipſas liberius tenui, aliquid bene, & in pace, ſibi, & ſucceſſoribus ſuis, & quibuſcunque, eas dare, vendere, vel aſſignare voluerint, & in feodo & hereditate, faciendo dominis feodorum & feofatoribus noſtris ſervicium debitum & conſuetum, ſecundum te-

 norem

norem cartarum de feofamento quas michi inde fecerunt Robertus filius Radulphi, Philippus filius Roberti, & Hugo filius Hugonis de Ekkel, pro omnibus ſerviciis, demandis, querelis, wardis, herietis, releviis, auxiliis, tallagiis, ſectis curiarum & hundredorum, & tam pro regali, quam capitali, & forinſeco ſervicio, rebus & demandis, que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. In futuro & —— quia volo quod hec mea donacio, conceſſio, & quieta clamacio rata, firma, & ſtabilis permaneat in perpetuum, preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Rogero Vicario de Nortone, Davide de Sarnesfeld, Willielmo de Sernesfeld, Davide de Morwy, Petro de Fernhall, Nicholao de Hulla, Henrico dicto Molendinario, Willielmo filio dicti Henrici, & multis aliis.

CART. XXVIII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Nicholaus —— de Calurehulle, aſſenſu Matilde uxoris mee, dedi & quietum clamavi, & pro me & heredibus meis Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi, pro anima mea, & anima predicte Matilde, uxoris mee, & pro quatuor ſolidis & octo denariis, quos michi Magiſter [*Fol.* 28.] Willielmus de Haya eorum nomine pro manibus pacavit totum jus & clamium, quod habui, vel habere potui, in duabus acris terre, & uno meſſuagio, cum ſuis pertinenciis, quas acras & quod meſſuagium Robertus de Tybriton emit de Johanne filio Aluredi in villa de Calurefulle, & quas acras cum meſſuagio idem Robertus de me tenuit aliquando; unde volo & concedo quod predicti Decanus & Capitulum ſupradictas acras & meſſuagium, cum ſuis pertinenciis, habeant & teneant libere & quitte ſibi & ſuis aſſignatis in perpetuum, & immunes ſint a tallagiis, releviis, herietis, ſectis curiarum, & hundredorum, & aliis omnibus exactionibus & demandis, ſalvo conſueto redditu Eccleſie Herefordenſi debito. Ego vero dictus Nicholaus, & heredes mei, ipſis Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi, ac ipſorum aſſignatis, predictas duas acras & meſſuagium, cum omnibus ſuis pertinenciis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, & cum predictis libertatibus & immunitatibus defendemus in perpetuum. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio & quieta clamacio rata & firma permaneat, huic ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Rogero Vicario de Norton, Hugone Biſſop, Davide de Sernesfeld, Willielmo de Sernesfeld, Ricardo de Calurehulle, Davide Morwy, & multis aliis.

CART.

CART. XXIX.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Oliva quondam uxor Hugonis de Heckel, in ligia poteſtate mea, & in ipſa viduitate, dedi, [*Fol.* 29.] conceſſi, & quietum clamavi Magiſtro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Herefordenſi, & ſuis aſſignatis, totum jus & clamium meum quod habui, vel habere potui in terris & tenementis, nomine dotis, ſeu aliquo alio jure, tam in terra arabili, quam in boſcis & rebus aliis quas habuit & tenuit, qui quondam fuerunt mariti mei Hugonis filii Hugonis de Heckeleye in manerio de Nortune Canonicorum. Pro hac autem donacione, & quieta clamacione dedit mihi predictus Willielmus decem ſolidos & unum pallium pro manibus. Et ut hec firma ſint in perpetuum, preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, His teſtibus, Johanne Lichfot Ballivo Canonicorum, Adamo de la Barve Clerico, Willielmo filio Davidis, Johanne Broche, Symone de Nortun, Willielmo filio Johannis, Philippo de Heckel, & multis aliis.

CART. XXX.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Philippus filius Roberti de Lorketot dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti carta confirmavi Hugoni dicto Biſſop de Webbeleye pro duabus marcis argenti quas michi dedit pro manibus, unam dimidiam acram prati, cum omnibus pertinenciis ſuis, unam dimidiam acram terre jacet inter terram Symonis filii Symonis de Norton, & foveam predicti Philippi, & ſe extendit verſus crucem de Boreford, & predictam acram prati jacet apud Bureforde Brygge juxta regalem viam, & ſe extendit uſque ad terras Hugonis de Heckel & Philippi de Heckel, habendas & tenendas de me, & heredibus meis, vel meis aſſignatis, ſibi, & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis, vel [*Fol.* 30.] cuicunque, & quandocunque dictam terram, cum predicto prato, & omnibus pertinenciis, in ſanitate vel egritudine, dare, vendere voluerit, vel aſſignare in feodo & hereditate & etiam in puram & perpetuam elemoſinam & in quacunque religione perpetuare voluerit, libere, quiete, bene, & in pace, Reddendo inde annuatim michi, & heredibus meis, vel aſſignatis, ipſe, & heredes ſui, vel ſui aſſignati,

assignati, unam Rosam in Festo Apostolorum Petri & Pauli, & quatuor denarios & obulum Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi, scilicet, in festo omnium Sanctorum unum denarium & obulum, in Annunciatione Dominica unum denarium & obulum, & in festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste unum denarium & obulum, pro omnibus serviciis, demandis, querelis, wardis, herietis, releviis, auxiliis, tallagiis, sectis curiarum & hundredorum, & tam pro regali quam capitali, & in forinseco servicio, & pro omnibus rebus secularibus, & demandis, que de dicta terra, vel dicto prato, cum pertinenciis suis, exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. Ego vero predictus Philippus, & heredes mei, vel mei assignati, predicto Hugoni, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, predictam terram & pratum, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, defendemus, & accquietabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Davide Morwy, Ricardo Morwy, Waltero le Grant, Roberto de Norton, Hugonede Heckel, Waltero Francisco, & multis aliis.

CART. XXXI.

SCiadt presentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes filius Aluredi de Calurehulle [*Vol.* 31.] dedi & concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto de Tybrinton pro quadraginta sex solidis & duobus denariis argenti, quos michi pacavit pro manibus, duas acras terre mee & unum messuagium meum, cum pertinenciis suis in Calurehulle, unde dictum messuagium jacet inter terram predicti Roberti & messuagium Johannis Tani, unde unum capud se extendit usque ad regalem viam, & aliud capud se extendit usque ad terram Henrici de Calurehulle, & due acre jacent inter terram Symonis de Nortone & semitam que ducit versus Heckel, unde unum capud se extendit versus maritum Nicholai filii Edrick, & aliud capud se extendit usque ad regalem viam, habend. & tenend. de me & heredibus meis, sibi, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, & eorum heredibus, vel cuicunque, seu quibuscunque, & quandocunque voluerit, totum predictum messuagium, & totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, dare, vendere, legare, vel assignare, tam in firmitate, quam in bona sanitate, in feodo & hereditate, libere, & quiete, & integre, & honorifice, bene, & in bona pace, in omnibus locis, cum omnibus libertatibus, & aysiamentis, absque omni vexatione, impedimento, & calumpnia mei & heredum meorum in perpe-

perpetuum, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipſe, & heredes ſui, vel ſui aſſignati, & eorum heredes, tres denarios argenti ad tres anni terminos, videlicet, ad Annunciationem Beate Marie Virginis unum denarium, & ad Nativitatem Beati Johannis Baptiſte unum denarium, & ad Feſtum omnium Sanctorum unum denarium, pro omnibus ſerviciis, conſuetudinibus, exactionibus [*Fol.* 32.] & demandis, que predicto meſſuagio & predicta terra exeunt, vel aliquo modo exire potuerunt, ſalvis michi & heredibus meis duodecim denariis pro herieto & releviis, quocieſcunque relevium aut herietum inde exire debeat de jure. Ego vero predictus Johannes & heredes mei, totum predictum meſſuagium, & totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis ſuis, ſicut proviſum eſt & perambulatum per metas & bundas prenominato Roberto, & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis, & eorum heredibus, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & de omnibus ſectis, & ſerviciis, & auxiliis, tallagiis, & de omnibus aliis rebus, & ſerviciis, & ſecularibus demandis, verſus omnes gentes accquietabimus & defendemus pro predicto redditu, & pro predictis duodecim denariis. In cujus rei teſtimonium huic preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Waltero le Graunt, Philippo Heckel, Roberto de Norton, Davide de Norton, Hugone de Heckel, & multis aliis.

CART. XXXII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Hugo filius Hugonis de Ekkel dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi, & aſſignatis ſuis, totam Moram meam, cum omnibus pertinenciis ſuis, in territorio de Norton, & viam continentem latitudinem duodecim pedum, que extendit ſe in longitudine a dicta mora uſque ad regalem viam verſus occidentem, que ſui & ſuis omni tempore anni libera erit & aperta, cum duabus acris terre mee arrabilis in eodem territorio, & jacet dicta mora in longitudine juxta moram [*Fol.* 33.] que fuit quondam Ricardi de Boſco, & moram que fuit Philippi & Hugonis de Ekkelye, & unum capud ſe extendit ſuper moram que fuit Henrici de Fernhall, & aliud ſuper moram que fuit Ricardi de Boſco, una acra terre jacet in campo qui dicitur Wolgareſcroſteſfelde, inter terras Philippi de Ekkel & Davidis de Ekkelye ex utraque parte, & extendit ſe ad regalem viam, & alia acra jacet in Wulputteſfeld inter terras Davidis de Ekkel ex utraque parte, & extendit ſe ad

pre-

predictam regalem viam, habendas & tenendas predictas moram, & viam, & acras terre, cum omnibus pertinenciis ſuis, de me & heredibus meis, dictis Decano & Capitulo, & quibuſcunque dictas moram, viam, & terras aſſignare voluerunt bene & in pace, libere & quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus ſuis, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, vel meis aſſignatis, predicti Decanus & Capitulum, & ſui aſſignati tres denarios, & ad Feſtum Beati Johannis (*a*) Baptiſte unum denarium pro omnibus ſerviciis, ſectis Curiarum & hundredorum, herietis, releviis, tallagiis regalibus, & aliis quibuſcunque conſuetudinibus, demandis, & rebus, que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. Pro hac autem donacione, conceſſione, & confirmacione, dedit michi Magiſter Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordenſis quatuor marcas & dimid. argenti pro manibus. Ego vero predictus Hugo de Ekkel, & heredes mei, vel aſſignati, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum aſſignatis, predictas moram, viam, & terras, cum omnibus ſuis pertinenciis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, [*Fol.* 34.] & defendemus, & accquietabimus in perpetuum. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, conceſſio, & confirmacio rata & ſtabilis permaneat in perpetuum, preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Hugone Biſſop de Webbeley, Davide Morwy, Willielmo de Sarnesfeld, Davide de Norton, Philippo de Cockeley, Petro de Fernhall, Waltero le Graunt, Nicholao de Hulle, Henrico le Monney, & multis aliis.

CART. XXXIII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Hugo de Fulebrugge, filius Hugonis Prepoſiti, dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Eccleſie Herefordenſis unam acram terre mee in Villa de Pyonia Canonicorum, illam videlicet acram cum ſuis pertinenciis, que jacet in longitudinem inter viam que ducit ad Molendinum de Hynford, & terram que fuit Johannis de Uptun, & tendit in capite ſuperiori ad viam que ducit ad parvam Pyoniam, & inferius ad (*b*) Dominicum predictorum Decani & Capituli, habendam & tenendam ſibi & ſucceſſoribus ſuis, bene & in pace, libere & quiete, ab omnibus ſectis, herietis, releviis, tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis ſecularibus, tam li-

(*a*) Beati Johannis *is double in the Original* M.S.
(*b*) *Potius* Dominium.

bere

bere & abundans exactionibus, ſine demandis, quiete ſit unquam aliqua terra liberius in elemoſinam potuit. Pro hac autem donacione & conceſſione dedit michi Magiſter Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Landavenſis & Herefordenſis viginti ſolidos pro manibus. Et ut hec mea donacio & conceſſio Roberto in perpetuum optineat firmitatis, preſens ſcriptum Sigilli mei impreſſione [*Fol.* 35.] roboravi, Hiis teſtibus, Hugone tunc Vicario de Pyonia Canonicorum, Ada de Lautone filio Ade, Thoma de Bunchove, Willielmo Boter, Henrico dicto Clerico, Ricardo Buter, Johanne de Lainche, Johanne Kethell, & multis aliis.

CART. XXXIV.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Stephanus filius Stephani de ——— dedi & conceſſi Henrico filio Henrici Clerici pro homagio & ſervicio ſuo, & pro tribus ſolidis & ſex denariis, quos ipſe michi dedit quatuor buttas terre, & unum pratum cum pertinenciis in Pyonia, videlicet, illas buttas que jacent a la Rocyate inter le Siche & le furlong, & tendunt de terra que fuit Roberti Haſulf, uſque ad terram que fuit Hugonis filii Mileſant, & pratum tendit uſque ad Brodewater, item pratum quod fuit Hugonis Hilward, & item pratum quod fuit Roberti Sired, habend. & tenend. ſibi & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis, de me & heredibus meis, in feodo & hereditate, libere, integre, & plenarie, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipſe, & heredes ſui, vel aſſignati ſui quatuor denarios, videlicet, in Annunciationem Beate Marie duos denarios & obulum, & in Feſto Sancti Michaelis duos denarios & obulum, pro omni ſervicio, conſuetudine, & demanda. Ego vero Stephanus & heredes mei dictas buttas & pratum, cum pertinenciis, dicto Henrico, & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, & de omnibus forinſecis ſerviciis, & aliis ſerviciis, ſectis, relevis, herietis, auxiliis, tallagiis, [*Fol.* 36.] demandis, & de omnibus rebus per predictum redditum accquietabimus. In cujus rei teſtimonium & confirmacionem huic ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis [*a*] Waltero de Wormel, Roberto Buter, Waltero de Burt, Henrico Clerico, Ada de Ape, Ricardo Buter, Henrico Boter, Herberto Coco, & multis aliis.

[*a*] Teſtibus *ſubaudi.*

CART. XXXV.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Rogerus le Paumer dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti carta mea confirmavi Petro de Nevenham pro una marca argenti quam ipſe michi dedit pre manibus, unum meſſuagium terre mee, illud meſſuagium ſcilicet quod jacet inter terram Ade filii Hugonis Miliſent, & ſemitam que ducit de Pyonia Canonicorum, verſus domum que quondam fuit Roberti Bot; & unum capud ſe extendit uſque ad terram predicti Ade, habendum & tenendum de me & heredibus meis, ſibi, & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis, & eorum heredibus, vel cuicunque, ſeu quibuſcunque, & quandocunque voluerit predictum meſſuagium, & omnibus pertinenciis ſuis, dare, vendere, invadiare, legare, vel aſſignare, tam infirmitate quam in bona ſanitate, in feodo & hereditate, libere & quiete, integre & honorifice, bene & in pace, in omnibus rebus & locis, cum omnibus libertatibus & ayſiamentis dicto meſſuagio pertinentibus, vel pertinere potentibus, abſque omni vexacione, contradictione, impedimento, & calumpnia mei & heredum meorum in perpetuum, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipſe, & heredes ſui, vel ſui aſſignati, [*Fol.* 37.] & heredes eorum, unum obulum argenti in Feſto Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus ſerviciis, conſuetudinibus, exactionibus, releviis, herietis, wardis, ſectis, eſcaetis, tallagiis, & omnibus aliis rebus, & ſecularibus demandis, que de terra exeunt, vel aliquo modo exire potuerunt, in aliqua retencione michi & heredibus meis pertinente, ſeu pertinere potente. Ego vero predictus Rogerus & heredes mei, totum predictum meſſuagium, cum omnibus pertinenciis ſuis, ſicut proviſum eſt & perambulatum per metas, & prenominato Petro, & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis, & eorum heredibus, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & de omnibus regularibus ſerviciis & forinſecis, verſus omnes gentes acquietabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei teſtimonium huic preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Thoma de Burchone, Ada de Launton, Roberto filio Stephani, Willielmo de Wythintone, Roberto Molendinario, Henrico filio Henrici Clerici, Henrico Innene, & multis aliis.

CART. XXXVI.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Margeria de Parva Pyonia in perpetua viduitate mea dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Iſolde filie mee, pro ſervicio ſuo quatuor acras terre mee, & unum buctum, cum pertinenciis ſuis, illas ſcilicet quas quondam emi de Willielmo Gurme de Pyonia Foliot, quarum una jacet ſuper Brode, inter terram Johannis de la Merſche, & terra que quondam [*Fol.* 38.] fuit Ricardi Coci, & una acra jacet ſuper eodem furling. inter terram predicti Johannis & terram predicti Ricardi, & dimidium acre jacet in eodem furling. inter terram predicti Johannis & terram predicti Ricardi, & dimidium acre in eodem furling. inter terram predicti Johannis & foveam apud Hynchveſmers, & unus buttus jacet inter foveam apud les Birichis de Parva Pyonia in longitudine, habend. & tenend. totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis ſuis, & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis de predicto Willielmo Gurme & heredibus ſuis, tam libere & quiete, ſicut liberius, melius, & plenius Carta quam quondam habui de predicto Willielmo & heredibus ſuis, Faciendo inde annuatim predicto Iſolda, & heredes ſui, vel ſui aſſignati, & eorum heredes prenominato Willielmo Gurme & heredibus ſuis totum ſervicium debitum & conſuetum quod ad dictam terram de jure pertinet, ſicut predicta carta quam quondam habui de predicto Willielmo teſtatur, quod de jure facere debet, ſicut heres meus. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio & conceſſio firma & ſtabilis in perpetuum permaneat, huic preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Henrico Boter veteri, Henrico Buter juniore, Ricardo Buter, Johanne de Mariſco, Hugone Ruffo pe Pyonia, Willielmo de Wrynton, Johanne Ketelbury, Hugone de Lapunde, Johanne Clerico, & multis aliis.

CART. XXXVII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Symon de la Fforde de Pyonia Foliot dedi, conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Magiſtro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Eccleſie Herefordenſis in puram, [*Fol* 39.] liberam, & perpetuam elemoſinam quatuordecim ſelliones & unam but-

tam terre mee, cum pertinenciis, in Dominico de Pyonia Canonicorum, que jacent in longitudine inter Dominicum Capituli Herefordenſis & terram Johannis le Crumpe, & extendit ſe in uno capite ſuper terras dicti Johannis le Crumpe, & in alio capite ſuper terras hominum de Neutune, habend. & tenend. ſibi & aſſignatis ſuis quibuſcunque, libere, integre, bene, pacifice, & quiete, ut puram & perpetuam elemoſinam, abſque ſeculari ſervicio. Ego vero predictus Symon & heredes mei, totam predictam terram, cum ſuis pertinenciis omnibus & libertatibus, prenominato Magiſtro Willielmo & aſſignatis ſuis, contra omnes gentes warentizabimus, & de omni-modis ſerviciis, & redditibus rebus univerſis, & demandis, verſus quoſcunque acquietabimus & defendemus in perpetuum. In cujus rei memoriam & teſtimonium huic preſenti Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Hugone Vicario de Pyonia, Adamo de Lautone, Hugone de Lautone. Thoma de Buronde, Henrico dicto Clerico, Ricardo Buter, Willielmo de Wythynton, Johanne Ketelbern, Johanne de Mariſco, & multis aliis.

CART. XXXVIII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus filius Henrici de Pyonia Canonicorum dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi in puram & perpetuam elemoſinam, ibidem ſcriptas porciones terrarum mearum in dicta villa de Pyonia, videlicet, unam acram terre in la Eye de tribus ſeylionibus, que jacet inter terram [*Fol.* 40.] Hugonis de Vorteya & terram Galfridi le Newe, item unam acram que ſe extendit ultra Middilbrok, & jacet inter terram Johannis le Crumpe & terram Agnete Leochenard, item unam acram que jacet in la Eya que vocatur acra ad Thewichibedde, item ſex buttas in Holemarefeld, que jacet inter rivulum & terram Galfridi le Newe, item unam aeram & dimidium que jacent in Wetenacrefeld juxta (*a*) terram Galfridi le Newe, & extendunt ſe in longitudine verſus le Mulpund; item tres acras in la Eye, item furlungum quod fuit Roberti Foliot & terram Galfridi le Newe, & exeunt a terra Willielmi Rady, uſque ad terram que fuit Stephani de Newe, item unam porcionem prati que jacet juxta pratum quod fuit Henrici

(*a*) Juxta *is double in the Original* M.S.

Patris

Patris mei juxta la Brodewater, habend. & tenend. omnes predictas terras, cum ſuis pertinenciis, ſicut diviſe ſunt & perambulate dictis Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi, & aſſignatis ſuis quibuſcunque, integre, bene, & pacifice, & ita libere, ſicut aliqua terra liberius in puram & perpetuam elemoſinam dari & concedi poteſt, abſque omni ſeculari ſervicio & demanda. Ego vero dictus Walterus omnes predictas terras, cum ſuis pertinenciis & libertatibus prenominatis, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum aſſignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & de omnibus redditibus, [*Fol.* 41.] tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis ſectis, exactionibus, & demandis univerſis quoſcunque accquietabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Hugone Vicario de Pyonia, Ada de Lautone, Hugone de la Uton, Henrico dicto Clerico, Willielmo de Wychinton, Johanne Kettelbern, Johanne de Mariſco, Willielmo de Hamma, & multis aliis.

CART. XXXIX.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Henricus, filius Henrici de Pyonia Canonicorum, dedi & preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Eccleſie Herefordenſis totam illam terram quam emi de Stephano de Eſtune, videlicet, que jacet a la Kockpate inter rivulum & le furlong. & tendit de terra que fuit Roberti Hatulf uſque ad terram que fuit Hugonis Milſant, cum prato quod ab eodem Stephano emi, quod tendit uſque ad Brodewater, inter pratum quod fuit Hugonis Hayward, & pratum quod fuit Roberti Fyred. Item dedi, conceſſi, & quietum clamavi eiſdem Decano & Capitulo illud cortilagium, cum domo & omnibus pertinenciis ſuis, que ab ipſis tenui in villa de Pyonia, ſitum & jacens in longitudine, a manſo Roberti le Belter, uſque ad terram que fuit Galfridi Syred, juxta viam que ducit ad Prioratum de Pyonia, habend. & tenend. ſibi & ſucceſſoribus, libere & quiete, ab omnibus exactionibus, & ſectis, & ſecularibus demandis pro conſueto redditu, videlicet de dicto manſo novemdecim [*Fol.* 42.] denarios predicto Capitulo Herefordenſi, & pro predicta terra cum prato quinque denarios heredibus predicti Stephani pro omni conſuetudine & demanda. Pro hac autem conceſſione & quietum clamacione, dedit michi Magiſter Willielmus de Haya dicte Eccleſie Canonicus viginti ſolidos

ſolidos pre manibus. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſentem Sigillo noſtro ſigillavi, Hiis teſtibus, Dominis Waltero Rufo, Symone de Radenore, Henrico de Newwerk, Adamo de Lauton, Willielmo de Hamma, Hugone Vicario, & multis aliis.

CART. XL.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus, filius Henrici de Pyonia Canonicorum, dedi, conceſſi Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi unam acram terre mee in territorio predicte ville, in campo juxta le Brodewatere, in puram & perpetuam elemoſinam, illam videlicet acram que jacet inter terram Walteri filii Aldych ex una parte, & terram Stephani de Laforde ex alia, habendam & tenendam totam predictam acram, cum ſuis pertinenciis, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & ſuis aſſignatis, ita libere, ſicut aliqua terra liberius in puram elemoſinam dari potuerit vel aſſignari. Ego vero dictus Walterus, & heredes mei, dictam terram, cum ſuis pertinenciis, ipſis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum aſſignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, accquietabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum eſt appenſum, Hiis teſtibus, Magiſtro Hugone Vicario de Pyonia, Waltero Boter, Ricardo Boter, Adamo de Lauton, Hugone de [*Fol.* 43.] Lauton, Willielmo de Wychinton, Johanne de la Meroſſe, & multis aliis.

CART. XLI.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Stephanus, filius Stephani de Pyonia Canonicorum, dedi & conceſſi, & quietum clamavi Magiſtro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Herefordenſi totum redditum, cum debitis, herietis, & omnibus aliis conſuetudinibus, & totum jus meum quod habui, vel habere potui, ſine aliquo retenemento, in manſo illo quod Sara de Bedeford aliquando de me tenuit in dicta villa, illud videlicet quod jacet inter manſum Henrici de Kineford & meam habitacionem, habendum & tenendum dictum redditum, cum ſuis pertinenciis, ſibi & cuicunque illum voluerit legare, vendere, vel aſſignare, libere & quiete ab omnibus ſectis, tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis quibuſcunque exactionibus. Pro hac autem donacione & quieta clamacione

one dedit michi predictus Magiſter octo ſolidos argenti pre manibus. Ego vero dictus Stephanus, & heredes mei, premiſſum redditum, cum herietis, & aliis pertinentibus, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus & accquietabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Willielmo de Homa, Domino Hugone Vicario, Ada de Lauton, Hugone de Lauton, Henrico Clerico, Waltero Boter, Willielmo de Wychingtune, Johanne Ketelburn, & multis aliis.

CART. XLII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Agnes, filia Ricardi Buter de Pyonia, in ligia poteſtate mea dedi & conceſſi Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi unum meſſuagium, cum edificiis & omnibus aliis pertinenciis, [*Fol.* 44.] illud videlicet quod habui in Parva Pyonia, ex donacione Ricardi Patris mei, jacens inter croftum Ricardi Buter, quod dicitur Netecroft & terram Stephani Chocr, & extendit ſe uſque ad viam dicte ville, ſecundum quod eſt diviſum & perambulatum, habendum & tenendum ſibi, & ſuis ſucceſſoribus, & aſſignatis, libere, quiete, bene, & in pace, Reddendo inde annuatim Capitulo domino unum obolum ad Feſtum Beati Michaelis, pro omni ſervicio, ſectis, tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis exactionibus ſecularibus & demandis. Ego dicta Agnes, & heredes mei, predictum meſſuagium, cum omnibus ſuis pertinenciis, predictis Decano & Capitulo, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus in perpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione & quieta clamacione, quam facio de predictis, dedit michi Magiſter Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordenſis novem ſolidos argenti pre manibus, In cujus rei teſtimonium preſens ſcriptum Sigilli mei impreſſione roboravi, Hiis teſtibus, Hugone Vicario de Pyonia, Ada de Lauton, Hugone de Lauton, Thoma de Bulhove, Henrico dicto Clerico, Johanne de Ketelburn, Willielmo de Wychintune, Willielmo Buter, & multis aliis.

CART. XLIII.

[*Fil.* 45.] SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Henricus filius Rogeri Palmarii de Upeton, dedi, conceſſi, quietum clamavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi, & Vi-

& Vicariis qui perpetuo celebrabunt pro anima Magiſtri Willielmi de Haya Canonici in Eccleſia Herefordenſi, Redditum unius oboli qui michi & heredibus meis debebatur de quodam meſſuagio in villa de Upton, quod jacet inter meſſuagium Milcent & campum ejus ville, habendum & tenendum ſibi, & ſucceſſoribus ſuis, quiete & in pace, ab omni exactione mei, vel heredum meorum. Et pro hac donacione & quieta clamacione dedit michi predictus Magiſter Willielmus de Haya duodecim denarios argenti pre manibus. Ego vero dictus Henricus, & heredes mei, vel mei aſſignati predictum redditum ipſis Decano & Capitulo, ac Vicariis predictis warentizabimus. In cujus rei teſtimonium Sigillum meum preſenti ſcripto appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Domino Luciano Vicario de Pyonia, Hugone de Lauton, Ricardo Buter, Willielmo de Wichinton, Stephano Coco, Philippo de Woniton Capellano, & aliis.

CART. XLIV.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Henricus filius Henrici de Pyonia Canonicorum, de aſſenſu & voluntate Walteri filii mei, dedi & conceſſi, & quietum clamavi Decano [*Fol.* 46.] & Capitulo Herefordenſi, & aſſignatis eorum, tres acras terre quas habui in campo dicte ville qui dicitur la Eye, illas videlicet que jacent inter forlongum quod fuit Roberti Foleoch & terram Galfridi le Newe, & extendit in longitudine a terra Willielmi Radi uſque ad terram Stephani le Newe, habendas & tenendas dictas acras, cum ſuis pertinenciis, ipſis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum aſſignatis, libere & quiete, abſque aliquo retenemento mei vel meorum in perpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione, conceſſione, & quieta clamacione, dedit michi Magiſter Willielmus de Haya decem ſolidos argenti pre manibus, & dicto Waltero filio meo duas marcas & dimidium. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Willielmo de Hama tunc Ballivo loci, Ada de Lautune, Hugone de Lautune, Ada de Hama, Johanne de Mariſco, Willielmo de Wychintune, Johanne Ketelburn, Stephano de Forda, & multis aliis.

CART. XLV.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Rogerus le Paumer de Preſtepoine dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Alicie, que fuit uxor Willielmi Paumer, in ipſa viduitate ſua, pro novem ſolidis ſterlingorum, quos michi dedit pre manibus, unam acram & dimidiam terre mee in Preſtepoine de tribus ſeillonibus, quorum unus ſeillo jacet inter terram Henrici Juvenis & terram Ade filii Hugonis filii Milſant, & duo ſeillones jacent ſeparatim inter terras Ade predicti, & unum capud extendit ſuper capitalem terram Dominorum, & aliud [*Fol.* 47.] capud ſimiliter ſuper terram dictorum Dominorum apud Cnatevorde, habend. & tenend. de me & heredibus meis, ſibi & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis, in ſanitate vel egritudine conſtitutis, libere, integre, quiete, & ab omnibus ſerviciis, conſuetudinibus, demandis, herietis, releviis, cuſtodiis, ſectis curie, cum omnibus libertatibus, ad tantam terram ſpectantibus, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipſa Alicia & heredes ſui, vel ſui aſſignati, unum denarium ad Feſtum Sancti Michaelis pro omnibus rebus. Ego dictus Rogerus & heredes mei dicte Alicie, & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis dictam terram, cum pertinenciis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, defendemus, & in omnibus acequietabimus. Quod quia volo robur perpetuitatis optineret, preſentem Cartam meam Sigilli mei impreſſione confirmavi, Hiis teſtibus, Thoma de Burhour, Ada de Lauton, Willielmo de Wychinton, Roberto filio Stephani, Ricardo Buter, Roberto de Kyneford, Waltero Reeſtot, Willielmo, & aliis.

CART. XLVI.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Stephanus filius Stephani de Aſton dedi & conceſſi, quietum clamavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi, & Vicariis qui perpetuo celebrabunt pro anima Magiſtri Willielmi de Haya Canonici, in Eccleſia Herefordenſi, redditum quinque denariorum, qui mihi & neredibus debebatur de terris & prato que jacent a la Cochyate, inter rivulum, & forlongum, & pratum a la Brodewatere, habend: & tenend: ſibi & [*Fol.* 48:] ſucceſ-

ſoribus ſuis, quiete & in pace, ab omni exactione mei vel meorum. Pro hac autem donacione, & quieta clamacione, dedit michi predictus Magiſter Willielmus de Haya quatuor ſolidos argenti pre manibus. Ego vero dictus Stephanus, & heredes mei, vel aſſignati, totum predictum redditum ipſis Decano & Capitulo ac Vicariis predictis warentizabimus. In cujus rei teſtimonium Sigillum meum appoſui preſenti ſcripto, Hiis teſtibus, Domino Luciano Vicario de Pyonia, Hugone de Lauton, Richardo Boter, Wilhelmo de Wychintone, Stephano Coco, Philippo Capellano, & aliis.

CART. XLVII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Robertus de Kyneford, dedi, conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Johanne de la Were pro homagio & ſervicio, & pro una marca argenti, quam michi dedit pre manibus, unam acram terre mee in territorio de Pyonia, jacentem in campo quod (*a*) vocatur Bereye, inter terram Stephani de Brockpeun & terram Ricardi de Addeſone, cujus unum caput extendit uſque ad Regalem Viam, ex oppoſito janue ejuſdem Johannis, tenend. & habend. de me & heredibus meis, ſibi & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis quibuſcunque & quandocunque, illam dare, vendere, legare, vel aſſignare voluerit, exceptis viris religioſis & Judeis, in feodo & hereditate, libere, quiete, integre, bene, & in pace, Reddendo idem (*b*) annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipſe & heredes ſui [*Fol.* 49.] vel ſui aſſignati, unum denarium in Annunciatione Beate Marie, & pro omni ſervicio ad tantam terram pertinente. Ego vero Robertus & heredes mei predictam acram terre, cum ſuis pertinenciis, prefato Johanni, & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, defendemus, & acquietabimus. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Ada de Launton, Willielmo de Wychintun, Ricardo Buter, Roberto Buter, Stephano de Brocpeuner, Kettelburn de Brocpeuner, & multis aliis.

(*a*) *Potius* qui. (*b*) Inde *potius*.

CART.

CART. XLVIII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Ricardus de Molendino de Keneford dedi, conceſſi, & quietum clamavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi, & Vicariis qui perpetuo celebrabunt prò anima Magiſtri Willielmi de Haya Canonici, in Eccleſia Herefordenſi, redditum unius denarii qui michi & heredibus meis debebatur, de una acra terre que jacet in Pereye juxta terram Ricardi filii Roberti, & extendit ad Viam, habend. & tenend. ſibi & ſucceſſoribus ſuis, quiete & in pace, ab omni exactione mei vel meorum. Et pro hac donacione & quieta clamacione dedit michi Magiſter predictus Willielmus duodecim denarios argenti pre manibus. Et vero Dominus Ricardus, & heredes mei, vel aſſignati, predictum redditum ipſis Decano & [*Fol.* 50.] Capitulo, ac Vicariis predictis, warentizabimus. In cujus rei teſtimonium Sigillum meum preſenti ſcripto appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Domino Luciano Vicario de Pyonia, Hugone de Lauton, Ricardo Buter, Willielmo de Wychintone, Stephano Coco, & aliis.

CART. XLIX.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Petrus de Newebam dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Magiſtro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Herefordenſi, & ſuis aſſignatis, unum meſſuagium, cum domibus & pertinenciis, quod emi de Rogero de Palmer, videlicet, inter terram Ade filii Hugonis Mileent, & ſemitam que ducit de Pyonia Canonicorum domum que fuit quondam Roberti Buter, & unum capud ſe extendit ad terram predicti Ade, habendum & tenendum dictum meſſuagium, cum ſuis pertinenciis, ſibi & ſuis aſſignatis, libere & quiete, in rebus & locis, bene & in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus & eyſiamentis dicto meſſuagio pertinentibus, abſque omni retenemento vel clamio mei, vel heredum meorum, Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Rogero, & heredibus ſuis, unum obolum argenti in Feſto Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus conſuetudinibus, exactionibus, releviis, herietis, wardis, ſectis, eſcaetis, tallagiis, regalibus, omnibus aliis rebus & demandis, que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. Pro hac autem donacione & conceſſione dedit michi Magiſter Wil-

lielmus de Haya tres marcas argenti pre manibus. Ego vero predictus Petrus & heredes mei totum predictum messuagium, cum domibus & aliis pertinenciis, dicto Magistro Willielmo de Haya & suis assignatis, contra omnes [*Fol.* 51.] homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, in perpetuum accquietabimus, & defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Hama tunc Ballivo Canonicorum Herefordensium, Ada de Laurune, Hugone de Lauton, Henrico Clerico, Waltero filio Henrici, Johanne Kettelbern, Willielmo de Wychintone, & multis aliis.

CART. L.

SCiant presentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes de la Were dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Ecclesie Herefordensis, ad operam unius Vicarii, qui divina celebrabit pro anima Magistri Willielmi de Haya, & animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in eadem, septem acras terre mee, cum suis pertinenciis, in territorio Pyonie Canonicorum, quarum tres jacent juxta strodam in quatuor partes divisas inter Enchlesmay & Boletone, qui fuerunt aliquando Ricardi Boter senioris, & alie tres jacent apud Chirebrugge, inter Moram que fuit quondam Roberti filii Stephani de Brocpewne ex parte una, & Chirebrugge ex altera, & extendunt se in uno capite ad aquam que dicitur Kyneford, & in alio capite super terram Johannis Wodecoc, una vero acra jacet in campo que vocatur Pereye inter terram quondam Stephani de Brocpeune & terram Ricardi de Addesone, & unum capud extendit usque ad Regalem viam, ex opposito janue mee, habend. & tenend. totam predictam terram, cum suis pertinenciis omnibus, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum assignatis, libere, [*Fol.* 52.] integre, quiete, bene, & in pace, in omnibus locis, cum omnibus libertatibus, Reddendo inde annuatim Ricardo Boter, vel heredibus suis predictas acras que jacent apud Chirebrugge tres denarios ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, medietatem in Annunciationem Beate Marie, & aliam medietatem in Festo Sancti Michaelis, pro illa acra que jacet ex opposito janue mee, Ricardo de Kyneford, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, unum denarium in Annunciationem Beate Marie, pro omni servicio, relevio, heriettis, sectis curie, wardis, tallagiis, exactione, consuetudine, & demandis, & tam pro regali servicio quam forinseco,

forinſeco, & omnibus aliis rebus que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. Pro hac autem donacione, conceſſione, warentizatione, & Carte mee confirmacione, dedit michi Magiſter Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordenſis centum ſolidos & vinginti denarios, & uxori mee duodecim denarios. Ego vero Johannes de la Were & heredes mei totam predictam, cum omnibus ſuis pertinenciis, terram, ſicut predictum eſt, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum aſſignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas, tam Judeos quam Criſtianos, warentizabimus, defendemus, & accquietabimus in perpetuum. Et quia volo quod hec mea conceſſio, & Carte mee confirmacio rata & ſtabilis in perpetuum permaneat, huic preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Hugone tunc Vicario Pyonie Canonicorum, Willielmo Bucer, Ada de Lauton, [*Fol.* 53.] Hugone de Lauton, Willielmo de Wychinton, Buter, Stephano Coco, Hugone Rufo, & aliis.

CART. LI.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Adam Rudduc de la Wodeton, de concenſu Iſolde uxoris mee, dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi quatuor acras terre mee & unum buttum, quas terras predicta Iſolde habuit de donacione & conceſſione Margerie matris ejus, quarum una jacet ſuper le Strode, inter terram Johannis de la Mers, & terram que fuit Richardi Chocj, & una que jacet in eodem forlongo, & vocatur longa acra, & jacet inter terram dicti Johannis & terram dicti Ricardi, & una dimidia acra jacet inter terram dicti Johannis & terram dicti Ricardi, & dimidia acra jacet in eodem forlongo, inter terram dicti Johannis ex parte una, & foveam de Hynecumbeſmere ex altera, & unum buttum qui jacet ſubter foveam de Byrches de Parva Pyonia, in longitudine juxta dictam foveam, Habend. & tenend totam dictam terram, cum pertinenciis dictis, dictis Decano, ſecundum quod liberius ego Adam & Iſolda uxor mea ipſam habuimus ex conceſſione Margerie de parva Pyonia juris uxoris mee, prout in Carta dicte Margerie plenius continetur. Et ut hec mea donacio, conceſſio, & Carte preſentis confirmacio rata & ſtabilis permaneat, preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Willielmo Buter, Ada de Lauton, Hugone de Lauton, Henrico Clerico, Waltero filio ſuo, Ricardo Boter, Stephano Choco, Johanne de Merſe, Johanne Ketelburn, & multis aliis.

CART.

CART. LII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Stephanus, filius Stephani de Pyonia Canonicorum, dedi, conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Eccleſie Herefordenſis redditum duorum ſolidorum, cum ſuis pertinenciis, qui michi debebantur de terra & domibus (*a*) quas Henricus de Molendino tenet de me in dicta villa de Pyonia, que terra jacet inter meſſuagium Stephani de Forda ex parte una, & terram Domine Sarre de Bedford ex alia, Habend. & tenend. bene & in pace, quiete, ab omni ſervicio ſeculari, demanda regali & alia, quocunque nomine dici poteſt vel nominari, ita libere, ſicut dictum redditum liberius habui & tenui debetis (*b*) & conſuetis terminis percipiend. cum omnibus ſuis pertinenciis, Decano & Capitulo, contra omnes mortales, pro viginti ſolidis quos michi dedit pre manibus magiſter Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordenſis, warentizabimus & defendemus in perpetuum. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio & conceſſio ſtabilis permaneat, preſens ſcriptum Sigilli impreſſione munivi, Hiis teſtibus, Dominis Willielmo Rufo, Henrico filio Henrici Clerici, Ricardo Buter de Pyonia ſupradicta, Ada de Lautone, & multis aliis.

CART. LIII.

NOverint univerſi, quod ego Sibilla de Burchope, relicta Simonis de la Forde de Preſtepeume, relaxavi, & omnino quietum clamavi Executoribus Magiſtri Willielmi de Haya quondam Canonici Herefordenſis, totum jus meum quod habui, vel habere potui, racione dotis in tertia parte trium acrarum in manerio [*Fol.* 65.] de Preſtepeune, quas acras Simon quondam maritus meus vendidit pro dicto Willielmo de Haya. Pro hac autem relaxatione, & quieta clamacione habend. dederunt michi predicti Executores duos ſolidos argenti pre manibus. In cujus rei teſtimonium hiis literis meis patentibus Sigillum meum appoſui.

(*a*) Et domibus *is double in the Original* MS.
(*b*) *Potius* debitis.

CART.

CART. LIV.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes de la Were dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Magiſtro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Herefordenſi pro tribus marcis & dimidium quas michi dedit pre manibus, tres acras terre mee, cum pertinenciis ſuis, in territorio de Pyonia Canonicorum quod jacet apud Churchebrugge, inter moram Roberti filii Stephani ex parte una, & Churchebrugge ex altera, & ſe extendunt in uno capite ad terram Johannis Wodecoc, & in alio capite uſque ad aquam que dicitur Kineford, habendam & tenendam totam dictam terram, cum ſuis pertinenciis, predicto Magiſtro quibuſcunque eam dare, legare, vel aſſignare quandocunque voluerit, ita libere, ſicut ipſam aliquando tenui, bene & in pace in omnibus locis, Reddendo inde annuatim Ricardo Boter, vel heredibus ſuis, tres denarios, medietatem in Annunciacione Beate Marie, & aliam medietatem in Feſto Beati Michaelis, pro omni ſervicio, ſectis, tallagiis, & demandis, que aliquo modo de terris exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. Ego vero Johannes de la Were & heredes mei prenominatam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis ſuis, priuſquam predicto Magiſtro Willielmo & aſſignatis ſuis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, defendemus, & omnibus ſectis, releviis, herietis, wardis, auxiliis, [*Fol.* 56.] tallagiis, & alibus (*a*) rebus & demandis, verſus quoſcunque accquietabimus & defendemus in perpetuum. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Magiſtro Hugone Vicario de dicta Pyonia, Ada de Lauton, Hugone de Lauton, Willielmo Buter, Henrico Clerico, Waltero filio Henrici, Johanne Ketelburn, Willielmo de Wychintune, & multis aliis.

CART. LV.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Petrus de Newcham dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordienſi & aſſignatis eorum, unum meſſuagium, cum domibus aliis pertinentiis quod emi de

(*a*) *Potius* regalibus.

Rogero

Rogero le Paumer, videlicet, quod jacet inter terram Ade filii Hugonis Milcent, & ſemitam que ducit de Pyonia Canonicorum, verſus domum que fuit quondam Roberti Buter, & unum capud ſe extendit ad terram predicte Ade, habendum & tenendum dictum meſſuagium, cum ſuis pertinenciis, ſibi & ſuis aſſignatis, libere & quiete, in omnibus rebus & locis, bene & in pace, in omnibus libertatibus & eyſiamentis dicto meſſuagio pertinentibus, abſque omni calumpnia mei vel heredum meorum, Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Rogero & heredibus ſuis, unum obolum argenti in Feſto Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus ſerviciis, conſuetudinibus, exactionibus, releviis, herietis, wardis, ſectis, eſcaetis, tallagiis regalibus, & omnibus aliis rebus & demandis, que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. Pro hac autem donacione & conceſſione dedit michi magiſter Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordenſis [*Fol.* 57.] quadraginta ſolidos argenti pre manibus. Ego vero predictus Petrus & heredes mei totum predictum meſſuagium, cum domibus & aliis pertinenciis, dictis Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi & eorum aſſignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & contra omnes pro predicto redditu acquitabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Willielmo de Hame, Ada de Lauton, Hugone de Lauton, Henrico Clerico, Waltero filio Henrici, Johanne Ketelburn, Willielmo Buter, Willielmo de Wychintune, & multis aliis.

CART. LVI.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Ricardus Buter dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Sibille & Agnete filiabus meis, pro homagiis & ſerviciis ſuis, unum curtilagium, cum meſſuagio terre mee in villa de Broekpyon cum Hayciis —— dictum curtilagium attinentibus, & cum aliis omnibus pertinenciis, videlicet, illud curtilagium, cum meſſuagio quod jacet inter croftum meum quod vocatur Netecroft & terram Stephani Coci, & extendit ſe cum hayciis prædictis a prædicto meo quod vocatur Powum Pratum uſque ad viam ejuſdem ville, & ad curtilagium dicti Stephani, Habend. & tenend. de me & heredibus meis, predictis Sibille & Agneti, & eorum heredibus, vel ſuis aſſignatis quibuſcunque & quandocunque, predictum curtilagium, cum meſſuagio, cum omnibus ſuis pertinenciis, ſicut predictum eſt dare, [*Fol.* 58.] vendere. legare, & aſſignare voluerit, vel

vel aliquo alio modo alienare, & in feodo & hereditate, libere & quiete, bene & in pace, tam in egritudine quam in ſanitate, ſine omni contradictione mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipſe & heredes ſui, vel ſui aſſignati, unum obolum ad Feſtum Sancti Michaelis, Ego vero Ricardus & heredes mei dictum curtilagium, cum meſſuagiis, cum omnibus ſuis pertinenciis, ſicut predictum eſt, predictis Sabille (*a*) & Agneti, & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & de omnibus ſerviciis, ſectis curie, & aliis ſectis, wardis, releviis, herietis, auxiliis, taylagiis, & omnibus aliis rebus dictum meſſuagium tangentibus, verſus quoſcunque per predictum redditum accquietabimus & defendemus, Et ſi ita contingat, quod altera predictarum ſororum in fata deceſſerit, vel aliquo viro deſponſata fuerit, alteraque ſolum remaneat, totum predictum tenementum, cum omnibus ſuis pertinenciis, ſicut predictum eſt ſine omni contradictione, integre remaneat, Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, conceſſio rata & ſtabilis permaneat, huic ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Willielmo Buter, Willielmo de Wynton, Henrico filio Henrici Clerici, Johanne de Furches, Henrico Buter, Philippo de Wineſel Clerici, Henrico Juvene, & aliis.

CART. LVII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Willielmus Gumme de Pyonia [*Fol.* 59.] dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Margerie de parva Pvonia, pro homagio & ſervicio ſuo, & pro triginta & octo ſolidis ſterlingorum quos michi dedit pre manibus, quatuor acras terre mee, cum omnibus pertinenciis, quarum una jacet ſuper rodam inter terram Johannis de la Merſhe ex una parte, & terram que fuit Ricardi Coci ex altera parte, & una acra que jacet ſuper eodem furlong. inter terram dicti Johannis ex parte una, & terram dicti Ricardi ex altera parte, & una acra que jacet in eodem furlongo, & vocatur Lunga acra, & jacet inter terram dicti Johannis ex parte una, & terram dicti Ricardi ex altera parte, & dimidia acra jacet in eodem furlungo inter terram dicti Johannis & terram dicti Ricardi, & dimid. acra jacet in eodem furlungo inter terram dicti Johannis ex parte una, & foveam de Hinechvenis ex altera parte, & unum buttum

(*a*) *Potius Sibille.*

quod jacet ſubter foveam de Birchis de parva Pyonia in longitudine, juxta dictam foveam, Habend. & tenend. de me & heredibus meis, ſibi & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis, vel cuicunque, dictam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis ſuis, dare, vendere, legare, vel aſſignare voluerit, tam infirmitate quam in bona ſanitate, libere & quiete, in feodo & hereditate, integre, honorifice, bene & in pace, in omnibus ayſiamentis & libertatibus dicte terre pertinentibus, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, predicta Margareta, & heredes ſui, vel ſui aſſignati, vel eorum heredes, denarium ad Feſtum [*Fol.* 60.] Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus ſerviciis, conſuetudinibus, releviis, herietis, tallagiis, auxiliis, curie ſectis, & omnibus ſecularibus demandis que de terra exeunt, vel aliquo modo exire potuerunt, ſine aliquo retenemento michi vel heredibus meis pertinentibus, ſalvo regali ſervicio & Capituli Domini quodcunque pertinet ad tantum tenementum. Ego vero predictus Willielmus & heredes mei totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis ſuis prenominate Margerie & heredibus, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus & defendemus, Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, conceſſio, warentizatio, & Carte mee confirmacio, firma & ſtabilis in perpetuum permaneat, huic preſenti ſcripto meo meum Sigillum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Henrico Buter, Ricardo Buter, Domino Johanne Capellano, Hugone de Ponte, Hugone de parva Pyonia, & multis aliis.

CART. LVIII.

NOverint univerſi Criſti fideles preſens ſcriptum viſuris vel audituris, quod ego Symon de la Forde de Pyonia Foliot, dedi, conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi, in puram, liberam, & perpetuam elemoſinam quatuordecim ſeylliones & unam buttam terre mee, cum pertinenciis, in Dominico de Pyonia, [*Fol.* 61.] que jacent in longitudine inter Dominicum predicti Capituli, & terram Johanis le Crumpe, & in alio capite ſuper terras hominum de Nevetun, Habend. & tenend predictis Decano & Capitulo, & aſſignatis ſuis quibuſcunque, libere, integre, bene, pacifice, & quiete, ut puram & perpetuam elemoſinam, abſque omni ſeculari ſervicio. Ego vero predictus Symon & heredes mei totam predictam terram, cum ſuis pertinenciis omnibus & libertatibus, prenominatis Decano & Capitulo, & aſſignatis ſuis, contra omnes

gentes

gentes in perpetuum warentizabimus, & de omnibus ſerviciis & redditibus, rebus univerſis & demandis, verſus quoſcunque acquietabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei memoriam & teſtimonium huic preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Hugone Vicario, Henrico dicto Clerico, Ricardo Buter, Willielmo de Wychinton, Johanne Ketelburn, Johanne de Mariſcho, & multis aliis.

CART. LIX.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes de la Were dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi tres acras terre mee, cum ſuis pertinenciis, in Pyonia Canonicorum, illas videlicet que jacent ſerodam in quatuor partes diviſas, Encheſmers & Boletune que [*Fol.* 62.] fuerunt aliquando Ricardi Buter ſenioris, Habendas ſibi & ſuis ſucceſſoribus, bene, integre, & in pace, libere, & quiete, ab ſectis curie, releviis, herietis, wardis, tallagiis regalibus, & aliis mundanis exactionibus, & demandis. Pro hac autem donacione & conceſſione dedit michi Magiſter Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordenſis quadraginta ſolidos argenti pre manibus, Ego vero predictus Johannes & heredes mei totam ſupradictam terram, cum ſuis pertinenciis & ſpecificatis libertatibus, contra omnes homines & feminas dictis Decano & Capitulo, ſeu eorum aſſignatis, nec non aſſignatorum aſſignatis warentizabimus & defendemus in perpetuum. Et in hujus rei teſtimonium preſentem Cartam Sigilli mei impreſſione roboravi, Hiis teſtibus, Hugone tunc Vicario de Pyonia, Ada de Lautune, Hugone de Keteburu, Willielmo de Wychintune, & multis aliis.

CART. LX.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Rogerus Palmarius de Uptune in Pyonia Canonicorum dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi tres ſelliones terre mee, cum ſuis pertinenciis, in dicta villa de Pyonia, illas videlicet ſelliones que jacent in longitudine juxta alias tres ſelliones que fuerunt [*Fol.* 63.] Ade Clerici, prope Regalem Viam que ducit verſus Hereford, & ſe extendunt uſque ad Dominicum de Parva Pyonia, tam ſuperius quam inferius, Habend. & tenend. ſibi &

ſucceſſoribus ſuis, bene & in pace, libere & quiete ab omnibus curiarum releviis, herietis, regalibus ſerviciis, & tallagiis, ſectis & ſecularibus, ac mundanis exactionibus & demandis, Pro hac autem donacione & conceſſione dedit michi Magiſter Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordenſis & Landavenſis quatuordecim ſolidos argenti pre manibus. Ego vero dictus Rogerus & heres (a) mei totam predictam terram, cum ſuis pertinenciis, & dictis libertatibus, ſupradictis Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi, & eorum aſſignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, deffendemus, & accquietabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei teſtimonium hanc preſentem Cartam Sigilli mei impreſſione roboravi, Hiis teſtibus, Hugone tunc Vicario de Pyonia, Ada de Lautune, Hugone de Lautun, Thoma de Burhove, Henrico Clerico, Willielmo Buter, Johanne de la Were, Willielmo Wytintune, Johanne Ketelbey, & multis aliis.

CART. LXI.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes de la Welle de Hope, aſſenſu Sybille uxoris mee & Agnetis ſororis ſue, dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi unum curtilagium, cum edificiis & pertinenciis in Pyonia, illud videlicet que jacet inter Netecroſt & terram que fuit Stephani Coci [*Fol.* 64.] & ſe extendit uſque ad viam dicte ville, ſecundum quod illud curtilagium datum eſt & conceſſum predictis Sibille & Agneti filiabus quondam Ricardi Buter, Habendum & tenendum totum predictum meſſuagium, cum ſuis pertinenciis, predictis Decano & Capitulo & aſſignatis ſuis in perpetuum, Reddendo inde annuatim capitali Domino unum obolum ad Feſtum Beati Michaelis, pro omni ſervicio, ſectis, tallagiis, regalibus eciam, & aliis exactionibus mundanis & demandis, que de terra exeunt, vel exire poterunt, Pro hac autem donacione, conceſſione dedit michi Magiſter Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordenſis octo ſolidos, & predicte Agneti novem ſolidos argenti pre manibus, Ego dictus Johannes & heredes mei, ſupradictis Decano & Capitulo dictum meſſuagium, cum ſuis pertinenciis & libertatibus, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus in perpetuum, In cujus rei teſtimonium preſens ſcrip-

(a) Heredes *potius.*

tum

tum Sigilli mei impreſſione roboravi, Hiis teſtibus, Hugone tunc Vicario de Pyonia, Ada de Lautun, Hugone de Lauton, Henrico Clerico, Thoma de Burhope, Johanne de Ketelbery, Willielmo de Wytintune, Johanne de la Merſche, & multis aliis.

CART. LXII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod Walterus filius Henrici dicti Clerici de Pyonia Canonicorum, dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Magiſtro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Herefordenſi & aſſignatis ſuis, ſubſcriptas porciones terre mee in dicta villa [*Fol. 65.*] de Pyonia, videlicet, unam acram que jacet inter Stephani junioris & terram Willielmi Syred, & extendit ſe a la Brodewatere, & unam acram que jacet in Pereye, que vocatur acra alte Wyybidde, & extendit ſe ad viam que vocatur Oldeſtrete; Item, ſex buttas in Holemarisfeld, que jacent inter rivulum & terram Galfridi le Newe; Item, unam acram & dimidium que jacent in Wetenhacresfeld ex utraque parte terre Galfridi le Newe, & extendit ſe verſus le Mulpund, ſecundum quod dicte terre ſunt perumbulate & diviſe, Habendas totas dictas terras hias, cum ſuis pertinenciis huic & aſſignatis ſuis in perpetuum, bene, libere, & quiete, ab omnibus ſectis curie, ſerviciis, tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis omnibus exactionibus mundanis, & ſecularibus demandis, Pro hac autem donacione & conceſſione dedit michi idem magiſter Willielmus quadraginta ſolidos argenti pre manibus, Ego vero dictus Walterus, & heredes mei, ſeu aſſignati omnes predictas terras, cum ſuis pertinenciis & libertatibus ſupradictis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus & defendemus in perpetuum, In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Willielmo de Homa tunc Ballivo, Henrico Patre meo, Magiſtro Willielmo de Radenore Canonico Landavenſi, Ada de Lautune, Hugone de Lautun, Thoma de Burhove, Johanne de Ketelbery, Johanne de la Merſche, Ricardo Buter, & multis aliis.

CART. LXIII.

[*Fol.* 66.] SCiant preſentes & futuri, Adam de la Upton in Pyonia Canonicorum dictus Clericus, de conſenſu & voluntate Juliane uxori (*a*) mee, dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Eccleſie Herefordenſis, in puram & perpetuam elemoſinam, tres buttas terre mee que jacent inter buttas que fuerunt quondam Rogeri le Paumer ex parte una, & terram Rogeri Coci ex altera, & extendunt ſe in utroque capite ad Dominicum quod fuit Roberti Folech, Habend. & tenend. predictas tres buttas, cum ſuis pertinenciis, predictis Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi, & aſſignatis ſuis quibuſcunque, integre, bene, pacifice, quiete, & ita libere, ſicut aliqua terra liberius in puram & perpetuam (*b*) dari poteſt & concedi, abſque omni ſeculari ſervicio & demanda, Ego vero dictus Adam & heredes mei, predictam terram, cum ſuis pertinenciis & libertatibus prenominatis, predictis Decano & Capitulo & eorum aſſignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & de omnibus redditibus, tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis ſectis, exactionibus & demandis, verſus quoſcunque acquietabimus & defendemus, In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Hugone Vicario de Pyonia, Adamo de Lautun, Hugone de Lauton, Henrico dicto Clerico, Willielmo de Wychinton, Johanne Ketelbery, Johanne de Mariſcho, Willielmo de Hamma, & multis aliis.

CART. LXIV.

[*Fol.* 67.] SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus filius Henrici de Pyonia Canonicorum, dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi magiſtro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Herefordienſi & ſuis aſſignatis, ſubſcriptas porciones terrarum mearum in dicta villa de Pyonia, videlicet, unam acram de tribus ſellionibus que jacet in Pereye, inter terram Hugonis de Vorteye & terram Galfridi le Newe; item unam que ſe extendit ultra le Middilbroc que jacet inter terram Johannis le Crumpe, &

(*a*) Uxoris *potius.* (*b*) *Subaudi* elemoſinam.

terram

terram Agnetis Lechenard; Item, unam acram que jacet inter terram Stephani junioris & terram Willielmi Syred, & extendit ſe a la Brodewatere; Item, unam acram in predicto campo Pereye que vocatur acra atte Wychibed; Item ſex buttas in Bolemarefeld, que jacent inter rivulum & terram Galfridi le Newe; Item, unam acram & dimidium que jacent inter Wetenacresfeld in longitudine juxta terram Galfridi le Newe, & extendit ſe verſus le Mulpund; Item unam porcionem prati que jacet juxta pratum quod fuit Henrici Patris mei juxta le Brodewatere, Habendas & tenendas omnes predictas, cum ſuis pertinenciis, ſibi & ſuis aſſignatis, bene & in pace, libere & quiete, ab omni-modis ſectis curie, ſerviciis, tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis quibuſcunque ſecularibus exactionibus, & demandis, ita libere, ſecundum quod aliquid liberius dari poteſt vel concedi: Ego vero dictus Walterus, & heredes mei, vel aſſignati, omnes predictas terras, cum ſuis pertinenciis & prenominatis libertatibus, predicto [*Fol.* 68.] Magiſtro Willielmo & ſuis aſſignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, defendemus, accquietabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum apoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Willielmo de Homma tunc Ballivo loci, Henrico Patre meo, Magiſtro Willielmo de Radenore Canonico Landavenſi, Ada de Lautun, Hugone filio Ade, Johanne Ketelbe, Willielmo de Wythinton, Ricardo de Merſca, & multis aliis.

CART. LXV.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus filius Henrici de Pyonia Canonicorum dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Hereford-ienſi, & quibuſcunque eorum aſſignatis, ſubſcriptas porciones terrarum mearum in dicta villa de Pyonia, videlicet; unam acram terre in Pereye de tribus ſellionibus, que jacet inter terram Hugonis de Worteya & terram Galfridi le Newe; Item, unam acram que ſe extendit ultra Middilbrock, que jacet inter terram Johannis le Crumpe & terram Agnetis Lechenard; Item, unam acram que jacet (*a*) inter terram Stephani junioris & terram Willielmi Syred, & extendit ſe a la Brodewatere; Item, unam acram que jacet inter terram

(*a*) Unam acram que jacet *is double in the Original* MS.

que

que vocatur acra atte Wychibed; Item ſex buttas in Bolemarefeld que jacent inter rivulum & terram Galfridi le Newe; Item, unam acram & dimid. [*Fol.* 69.] que jacent in Wetenacresfeld juxta terram Galfridi le Newe, & extendunt ſe longitudine verſus le Mulpund; Item, unam porcionem que jacet juxta pratum, fuit Henrici Patris mei juxta le Brodewatere, Habendas & tenendas omnes predictas terras, cum ſuis pertinenciis, ſibi & quibuſcunque, eas aſſignare voluerunt, bene, libere, & quiete, ab omnibus ſectis curie, ſerviciis, tallagiis, tam regalibus quam aliis quibuſcunque ſecularibus, exactionibus, & demandis, ita libere ſecundum quod aliqua terra liberius dari poteſt vel concedi, Ego vero dictus Walterus, & heredes mei, vel aſſignati, omnes predictas terras, cum ſuis pertinenciis & prenominatis libertatibus, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & acequietabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Willielmo de Homma tunc Ballivo loci, Henrico filio Henrici, Ada de Lautun, Hugone de Lautun, Willielmo de Wythintune, Johanne Ketelbern, Stephano Coco, Johanne de Merſca, & multis aliis.

CART. LXVI.

NOVERINT univerſi tam preſentes quam futuri, quod ego Ricardus Buter dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Johanni de la Were pro vinginti ſolidis argenti, quos ipſe michi dedit pre manibus, tres acras terre mee, cum ſuis pertinenciis, territorio [*Fol.* 70.] de Pyonia Canonicorum, & jacent apud Churchebrug inter moram Roberti filii Stephani ex parte una, & Churchebrug ex altera, & ſe extendunt ex uno capite ſuper terram Johannis Wodecok, & in alio capite uſque ad aquam que dicitur Kyneford, Habendas & tenendas de me & heredibus meis, ſibi & heredibus ſuis, vel ſuis aſſignatis quibuſcunque & quandocunque prenominatas acras, cum omnibus pertinenciis ſuis, in ſanitate vel in egritudine, dare, vendere, legare, invadiare, vel aſſignare voluerunt, in feodo & hereditate, libere, integre, & quiete, bene, & in pace, in omnibus locis & rebus, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipſe & heredes ſui, vel ſui aſſignati, tres denarios, medietatem in Annunciationem Beate Marie, & medietatem in Feſto Sancti Michaelis, pro omni ſervicio, exactione, conſuetudine, & demanda,

que

que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. Ego vero Ricardus Buter & heredes mei, prenominatas acras, cum omnibus pertinenciis, dicto Johanni de la Were, & heredibus ſuis, vel aſſignatis ſuis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, ac de omnibus ſectis, & ſerviciis, wardis, herietis, releviis, auxiliis, tallagiis, & de omnibus rebus & demandis, verſus quoſcunque acquietabimus & defendemus in poſterum. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum [*Fol.* 71.] appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Domino Thoma Vicario de Pyonia, Ada de Lautun, Willielmo de Wychintun, Henrico le Buter, Roberto Molendinario, Johanne de Ketelbery, Roberto filio Stephani, & aliis. Datum menſe Septembris anno (*a*) Domini MCC. ſexageſimo tercio.

CART. LXVII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus, filius Henrici Clerici de Pyonia Canonicorum, dedi & conceſſi Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi, in puram & perpetuam elemoſinam pratum meum in dicta villa, illud videlicet quod jacet in longitudine juxta pratum quod fuit quondam Henrici Patris mei, & tendit a terra Stephani de Brocpeonia uſque ad rivulum quod dicitur Mulbroc, Habendum & tenendum ſibi & ſucceſſoribus predictum pratum, cum ſuis pertinenciis in perpetuum, bene & in pace, libere & quiete, ab omnibus ſectis curie, tallagiis, herietis, & omnibus mundanis exactionibus & demandis, ſecundum quod aliqua res liberius in elemoſinam dari poteſt ad honorem dicti vel concedi. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Hugone Vicario de Pyonia, Ada de Lautun, Hugone de Lautun, Henrico Clerico, Thoma de Burhove, Johanne Ketelbery, Ricardo Buter, & multis aliis.

CART. LXVIII.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus, filius Henrici dicti [*Fol.* 72.] Clerici de Pyonia Canonicorum, dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi

(*a*) Anno *is double in the Original* MS.

Decano & Capitulo Herefordenſi, aſſignatis eorum & ſucceſſoribus, ſubſcriptas porciones terre mee in predicta villa de Pyonia, videlicet, unam porcionem ſeu acram, que jacet inter terram Stephani junioris & terram Willielmi Syred, & extendit ſe a la Brodewatere, & unam acram que jacet in Pereye, que vocatur Acra atte Yewybedde, & extenditur ad viam que vocatur Holdeſtrete; Item, ſex buttas in Holemarelfeld ex utraque parte terre Galfridi le Newe, hoc eſt una acra ex una parte, & dimidia ex alia, & ſe extendit verſus le Mulpund, ſecundum quod dicte terre ſunt perambulate & diviſe, Habendas omnes dictas terras, cum ſuis pertinenciis, ſibi & aſſignatis ſuis in perpetuum, bene, libere & quiete, ab omnibus ſectis curie, ſerviciis, tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis omnibus actionibus mundanis, & quibuſcunque demandis, ita libere ſecundum quod aliqua terra liberius dari poteſt vel concedi. Ego vero dictus Walterus, & heredes mei, vel aſſignati, predictas terras, cum ſuis pertinenciis & libertatibus predictis, ipſis Decano & Capitulo Herefordienſi & eorum aſſignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, in perpetuum defendemus. [*Fol.* 73.] In cujus rei teſtimonium Sigillum meum preſenti ſcripto eſt appenſum, Hiis teſtibus, Willielmo de Pyonia tunc Ballivo loci, Henrico Patre dicti Walteri, Magiſtro Willielmo de Radenore Canonico Landavenſi, Ada de Lautun, Hugone de Lautun, Thoma de Burhope, Johanne Ketelbery, Ricardo Buter, & multis aliis.

CART. LXIX.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Adam de la Wodetun, aſſenſu & voluntate Iſolde uxoris mee, dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Magiſtro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Herefordenſi, & aſſignatis ſuis, quatuor acras terre mee, & buttum in villa de Pyonia Canonicorum, quas terras dicta Iſolda habuit de dono Margerie Matris ſue, que jacent in forlongo de Stroda inter terram Johannis de Lamerſchs ex una parte, & terram que fuit Ricardi Coci ex altera, ſecundum quod in Carta dicte Margerie idem confecta plenius continetur, Habend. & tenend. totam predictam terram, cum pertinenciis, ſibi & aſſignatis ſuis, ita libere & quiete, ſicut liberius Carta predicte Margerie inde confecte preportat, Faciendo pro dicta terra capitali domino debitum & conſuetum ſervicium, tam dictus Magiſter Willielmus de Haya, quam ſui aſſignati.

nati. Ego vero Adam & heredes mei, totam predictam terram, cum ſuis pertinenciis, [*Fol.* 74.] predicto Magiſtro & ſuis aſſignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus & defendemus in perpetuum. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio & conceſſio firma (*a*) & ſtabilis permaneat in perpetuum, pro qua Magiſter Willielmus michi dedit tres marcas & dimid. argenti pre manibus, preſenti Carte Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Willielmo Buter, Ada de Lautun, Hugone de Lautun, Henrico Clerico, Waltero filio Henrici, Ricardo Boter, Stephano Coco, Johanne de Lamers, Johanne Ketelbery, & multis aliis.

CART. LXX.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus, filius Henrici Clerici de Pyonia Canonicorum dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi, in puram & perpetuam elemoſinam, Decano & Capitulo Eccleſie Herefordenſis, ad operam unius Vicarii qui divina celebrabit pro anima Magiſtri Willielmi de Haya, & animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in eadem in perpetuum, duodecim acras & dimidium, & ſex buttas terre mee arabilis, cum ſuis pertinenciis, in territorio Pyonie Canonicorum, cum una porcione prati, quarum una acra de tribus ſellionibus jacet inter terram Hugonis de Vortyya & terram Galfridi le Newe, una vero acra extendit ſe ultra Middilbroc, & jacet inter terram Johannis le Crumpe & terram Agnetis Lechenard, & [*Fol.* 75.] una acra jacet inter terram Stephani junioris & terram Willielmi Syrich, & extendit a la Brodewatere; una quoque acra jacet in la Reye, que vocatur acra ate Wychibedde; una vero acra & dimid. jacent in Wetenecsfelde, juxta terram Galfridi le Newe, & extendunt ſe in longitudine verſus le Mulpunde; tres vero acre jacent in la Reye inter forlongum quod fuit quondam Roberti Folyot, & terram Galfridi le Newe, & extendunt a terra Willielmi Cadi uſque ad terram que fuit Stephani le Newe; una vero acra jacet in campo juxta le Brodewatere, inter terram Walteri filii Adith & terram Stephani de la Forde ex altera; due vero acre de ſeptem ſeylionibus jacent in Widefeld, inter terram Stephani Prime & terram Ricardi de la Hoper,

(*a*) Firma *is double in the Original* MS.

quorum unum caput extendit ſuper terram Stephani Biſebroco, & aliud ſuper terr (*a*) Johannis Daukin; una acra vero jacet in la Neye, inter terram Hugonis de la Pforceye & terram Rogeri Coci, cujus unum caput extendit ſuper terram Stephani Coci, & aliud ſuper terram Radulphi le Seiaunt; porcio vero prati jacet juxta pratum quod fuit quondam Henrici Patris mei juxta le Brodewatere, Habend. & tenend. totas predictas terras cum porcione prati, cum ſuis pertinenciis omnibus, predictis Decano & Capitulo & eorum aſſignatis, ſicut predictum eſt [*Fol.* 76.] integre & quiete, bene & in pace, in omnibus locis, & ita libere, ſicut aliqua terra liberius in puram & perpetuam elemoſinam dari vel concedi poteſt, abſque ſeculari ſervicio & demanda. Ego vero dictus Walterus & heredes mei omnes predictas terras cum porcione prati, cum ſuis pertinenciis & libertatibus omnibus prenominatis, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum aſſignatis, ſicut predictum eſt, contra omnes homines & feminas, tam Judeos quam Criſtianos, in perpetuum warentizabimus, & de omnibus ſerviciis, redditibus, tallagiis, regalibus, releviis, wardis, herietis, ſectis curiarum, & de omnibus aliis ſectis, exactionibus, & demandis, verſus quoſcunque accquietabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei teſtimonium preſenti ſcripto Sigillum meum appoſui, Hiis teſtibus, Domino Hugone tunc Vicario Pyonie, Willielmo Buter, Ada de Lauton, Hugone de Lauton, Willielmo de Wythinton, Hugone Godmon, Henrico Juvene, Ricardo Buter, Stephano Coco, & aliis.

CART. LXXI.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes de la Were dedi & conceſſi, & hac preſenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordienſi, & eorum aſſignatis, tres acras terre mee, cum ſuis pertinenciis, illas videlicet quas emi de Ricardo Boter, que jacent inter Chirebruge inter Moram Roberti filii Stephani (*b*) una, & Chirchebruge ex altera, & ſe extendunt in uno capite uſque

(*a*) am *is omitted.* (*b*) Ex *is omitted.*

ad [*Fol.* 77.] maneriis noſtris de Norton & de Pyonia juſte accquiſivit ad cultum Dei in Eccleſia noſtra augmentandum, & ſecundum ipſius diſpoſitionem in uſus pios convertendos, quantum in nobis eſt, ratas habemus, & taliter factas adquiſitiones aſſenſu unanimi tenore preſentium confirmavi, Hiis teſtibus; Dominis & Magiſtris Johanne Decano, Emerito Cancellario, Nicholao Penitenciario, Thoma de Sancto Omero, Thoma le Breton, Canonicis Herefordenſibus; Roberto dicto Juniore, Willielmo de Eveſham Capellanis; Waltero de la Barre, Willielmo Joudere, & aliis.

Placita

Placita Domini Regis de Quo Warranto & Regeman' coram Waltero De Saham, Rogero Loveday, & Johanne de Mettingham, Juſticiariis Itinerantibus in Com' Gloceſtriæ, in craſtino Clauſi Paſche, Anno Regni Regis Edw. filii Regis Henrici Decimo quinto. (a)

In Rotulo Decimo Quarto.

EPiſcopus Hereford Summonitus, *&c.* Quo Warranto Clamat habere viſum franci plagii Wayf. & liberam Warrennam in Maneriis ſuis de Preſtebury, & Sevenhampton, & feriam in manerio ſuo de Preſtebury, *&c.* Et Quo Warranto clamat quod ipſe & homines ſui ſint quieti de ſectis Shirarum & Hundredorum, Theolonio, Poſtagio, Cariagio, & aliis hujuſmodi præſtationibus, ſine licentia Domini Regis, *&c.*

Et Epiſcopus per Attornatum ſuum venit, *&c.* Et quo ad Warrenam dicit quod Dominus H. Rex, Pater Domini Regis nunc, conceſſit & confirmavit cuidam Petro Herefordienſi Epiſcopo Predeceſſori ſuo, quod ipſe & ſucceſſores ſui in perpetuum habeant Liberas Warrennas in omnibus Dominicis terris ſuis Maneriorum ſuorum extra foreſtam Regis, *viz.* in Barton, Eton, Sheldewick, Topeſley, Hampton, Opton, Broumvard, Witeborn, Froome, Boesbury, Grendon, Golewell, Credley, Eſtnoure, & Ledibury ſub Malvern in Com. Herefordienſi, & in Manerio de Ledibury in Com. Salop, & in Maneriis de Preſtbury & Sevenhampton in Com. Gloceſtriæ, & ſimiliter quo ad Feriam dicit quod predictus Dominus Henricus Rex conceſſit, *&c.* Predeceſſori, *&c.* & Succeſſoribus, *&c.* unum Mercatum ſingulis ſeptimanis per diem Martis apud Preſtbury, cum Feria ſingulis annis in vigilia, die & craſtino Sancti Petri ad vincula, *&c.* & quo ad ſectas Shirarum & Hundredorum, Theo-

(a) *Anno Domini* 1321.

lonium,

lonium, Pontagium, Cariagium, & alias hujuſmodi Preſtationes dicit, quod predictus Dominus Henricus Rex Pater, &c. conceſſit, & Cartâ ſuâ confirmavit Deo, & Eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ, & Sancto Ethelberto Hereford: & Egidio ejuſdem Eccleſiæ Epiſcopo, Predeceſſori ſuo, & Succeſſoribus ſuis, quod ipſi habeant & teneant omnes terras, & Poſſeſſiones, & Tenementa ſua in perpetuum, cum Soca & Saca, Tol & Them, Infangenthef & Urfangenthef, & quod ipſi & homines ſui, &c. ſint liberi & quieti de Geldis & Danegeldis, & hydagiis, & Carriagiis & Tallagiis, & de Shiris & Hundredis, & de Sectis eorum, infrà Burgum & extra, & de Stetwardis, & de omnibus Placitis & Querelis quæ ad Comitatum & Hundredum pertinent, Salvis Hiis quæ ad Coronam Regiam pertinent, & quod ipſi & homines ſui ſint quieti & liberi ab omni Carriagio, Pontagio, Paſſagio, Stalagio, & Theolonio, & quod quieti ſint de Hund-Frith Wardſlegh, & Thetinpeni, & Franco Plegio, & de operatione Caſtellorum, & Refectione Pontium, &c. & profert tres Chartas predicti Domini Henrici Regis, quæ premiſſa teſtantur, &c. ideo predictus Epiſcopus quo ad iſta ſine die, &c.

FINIS.

Some BOOKS lately Printed.

I. A Survey of the Cathedral-Church of St. *David's*, and the Edifices belonging to it, as they ſtood in the Year 1715. To which is added, Some Memoirs relating thereto, and the Country adjacent, from a MS. wrote about the latter end of Queen *Elizabeth's* Reign. Together with an Account of the Arch-biſhops, Biſhops, Precentors, Chancellors, Treaſurers, and Arch-deacons of the See of St. *David's*. Collected by *Brown Willis* Eſq; Illuſtrated with Draughts, and adapted to the ſaid Hiſtorical Deſcription. *8vo.* Price 5 *s.*

II. *Notitia Parliamentaria*; or, An Hiſtory of the Counties, Cities, and Boroughs, in *England* and *Wales*; ſhewing, what Boroughs were antiently Parliamentary, but now diſus'd; what do at this Day return to Parliament; their Antiquities, Charters, Lords, Churches, Monaſteries, Government, Number of Electors, *&c.* To which are ſubjoin'd, Liſts of all the Knights, Citizens, and Burgeſſes (as far as can be collected from Records) from the Firſt Summons to Parliament to this time. With an Account of the *Roman* Towns in every Shire; what Nobility have been diſtinguiſh'd with Titles from each County; the Number of Pariſhes, Market-Towns, *&c.* therein. The Whole extracted from MSS. and Printed Evidences. Attempted in an Alphabetical Order, beginning with *Bedford*, *Berks*, *Bucks*, *Cambridge*, *Cheſhire*, *Cornwall*, *Cumberland*, *Derby*, *Devon*, *Dorſet*, and *Durham*. By *Browne Willis* Eſq; In 2 Vols. *8vo.* Price 10 *s.*

III. The Hiſtory and Antiquities of the County of *Rutland*; Collected from Records, Ancient Manuſcripts, Monuments on the Place, and other Authorities. Illuſtrated with Sculptures. By *James Wright* of the *Middle Temple* Barriſter at Law. *Folio.* Price 10 *s.*

IV. The Antiquities of St. *PETER's*, or the Abbey-Church of *Weſtminſter*. Adorn'd with Draughts of the TOMBS, curiouſly engraven. *8vo.* Price 7 *s.* 6 *d.*

V. Sir *THOMAS BROWNE's* Antiquities of the Cathedral-Church of *Norwich*. With an Account of the Dignitaries thereof, in an exact Series of Succeſſion. By *Humphrey Prideaux* Dean of *Norwich*. Illuſtrated with 22 Sculptures. *8vo.* Price 6 *s.* the ſmall, 12 *s.* the large Paper.

VI. Mr. *Gale's* Antiquities of the Cathedral-Church of *Wincheſter*; with the Hiſtory of *Hide-Abbey*. Adorn'd with 16 Cuts finely engraven. *8vo.* Price 10 *s.* the common, 12 *s.* the ſuperfine Paper.

AN INDEX OF THE Perſons Interred IN *Hereford* Cathedral.

A

ADams (William) Page 61
Allen (Henry) 115
—— William 61, 67
Andrews (Margaret) 115
—— Richard 114
Awbrey (Jocoſa) 18
—— Samuel 18, 19

B

DE la Barr (Richard) 99
Bell (Anne) 112
Benet (Dorothy) 109
— Robert 39, 41, 42, 43.
—— Samuel 110
Benſon (George) Page 99
—— Richard 26
De la Bere (Richard) 37
Le Betune (Robert) 38
Booth (Charles) 27
—— John 11
—— Lucia 10, 11
Bowdler (Jane) 19, 20
Boycott (Anne) 125
—— Thomas 124
Broade (Edward) 63
Brome (William) 126, 127
Brumfelde (Richard) 127, 128
Burnhull (Richard) 117
Bynnden (John) 29

C

Castell (William) Page 123
Chawndiler (Thomas) 43
Clark (James), 112, 113, 114
Clerk (John) 50
Coke (George) 33, 34, 35
Coningsby (Cæcilia) 36
Cooke (Priſcilla) 20, 21
Cox (Richard) 67
Croft (Anne) 51
——— Bridget 120
——— Elizabeth 120
——— John 51
——— Herbert 51, 98

D

Denton (St. Alexander) 129
Dobyns (Bridget) 100
——— Robert 59
Domeſday Book 70, 71, 72, and 87
Downe (Elizabeth) 48
——— Thomas 28
Driver (Elizabeth) 45

E

Evans (Mary) 14, 15
—— William 13, 14, 16

E

Farynden (Richard) 30
Field (Theophilus) 17, 18
Finch (John) 66, 67
Fiſher (Humfrey 67
Foliot (Robert) 38
Forſter (John) 116
Friend (Robert) 23
Frizer (Elizabeth) Page 109
Frowcetowre (Edmund) 102, 103, 104

G

Geers (Margaret) 125
—— Thomas ibid.
Goodwin (Francis) 132
Griffiths (Robert) 64
Gwyn (Edward) 16, 17

H

Hall (Catherine) 133
—— Henry 60, 105
Harcourt (Simon) 24
Harford (Bridſtock) 15, 128
——— Catherine 129
Harper (Thomas) 106
——— William 47
Hartſhorn (Standiſh) 12
Harvey (John) 136
De la Hay (Robert) 133
Hayfold (William) 60, 61
Homme (John) 102
Hotale (William) 133
Humphreys (Humphrey) 198

J

James (Meredith) 122
Jennings (Samuel) 45
——— Sarah 45
Johnſon (Sarah) 8, 132
St. John Baptiſt's College, i. e. the College of Vicars in Hereford, 52, 53, 54, &c.
Jones (Andrew) 137
——— Henry 32, &c.
Jordan (Robert) 30

Dr.

K

DR. Kerry Page 128
King (Edward) 48, 49
——— John 52

L

LAmb (Anne) 108
Lane (Mary) 110
——— William 109, 110
Lewis (Thomas) 30, 109
Lindſell (Auguſtin) 32
Lingen (Cæcilia) 29
Lochard (Anne) 115
——— Anthony 105
Lloyd (James) 112
Loman (William) 118
Lozinga (Robert) 38
Lowe (Anne) 9
——— Hannah 9

M

MAnfield (Henry) 69
Mapenore (Hugh) 40
De la Marr (Richard) 103
Martyn (Henry) 37
Matthews (Dorothy) 49
——— Elizabeth ibid.
——— Henry ibid.
——— Samuel ibid.
——— Thomas ibid.
Maylard (William) 116
Mayo (Richard) 38
Melling (Henry) 104
De Melun (Robert) 38
Meredith (Richard) 107, 108

N

NIcholetts (Mary) P. 100
——— Theodoſia 119
Nicholls (William) 64, 65

P

PAge (Magdalen) 46
Parry (James) 131, 132
Peyton (William) 65
Philips (Richard) 111
——— John 22, 23, 24, 25
——— Joſeph 21, 22
——— Stephen 21
——— Thomas 122
——— Vincent 21
Philpot (John) 28
——— Richard 48
Plott (William) 38
Porter (John) 27
Pratt (John) 26
Prophete (John) 104
Pye (Blanch) 124
——— John 124

R

Read (Sir Compton) 129
——— James 62
Reignolds (Griffith) 130
Riall (Edmund) 26
Rodd (Anna-Sophia) 120
——— Elizabeth 113
——— John ibid.
——— Philippa 36
Rudhall (Richard) 134

S

Sanders (Andrew) Page 39
Seaborne (Mary) 19
Steward (Abraham) 66
——— Elizabeth 50
——— William ibid.
Skinner (Mary) 44
Stanbury (John) 40
Steward (William) 114
Stockton (John) 29
Symmonds (Jane) 129
——— Robert ibid.

T

Taylor (——) 62, 63
Tomkins (John) 120
Trahern (Philip) 31, 107
Traunter (Simon) 16
Tryst (Lucy) 44
——— Mary ibid.

V

Le Vere (William) Page 38
Upton (James) 47

W

Walter (Humphrey) 48
Walwyn (Frances) 31
Weaver (Catherine) 101
——— Richard ibid.
Wellington (Anne) 107, 108
Westfaling (Herbert) 126, 127
West (Reginald) 131
Williams (Constantia) 12
Wilwardby (Robert) 40
Woodhouse (Francis) 51
——— Susannah ibid.